



TEACH TECH CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL

**TEACH Tech Charter High School
Charter Renewal Petition for a Five-Year Term
(July 1, 2019-June 30, 2024)**

Submitted August 29, 2018 to:

**Los Angeles Unified School District Board of Education
333 South Beaudry Avenue, 20th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90017
213-241-0399**

Table of Contents

ASSURANCES, AFFIRMATIONS, AND DECLARATIONS	i
ELEMENT 1 – THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM	3
ELEMENT 2 – MEASURABLE PUPIL OUTCOMES AND	102
ELEMENT 3 – METHOD BY WHICH PUPIL PROGRESS TOWARD OUTCOMES WILL BE MEASURED	102
ELEMENT 4 – GOVERNANCE	107
ELEMENT 5 – EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATIONS	116
ELEMENT 6 – HEALTH AND SAFETY PROCEDURES	127
ELEMENT 7 – MEANS TO ACHIEVE RACIAL AND ETHNIC BALANCE	130
ELEMENT 8 – ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS	133
ELEMENT 9 – ANNUAL FINANCIAL AUDITS	136
ELEMENT 10 – SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION PROCEDURES	138
ELEMENT 11 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS	153
ELEMENT 12 – PUBLIC SCHOOL ATTENDANCE ALTERNATIVES	154
ELEMENT 13 – RIGHTS OF DISTRICT EMPLOYEES	155
ELEMENT 14 – MANDATORY DISPUTE RESOLUTION	156
ELEMENT 15 – CHARTER SCHOOL CLOSURE PROCEDURES	160
ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS	167
ADDENDUM	180

ASSURANCES, AFFIRMATIONS, AND DECLARATIONS

TEACH Tech Charter High School (also referred to herein as “TEACH HS” and “Charter School”) shall:

- Be nonsectarian in its programs, admission policies, employment practices, and all other operations. (California Education Code (hereinafter “Ed. Code”) § 47605(d)(1).)
- Not charge tuition. (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(1).)
- Not discriminate against any pupil on the basis of disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or any other characteristic that is contained in the definition of hate crimes set forth in section 422.55 of the Penal Code. (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(1); Ed. Code § 220.)
- Except as provided in Education Code section 47605(d)(2), admission to a charter school shall not be determined according to the place of residence of the pupil, or of his or her parent or legal guardian, within this state, except that an existing public school converting partially or entirely to a charter school under this part shall adopt and maintain a policy giving admission preference to pupils who reside within the former attendance area of that school. (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(1).)
- Admit all pupils who wish to attend Charter School. (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(2)(A).)
- Except for existing pupils of Charter School, determine attendance by a public random drawing if the number of pupils who wish to attend Charter School exceeds Charter School’s capacity. Preference shall be extended to pupils currently attending Charter School and pupils who reside in the Los Angeles Unified School District (also referred to herein as “LAUSD” and “District”). (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(2)(B).)
- If a pupil is expelled or leaves Charter School without graduating or completing the school year for any reason, Charter School shall notify the superintendent of the school district of the pupil’s last known address within 30 days, and shall, upon request, provide that school district with a copy of the cumulative record of the pupil, including a transcript of grades or report card, and health information. (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(3).)
- Meet all statewide standards and conduct the pupil assessments required pursuant to Education Code sections 60605 and 60851 and any other statewide standards authorized in statute or pupil assessments applicable to pupils in non-charter public schools. (Ed. Code § 47605(c)(1).)
- Consult, on a regular basis, with Charter School’s parents, legal guardians, and teachers regarding the school’s educational programs. (Ed. Code § 47605(c)(2).)

Charter School hereby declares that Charter School, operated as or by its nonprofit public benefit corporation, is and shall be the exclusive public school employer of Charter School’s employees for the purposes of the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA), Chapter 10.7 (commencing with Section 3540) of Division 4 of Title I of the Government Code. Charter School shall comply with all provisions of the EERA and shall act independently from LAUSD for collective bargaining purposes. In accordance with the EERA, employees may join and be represented by an organization of their choice for collective bargaining purposes.

NOTE: This Charter contains specific “District Required Language” (DRL), including the *Assurances, Affirmations, and Declarations* section above. The DRL should be highlighted in gray within each Charter element or section. The final section of the Charter provides a consolidated addendum of the DRL. This intentional redundancy facilitates efficient charter petition review while ensuring ready access to the DRL for any given section of the Charter. To the extent that any inconsistency may exist between any provision contained within the body of the Charter and the DRL contained in the addendum, the provisions of the DRL addendum shall control.

ELEMENT 1 – THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

“The educational program of the charter school, designed, among other things, to identify those whom the charter school is attempting to educate, what it means to be an “educated person” in the 21st century, and how learning best occurs. The goals identified in that program shall include the objective of enabling pupils to become self-motivated, competent, and lifelong learners.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(A)(i).)

“The annual goals for the charter school for all pupils and for each subgroup of pupils identified pursuant to Section 52052, to be achieved in the state priorities, as described in subdivision (d) of Section 52060, that apply for the grade levels served, or the nature of the program operated, by the charter school, and specific annual actions to achieve those goals. A charter petition may identify additional school priorities, the goals for the school priorities, and the specific annual actions to achieve those goals.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(A)(ii).)

“If the proposed charter school will serve high school pupils, a description of the manner in which the charter school will inform parents about the transferability of courses to other public high schools and the eligibility of courses to meet college entrance requirements. Courses offered by the charter school that are accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges may be considered transferable and courses approved by the University of California or the California State University as creditable under the “A” to “G” admissions criteria may be considered to meet college entrance requirements.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(A)(iii).)

LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) AND LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN (LCAP)

Charter School acknowledges and agrees that it must comply with all applicable laws and regulations related to AB 97 (2013) (Local Control Funding Formula), as they may be amended from time to time, which include the requirement that Charter School shall annually submit a Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP)/annual update to the Los Angeles County Superintendent of Schools and the Charter Schools Division (CSD) on or before July 1. In accordance with Education Code sections 47604.33 and 47606.5, Charter School shall annually update its goals and annual actions to achieve those goals identified in the charter pursuant to Education Code section 47605(b)(5)(A)(ii), using the Local Control and Accountability Plan template adopted by the State Board of Education, as it may be changed from time to time. Charter School shall comply with all requirements of Education Code section 47606.5, including but not limited to the requirement that Charter School “shall consult with teachers, principals, administrators, other school personnel, parents, and pupils in developing the local control and accountability plan and annual update to the local control and accountability plan.” (Ed. Code § 47606.5(e).)

ACADEMIC CALENDAR AND SCHEDULES

Charter School shall offer, at a minimum, the number of minutes of instruction set forth in Education Code section 47612.5, and the number of school days required by *California Code of Regulations*, title 5, section 11960.

MATHEMATICS PLACEMENT

Charter School shall comply with all applicable requirements of the California Mathematics Placement Act of 2015.

TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN

Charter School shall comply with all applicable requirements regarding transitional kindergarten. For purposes of admission to Charter School, transitional kindergarten shall be considered a part of kindergarten, and therefore students enrolled in transitional kindergarten at Charter School shall be considered existing students of Charter School for purposes of Charter School's admissions, enrollment, and lottery.

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION

Charter School shall comply with all applicable requirements of Education Code sections 60850 – 60859, including but not limited to the requirements of sections 60851.6 and 60852.3.

WASC ACCREDITATION

If Charter School serves students in grades 9-12, before Charter School graduates its first class of students, Charter School shall obtain, and thereafter maintain, Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) accreditation.

ENGLISH LEARNERS

Charter School shall identify potential English Learners in a timely manner in accordance with all applicable legal requirements. Charter School must provide all English Learners with an effective English language acquisition program that also affords meaningful and equitable access to Charter School's core academic curriculum. Instructional plans for English Learners must be (1) based on sound educational theory; (2) adequately supported with trained teachers and appropriate materials and resources; and (3) periodically evaluated to make sure the program is successful and modified when the program is not successful.

On an annual basis, upon request, Charter School shall submit a certification to the LAUSD Charter Schools Division (CSD) that certifies that Charter School has adopted and is implementing either the LAUSD English Learner Master Plan *or* Charter School's own English Learner (EL) Master Plan. If Charter School chooses to implement its own EL Master Plan, the plan shall provide a detailed description of Charter School's EL program, and shall address the following:

- How Charter School's EL Master Plan provides all of its English Learners, including but not limited to Long Term English Learners (LTELs) with an effective English language acquisition program as well as meaningful and equitable access to Charter School's core academic curriculum
- How English Learners' specific needs will be identified
- What services will be offered
- How, where, and by whom the services will be provided
- How Charter School will evaluate its EL program each year, and how the results of this evaluation will be used to improve the program, including the provision of EL services

Each year, Charter School shall provide to the CSD a report on its annual evaluation of the effectiveness of its EL program. Upon request, Charter School shall provide a copy of its current EL Master Plan to the CSD.

Charter School shall administer the CELDT/ELPAC annually in accordance with federal and state requirements.

Charter School shall reclassify English Learners in accordance with federal and state requirements.

Charter School shall provide parent outreach services and meaningfully inform parents with limited English proficiency of important information regarding Charter School matters to the same extent as other parents.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Federal Law Compliance

Charter School shall adhere to all provisions of federal law related to students with disabilities including, but not limited to, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004.

Special Education Program

Charter School shall ensure that no student otherwise eligible to enroll in Charter School shall be denied, directly or indirectly, admission due to a disability or to Charter School's inability to provide necessary services. Charter School acknowledges that policies and procedures are in place to ensure the recruitment, enrollment, service, and retention of students with disabilities at LAUSD-authorized charter schools, including Charter School.

Prior to LAUSD Board of Education approval of an initial Charter petition, and if a renewing Charter School intends to operate as a "school of the district" for special education services, Charter School shall execute a Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") by and between LAUSD and Charter School regarding the provision and funding of special education services consistent with applicable state law and the LAUSD Special Education Local Plan Area ("SELPA") Local Plan for Special Education and shall be considered a "public school of the District" for purposes of Special Education pursuant to Education Code Section 47641(b). However, Charter School reserves the right to make written verifiable assurances that it may become an independent local educational agency (LEA) and join a SELPA pursuant to Education Code Section 47641 (a) either on its own or with a grouping of charter school LEAs as a consortium following the requirements of Education Code section 56195.3(b).

SELPA Reorganization

The Los Angeles Unified School District is approved to operate as a single-District SELPA under the provisions of Education Code section 56195.1(a). As a single-District SELPA, the District has created two charter school sections (District-operated Programs and Charter-operated Programs) under the administration of one single Administrative Unit pursuant to a reorganization plan approved by the Board of Education on January 4, 2011 (149/10-11). Full implementation of the reorganized LAUSD SELPA commenced in the 2013-2014 school year requiring all District-authorized charter schools to elect one of the three options available under the LAUSD SELPA. Prior to an option election, all District-authorized charter schools were required to participate as a school of the District under the District-Operated Programs Unit. Prior to the beginning of the 2013-2014 school year, all District-authorized charter schools, other than those that had previously executed an Option 3 Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU"), were required to execute a new MOU setting forth the LAUSD SELPA option election for the remainder of the charter petition term. The Charter-operated Program schools do not

have LEA status for the purposes of special education but will function in a similar role in that each charter school will be responsible for all special education requirements, including but not limited to services, placement, due process, related services, special education classes, and special education supports. Charter schools that have elected to participate in a District-operated programs option may apply for membership in the Charter-operated Program section of the SELPA. Charter schools accepted for participation in the Charter-operated Programs section receive support from a Special Education Director for the Charter-operated Programs.

Modified Consent Decree Requirements

All charter schools approved by the LAUSD Board of Education are bound by and must adhere to the terms, conditions and requirements of the *Chanda Smith* Modified Consent Decree (“MCD”) and other court orders imposed upon the District pertaining to special education. The MCD is a consent decree entered in a federal court class action lawsuit initially brought on behalf of students with disabilities in LAUSD. It is an agreement of the parties approved by the federal court and monitored by a court-appointed independent monitor. The MCD includes nineteen statistically measureable outcomes and facilities obligations that the District has to achieve to disengage from the MCD and federal court oversight. All charter schools are required to use the District’s Special Education Policies and Procedures Manual and Welligent, the District-wide web-based software system used for online Individualized Education Programs (“IEPs”) and tracking of related services provided to students during the course of their education.

As part of fulfilling the District’s obligations under the MCD, student level data requests from District-operated and Charter-operated charter schools are made on a regular basis. The requested data must be submitted in the Office of the Independent Monitor’s (“OIM”) required format in accordance with the OIM’s required timelines and as follows:

- End of Year Suspension

District ID, SSIS ID, last name, first name, date of birth, gender, grade, date of suspension, number of days suspended, and reason for suspension.

- Statewide Assessment Data

The standard file including District ID.

- Norm day

District ID, SSIS ID, last name, first name, date of birth, gender, grade, location code, school name and local district for all students enrolled on norm day.

- CBEDS

- All Students enrolled as of December 1 of each school year

District ID, SSIS ID, last name, first name, date of birth, gender, grade, location code, school name and local district for all students enrolled on norm day.

- Dropout

District ID, SSIS ID, last name, first name, middle name, date of birth, grade, last location, school name and local district

- Monthly SESAC and Suspension data
- Graduation roster from all charter schools with 12th grade students with disabilities

The MCD requires charter schools to implement the District's integrated student information system, which is currently referred to as My Integrated Student Information System (MiSiS). MiSiS is a suite of applications which is designed to capture all District student data. All charter schools are required to utilize MiSiS directly or interface with MiSiS via a web based Application Programming Interface (API) in compliance with the requirements of the MCD and applicable timelines. Upon charter school full utilization of MiSiS either directly or via a web based API, the list of required data above will automatically be captured within MiSiS.

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. GENERAL INFORMATION TABLE

GENERAL INFORMATION	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contact person for Charter School is: 	Dr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent, TEACH Public Schools
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contact address for Charter School is: 	10616 S. Western Los Angeles, CA 90047
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contact phone number for Charter School is: 	(323) 872-0707
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed address or ZIP Code of the target community to be served by Charter School is: 	10616 S Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90044
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This location is in LAUSD Board District: 	1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This location is in LAUSD Local District: 	West
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grade configuration of Charter School is: 	9-12
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of students in the first year will be: 	440
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grade level(s) of the students in the first year will be: 	9-12
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Charter School's scheduled first day of instruction in 2019-2020 is: 	August 13, 2019
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The enrollment capacity is: (Enrollment capacity is defined as the total number of students who may be enrolled in Charter School regardless of student residency.) 	440
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The type of instructional calendar (e.g., traditional/year-round, single track/multi-track, extended day/year) will be: 	Traditional
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The bell schedule for Charter School will be: 	8:00AM-3:30PM M, T, Th, Fr and 8:00AM-1:00PM on Weds.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The term of this Charter shall be from: 	July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2024

COMMUNITY NEED FOR CHARTER SCHOOL

TEACH Tech Charter High School (TEACH HS) is a small, innovative high school that opened in 2014 in the Westmont/Gramercy Park community of central Los Angeles. TEACH HS currently serves approximately 282 students in grades 9-12; 61% Hispanic/Latino, 36% African American; 94% Free/Reduced Price Lunch (FRPL), 18% English Learner (EL), 11% Special Education (SpEd) and 3% foster/homeless youth. TEACH HS was the second school founded by longtime Los Angeles educators Mildred Cunningham and Edith Morris, joining TEACH Academy of Technologies (TEACH MS; grades 5-8,

opened in 2010). The Los Angeles Unified School District (LAUSD) has authorized a third charter school operated by TEACH Public Schools, Inc. to open fall 2018, TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School (TEACH ES). All three schools serve the Westmont/Gramercy Park community.

TEACH Public Schools' mission is to create a high quality, innovative teaching and learning environment that focuses on literacy, integrating state-of-the-art technologies across the core curriculum to achieve academic proficiency for all students. Our vision is to reach students of all backgrounds by teaching the entire child, which includes the social, physical, emotional, and intellectual needs of the student. Upon graduation, the knowledge and the experiences acquired at our schools is effectively applied to students' daily lives. TEACH Public Schools are innovative, dynamic, creative, and educationally enriching institutions of positive-driven learning. We believe that all children can learn when taught well and given an opportunity to thrive. We adhere to the thinking of philosopher G. Givhan, "What you pay attention to grows." By looking consistently at our students and the data of our practices, our teachers and students grow in their development and to great successes in the 21st century.

TEACH HS' recent achievements include the following highlights, detailed more extensively below:

- 100% four-year cohort graduation rate for our second graduating class of HS seniors in 2018 (37 out of 37 students); 77.3% of our first class of seniors in 2017 (17 of 22 students) graduated;¹
- 100% A-G competition rate (37 out of 37) for our second class of HS graduates in 2018; 82.4% A-G completion rate (14 out of 17) for our first class of HS graduates.²
- 100% of our graduating seniors in both 2018 and 2017 were admitted to college, with 27 of our 2018 37 seniors admitted to a four-year college and the rest admitted to a two-year college (internal data). Members of our first two graduating classes were accepted to the following: UC Berkeley, UCLA, Cornell University, several CSUs and UCs, Cal Poly San Luis Obispo, Colorado State University, Chapman University, San Diego State, Sonoma State, UMass Dartmouth, Tuskegee University, Washington State, and many more.
- In 2017, 100% of our 10 TEACH HS students who took the AP Spanish exam received a passing score of "3" or higher.³
- On the 2017 California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress (CAASPP):
 - TEACH HS's 11th graders were 59% Met/Exceeded in ELA and 13% Met/Exceeded in Math, significantly stronger than the nearest large traditional public high school, Washington Prep, which had 33% Met/Exceeded in ELA and just 3% Met/Exceeded in Math.
 - Based on preliminary (not yet published) results from the 2018 CAASPP, our students demonstrated growth in both ELA and Math with 62% Met/Exceeded in ELA and 15% in Math.

¹ Internal data reported to CDE re: 2018 grades; <https://data1.cde.ca.gov/dataquest>. We note that TEACH HS had planned to open with just 9th graders in our first year. When one charter school in our community had a fire, and another unexpectedly closed, we enrolled a small class of 10th graders to help these families. Some of these students already were credit-deficient and were unable to graduate on time or complete A-G requirements, yet we are immensely proud of our success with this small cohort of students.

² Internal data reported to CDE re: 2018 grades; <https://data1.cde.ca.gov/dataquest>. Our inaugural class of 10th graders included several students who were well below grade level; two of these students had not earned sufficient grades in their 9th grade core courses at their previous schools to ultimately meet A-G requirements.

³ <https://data1.cde.ca.gov/dataquest>.

- In 2017-18, 100% of our seniors took the SAT. The average school SAT score is growing year-to-year. In 2018, the average score for English was 483 and for Math was 466.
- TEACH HS had our first WASC renewal in April 2018 and received a 6-year WASC accreditation with a 2-day visit mid-cycle. TEACH HS is accredited through June 30, 2024.
- In 2016, the California Charter Schools Association (CCSA) cited TEACH HS as one of four LAUSD schools “beating the odds” by achieving the highest scores on “similar students,” meaning students were doing better than students at schools with similar demographics.⁴ CCSA assigned a “similar schools” ranking (based on scale scores and student demographics) of “10” out of 10 to TEACH HS for 2017.⁵
- In January 2018, TEACH HS moved to a new location at 10616 S. Western Avenue. Our previous facility limited enrollment due to the certificate of occupancy; this facility will allow us to grow to serve up to 500 students based on its certificate of occupancy. The new facility is an existing school site, previously used by Alliance Health Services Academy. TEACH HS has signed a lease through December 31, 2037, with an option to purchase. We plan on obtaining bond financing within the next three years to purchase the building. TEACH has completed state bond financing to purchase sites at 10000 S. Western, 10045 S. Western and 1750 W. Century Blvd. as our network grows.
- For the past three years, students at TEACH HS have been actively involved in Mock Trial, an annual competition sponsored by the Constitutional Rights Foundation for California middle and high school students. Students teams grapple with an important issue each year facing America’s youth, and acquire a working knowledge of our judicial system, develop analytical abilities and communication skills, and gain an understanding of their obligations and responsibilities as participating members of our society.⁶
- In 2017-18, the TEACH HS cheer team entered two competitions and won 1st place in cheer and 3rd place in hip hop.
- TEACH HS enjoys close relationships with many local community organizations and colleges. Some examples include:
 - **Constitutional Rights Foundation (CRF):** We are involved in a collaborative professional development program known as Teacher 2 Teacher (T2T). This program, funded by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, is administered through West Ed to CRF for implementation. Professional development efforts focus specifically on two major strategies for teachers in secondary education: civil conversation and simulated role play. Teachers participate in professional development sessions on using these strategies and how to facilitate text-dependent, voice-inclusive civil engagement and judiciary activism. In addition, our students were able to access hands on experience through paid summer internships working for law firms, engineering companies and other similar professional environments through our connection with CRF.

⁴Favot, S. (2016). New data rank all public charter and traditional schools in California. *LA School Report*. November 1, 2016. <http://laschoolreport.com/new-data-rank-all-public-charter-and-traditional-schools-in-california/>

⁵ California Charter Schools Association. (2017). 2017-18 Decile Ranks_101717. Accessed on August 28, 2018. <https://calcharters.app.box.com/s/7315j3icmfgfukc5ddk0uc8pvtare8sq>.

⁶ For more information about this program in which 8,000 California secondary students participate annually, please see <http://www.crf-usa.org/mock-trial-program/mock-trial-program.html>.

- **Hope Street:** Provides on-site educational, health and wellness, behavioral health, developmental, suicide prevention workshops and social services that support children and families.
- **YMCA:** Last year, the YMCA provided discounted memberships to our students and hosted activities and games at their gym. They have invited our parents to discuss and share health concerns affecting the community such as high blood pressure, obesity, diabetes, etc.
- **Southwest College:** TEACH HS is currently engaged in discussions with Southwest Community College about offering dual enrollment courses for our students; we have not finalized an MOU with the college or selected specific courses.
- **UCLA YouthSource:** TEACH HS students, ages 16-18, are eligible to work through the UCLA youth employment program.
- **ACTS (Asomugha College Tour for Scholars):** Provides TEACH HS students the opportunity to attend college fair events as well as access scholarship opportunities to tour college campus across the USA.
- **ACCESO Academy:** ACCESO Academy, a nonprofit that provides affordable college test preparation assistance for underprivileged and underrepresented students in the Los Angeles area, uses the TEACH HS facility over the summer for SAT Prep Classes and provides 20 free seats to TEACH HS students.

TEACH HS’S PERFORMANCE DURING THE CURRENT CHARTER TERM MEETS RENEWAL CRITERIA

Based on its specific record of performance, TEACH HS has and will continue to meet the needs of the community it serves.

ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE DATA AND OTHER ABSOLUTE AND COMPARATIVE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

According to current California law and District policy, a charter school “shall” meet the following criteria set forth in Education Code section 47607(b)(4) prior to receiving a charter renewal: TEACH HS’s academic performance is at least equal to the academic performance of the public schools that the charter school pupils would otherwise have been required to attend, as well as the academic performance of the schools in the school district in which the charter school is located, taking into account the composition of the pupil population that is served at the charter school.

As noted in the Ed Code, “The determination made pursuant to this paragraph shall be based upon all of the following: (i) Documented and clear and convincing data; (ii) Pupil achievement data from assessments, including, but not limited to, the Standardized Testing and Reporting Program established by Article 4 (commencing with Section 60640) of Chapter 5 of Part 33 for demographically similar pupil populations in the comparison schools; (iii) Information submitted by the charter school.” (Cal. Ed. Code § 47607(b)(4)(B)).

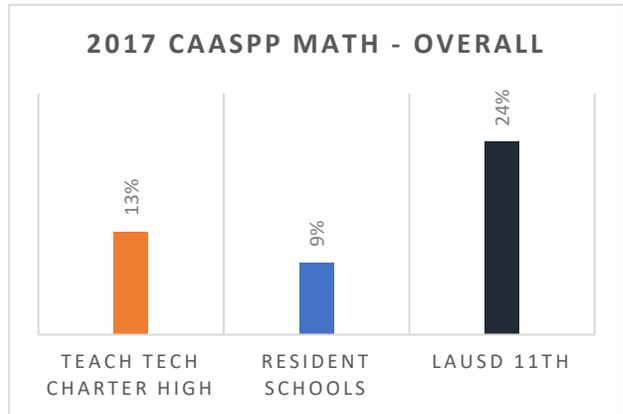
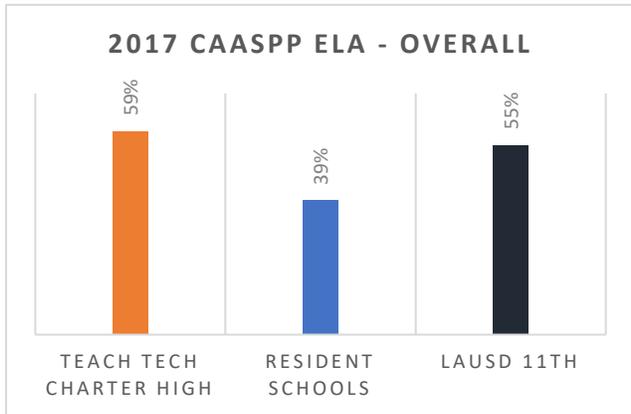
TEACH HS is located at 10616 S Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90044. Not surprisingly, the majority of students reside in close proximity to our campus. Based on an analysis of the students’ residence addresses and the 2017-18 Data Set provided by LAUSD’s Charter Schools Division (CSD Data Set), the following table lists the top home district schools our students would otherwise be required to attend (“Comparison Schools”):

Schools	2017-18 Enrollment	Hispanic/Latino	African American	Asian	White	FRPL	EL	SpEd	Foster and Homeless
TEACH Tech Charter HS	239	62%	36%	0%	0%	87%	18%	11%	3%
Resident Schools									
George Washington Preparatory High	958	54%	43%	0%	2%	81%	17%	20%	8%
Performing Arts Community at Diego Rivera Learning complex	488	89%	1%	0%	0%	93%	24%	8%	6%
John C. Fremont Senior High	1990	91%	8%	0%	0%	90%	26%	12%	3%
Academy for Multilingual Arts and Science at Mervyn M. Dymally High	723	78%	21%	0%	1%	84%	27%	13%	4%
Augustus F. Hawkins High B Community Health Advocates	502	84%	14%	0%	1%	88%	33%	14%	5%
Public Service Community at Diego Rivera Learning Complex	542	96%	4%	0%	0%	89%	18%	10%	3%
Augustus F. Hawkins High A Critical Design and Gaming	533	82%	16%	0%	1%	84%	29%	11%	4%
Diego Rivera Learning Complex Green Design STEAM Academy	474	94%	6%	0%	0%	94%	22%	12%	5%
Alain Leroy Locke College Preparatory Academy	1586	72%	27%	0%	0%	96%	24%	17%	4%
Augustus F. Hawkins High C Responsible Indigenous Social Entrepreneurship	446	69%	29%	0%	1%	85%	30%	9%	5%
Communication and Technology at Diego Rivera Learning Complex	527	96%	4%	0%	0%	88%	26%	14%	1%
Resident Schools Averages		81%	17%	0%	0%	89%	25%	14%	4%

[\(http://dq.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/\)](http://dq.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/)

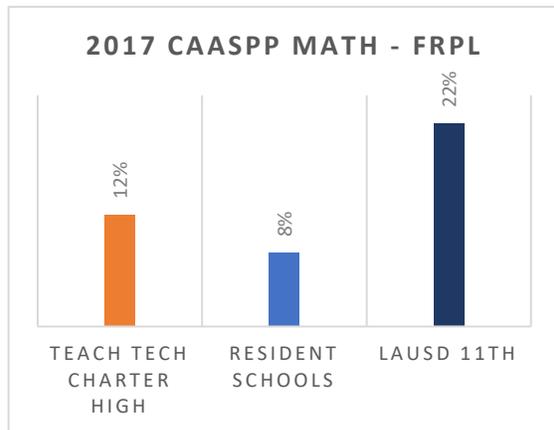
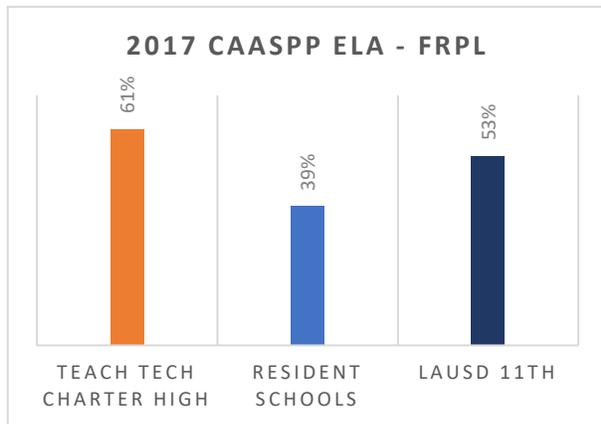
Smarter Balanced Assessment Consortium (“SBAC”)/California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress (“CAASPP”) Results

On the 2017 CAASPP in English Language Arts (“ELA”), TEACH HS’s students outperformed the resident schools’ average by 20 percentage points, with 59% of TEACH HS students meeting or exceeding proficiency, compared to just 39% average at the Comparison Schools. TEACH HS also outperformed LAUSD’s 11th graders by four percentage points in ELA. For math, TEACH HS outperformed the Comparison Schools’ average by 4 percentage points (13% compared to 9%), but performed behind the District-wide average for 11th graders (24%).



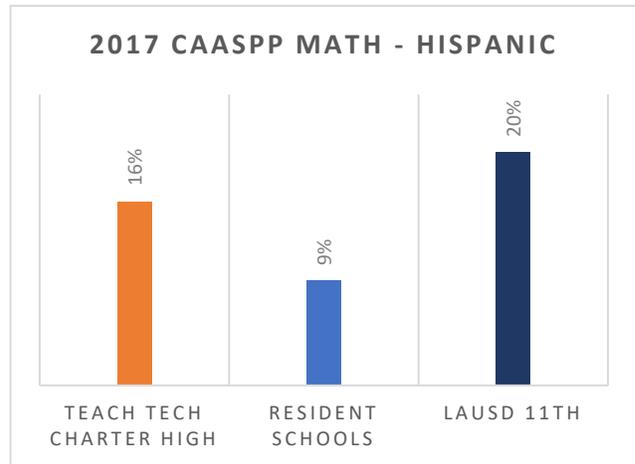
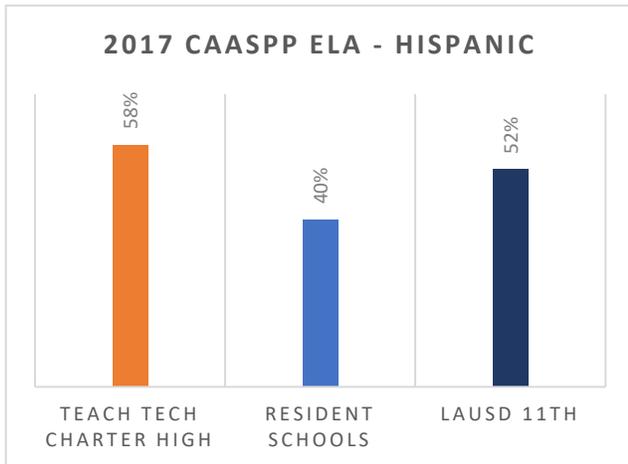
(<http://dq.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/>)

Our statistically significant subgroups have had strong performance against peer schools as well. Our economically disadvantaged students (87% of enrollment) show the strongest performance on ELA, with 61% of students meeting or exceeding standards, outperforming the average for the resident schools (39%) and LAUSD 11th graders (53%). Performance in math is not as strong as LAUSD (22%), but still outperformed the resident school average (12% compared to 8%).



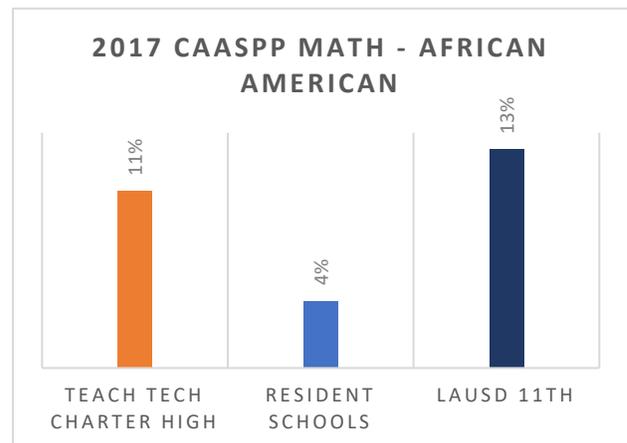
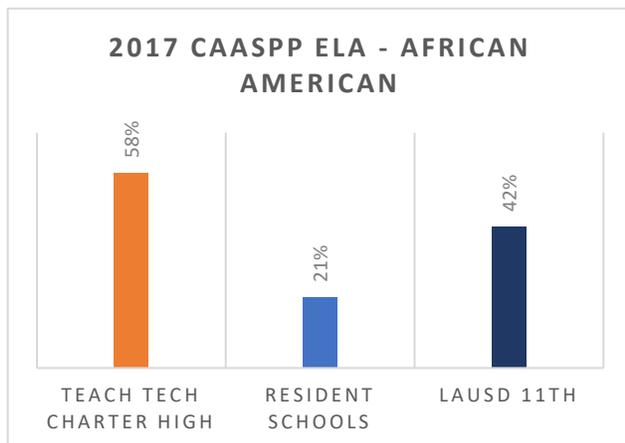
(<http://dq.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/>)

Our Hispanic/Latino students (62% of enrollment) had strong performance with 58% met/exceeded on ELA, outperforming the Comparison Schools' average (40%) and LAUSD 11th graders (52%). In Math, TEACH HS's Hispanic/Latino students outperformed the Comparison Schools' average (16% compared to 9%), but had fewer students than LAUSD 11th graders (20%).



<http://dq.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/>

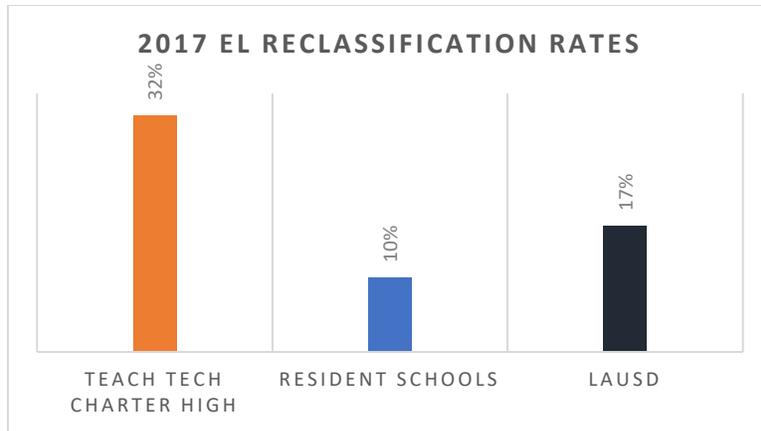
Our African American students (36% of enrollment), show strong performance in ELA with students outperforming the average for resident schools in ELA by 37% (58% compared to 21%) and 16% over LAUSD 11th graders (42%). In math, TEACH HS's African American students outperform the average for the resident schools (11% compared to 4%) and performs just under LAUSD 11th graders (13%).



(<http://dq.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/>)

English Learner Re-Classification Rates

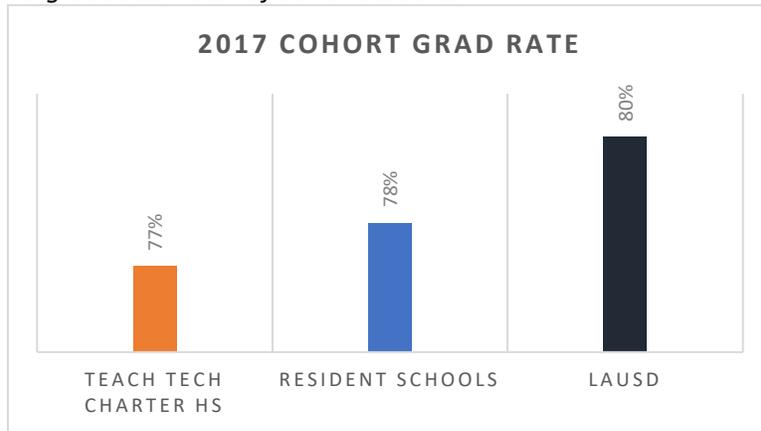
In 2016-17, TEACH HS reclassified 32% of ELs, significantly above the average for the resident schools of 10% and LAUSD (17%).



(<http://dq.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/>)

Graduation Rate

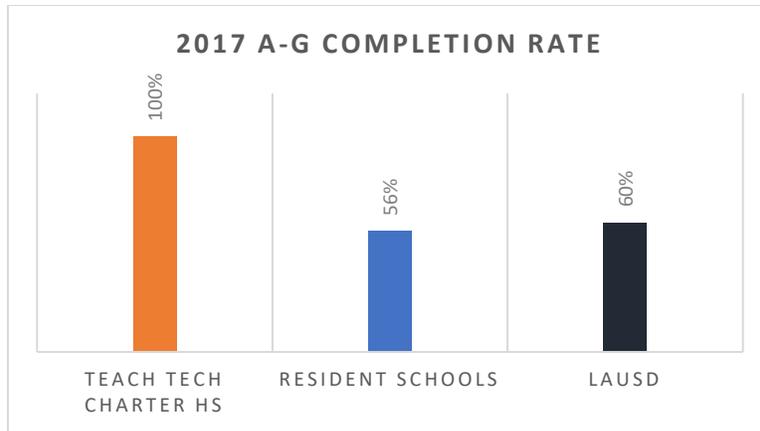
In 2017, TEACH HS had a graduation rate of 77.3%, comparable to the 78% average for the Comparison Schools, but behind LAUSD’s average of 80%. In 2018, (data is not yet publicly available for Comps or the District), *TEACH HS graduated 100% of our 37 students.*



(<http://dq.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/>)

Graduates Completing all Courses Required for UC/CSU Admissions (A-G Completion Rates)

We are proud that 100% of TEACH HS’s graduates in 2018 and 82.4% of our graduates in 2017 (14 of 17 graduates) completed the A-G required courses. This outcome is significantly higher than the average A-G completion rate for the resident schools (56%) and LAUSD (60%).



(<http://dq.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/>)

Notably, this outcome translates directly into college admissions: 73% of TEACH HS’s 2018 graduates were admitted to four-year colleges and universities, and another 27% were admitted to two-year programs. Our graduates in 2017 and 2018 have received acceptances to prestigious colleges and universities including: UC Berkeley, UCLA, Cornell University, several CSUs and UCs, Cal Poly San Luis Obispo, Colorado State University, Chapman University, San Diego State, Sonoma State, UMass Dartmouth, Tuskegee University, Washington State, and many more.

AP Participation and Passing rates (2015-2018)

In 2016-17, TEACH HS offered one AP class, AP Spanish. That year, 10 students took the AP Spanish exam *and 100% of these students passed the exam with a score of 3 or higher.*⁷ In 2017-18, we offered AP Government and AP English Literature and Composition, and 17 students took the AP Government exam and 19 students took the AP English exam.⁸ Unfortunately, only one student passed the AP Government exam with a score of 3. During 2017-18, the teachers who taught the AP courses were both first year AP teachers. In order to ensure more of our students are prepared to succeed on the AP exams, in 2018-19 TEACH HS will be providing more support to these teachers and students, including more opportunities for the teachers to attend various professional development opportunities to collaborate with other AP teachers, and additional resources such as online test prep and tutoring for the students in these classes.

Student Attendance Rate

TEACH HS’s student attendance rates have been consistent and strong over the charter term, averaging 94%. (Current Student Information System)

Suspension/Expulsion Rate

We are quite proud that TEACH HS *has had only one suspension or zero expulsions in the past four years.* Our emphasis on restorative justice and conflict resolution has clearly played a role in the very positive school climate TEACH HS has established, resulting in lower suspension and expulsion rates than District and State averages. (See Element 10 for more information about these efforts.)

⁷ We note that CDE does not reporting scoring when there were fewer than 15 test takers, thus this is based on internal data received from the AP test administrators.

⁸ Unfortunately, the AP Spanish teacher left the school at the end of 2016-17 due to a too-long commute, and we were unable to find a suitable replacement, thus we have not been able to offer AP Spanish since.

Year	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Suspension number	0	0	1	0
Suspension rate	0%	0%	0.4%	0.0%
Expulsion number	0	0	0	0
Expulsion rate	0%	0%	0%	0%

(<http://dq.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/>)

Rate	Los Angeles Unified			State		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Suspensions	0.91	0.93	0.80	3.80	3.65	3.60
Expulsions	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.09	0.09	0.09

(<http://dq.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/>)

LAUSD Charter Schools Division Annual Oversight Report

TEACH HS has received positive Annual Oversight Visit reports with staff from LAUSD’s Charter Schools Division (CSD). In our most recent Oversight Visit Report, dated January 26, 2018, we received the following ratings:

SUMMARY OF RATINGS			
<i>(4)=Accomplished (3)=Proficient (2)=Developing (1)=Unsatisfactory</i>			
Governance	Student Achievement and Educational Performance	Organizational Management, Programs, and Operations	Fiscal Operations
3	3	2	2

CDS staff noted several “Areas of Demonstrated Strength and/or Progress:”

Governance

- The Governing Board has substantially implemented the organizational structure set forth in the approved charter, including mandated committees/councils.
- The Governing Board complies with all material provisions of the Brown Act. Evidence includes approved board minutes, access to teleconference as well as accommodations for persons with disabilities. Training by Law Office of Young, Minney and Corr provided training on 12/11/17 which included training materials and a sign in sheet. Binder included board agenda posting procedures.
- Parent-Student Handbook includes UCP and general complaint procedures and all complaints forms; UCP with all components.

Student Achievement and Educational Performance

- **SBAC Subgroup ELA:** All subgroups demonstrated growth in CAASPP ELA performance from 2015/16 – 2016/17.
- **SBAC Subgroup Math:** All subgroups demonstrated growth in CAASPP Math performance from 2015/16 – 2016/17.
- **English Learner Reclassification:** The school reclassifies English Learners at a rate higher than the District average, 32.1% compared to 16.8%.

- **“At Risk” English Learners:** The school’s percentage of “At Risk” English Learners is at rate lower than the District average, 0.0% compared to 5.9%.

Organizational Management, Programs and Operations

- **School Climate and Student Discipline:** The school has a highly developed school climate and student discipline system in place that is aligned with the principles of the Discipline Foundation Policy and School Climate Bill of Rights. TEACH Tech’s 2016-2017 suspension rate [was] 0.4%. Binder included PBIS World Behavior/Intervention Tracker, as well as list of Tier 1 intervention.
- **Professional Development:** The school has implemented a professional development plan for teachers and other staff that supports instructional practices, targets identified needs, and aligns with the education program set forth in the charter. The school provided an overview of the professional development for the summer beginning July 28 – Jul 27.

Fiscal Operations

TEACH Tech Charter High’s fiscal condition is stable. Net assets have been upward trending since 2014-15 but slightly decreased in 2016- 2017 fiscal year. According to the 2016-2017 independent audit report, the school had positive net assets of \$187,894 and net loss of (\$32,244). The 2017-2018 First Interim projects positive net assets of \$288,593 and net income of \$100,699.

(LAUSD CSD Annual Oversight Visit Report, Jan. 26, 2018.)

CALIFORNIA CHARTER SCHOOLS ASSOCIATION ACCOUNTABILITY FRAMEWORK

The California Charter Schools Association (CCSA) has developed an accountability framework based on publicly available academic indicators. Like the Dashboard Reports published by the California Department of Education (CDE), CCSA utilizes “Distance from Level 3” (DF3) as a status measure for academic progress, “which measures how far (or the distance) each student is from the Level 3 (i.e., Standard Met) Smarter Balanced performance level. Each students’ score is compared to Level 3, and all distance results are then averaged to produce a school- and student-group-level average scale score. The results will show, on average, the needed improvement to bring the average student score to Level 3 or the extent to which the average student score meets or exceeds Level 3.”⁹ CCSA ranks the DF3 score given to every eligible public school in the state¹⁰ from lowest to highest into percentiles (1-100) and 10 decile ranks. The 1st percentile is equivalent to the lowest 1% of schools statewide, while the 1st decile translates to the bottom 10% of schools (1-10), according to the schools’ average results on the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress (CAASPP). Conversely, the 10th decile rank is equivalent to a school having an average DF3 in the top 10% of schools statewide (91-100).

CCSA’s accountability framework aligns with the old Academic Performance Index (API) decile rankings detailed in California Education Code §47607, and is consistent with the Education Code in prioritizing “pupil academic achievement for all groups of pupils served by the charter school *as the most important*

⁹ California Department of Education. Academic Indicator Calculation. Accessed on August 28, 2018. <https://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/ac/cm/acadindcal.asp>.

¹⁰ Dashboard Alternative School Status (DASS) schools – formerly referred to as Alternative Schools Accountability Model (ASAM) schools are not included, nor are schools that are less than four years old or schools with fewer than 30 CAASPP test-takers.

factor” in the determination whether to renew a charter school. CCSA’s accountability tool also relies on California Education Code §52066 (detailing Local Control Accountability Plans and the state’s eight priorities) in determining what to classify as an indicator of academic achievement. Conversely, the CDE’s Dashboard reports do not prioritize or weight academic achievement more heavily than non-academic indicators, thus the Dashboard’s application to charter renewals is rather limited under the law.

The CCSA accountability framework includes four basic measures:

- **Percentile:** DF3 must be above the 5th percentile in two of the last three years.
- **State Rank (Academic Status):** DF3 decile rank of four or higher in two of the past three years. Academic Status is the school’s DF3 compared to all other eligible public schools in California, using decile rank.
- **Similar Schools Rank (SSR):** SSR of four or higher in two of the past three years. The Similar Schools Rank is a 1-10 decile ranking of average student test results, after taking into account the demographics of a school’s tested students.

For Elementary and Middle Schools:

- **Academic Growth:** Above the 75th percentile in DF3 growth over the past three years (between 2015 and 2017, this was 18+ points). Academic Growth is the amount of change in a school’s average DF3 over the past three years, and shows that the school is making some progress toward having all students meet ELA and Math proficiency standards.

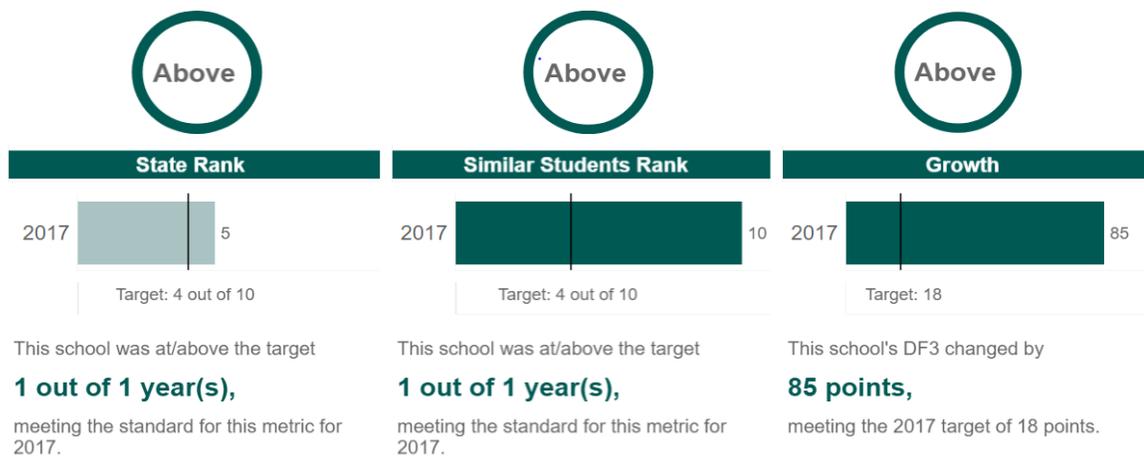
OR, For High Schools:

- **Post-secondary readiness:** 75% of graduating seniors have completed the minimum A-G course requirements of the University of California/California State University system with a “C” or better in two of the past three years.

According to CCSA’s Accountability Framework, TEACH HS not only meets all criteria for renewal – including a noted 85 point DF3 increase between 2016 and 2017 -- but **has a Similar Schools Rank of 10/10**:

INITIAL FILTERS:

To meet CCSA’s initial filters of accountability, a school must be above the bottom 5 percentile in two out of three years and above on at least one of the three filters below. See the **School Info Overview** tab above for more details.



Source: <http://snapshots.ccsa.org/aar>.

SUCCESS OF THE INNOVATIVE FEATURES OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

As detailed above, TEACH Public Schools is successfully meeting the needs of our secondary students and families in the Westmont/Gramercy Park community, as indicated across a variety of measures. Our goal at TEACH Public Schools is first and foremost to prepare ALL students to graduate from high school ready for success in college. Additionally, TEACH Public Schools aims to help students acquire the attitudes, knowledge and skills that contribute to effective learning in school and in life, to help students understand the relationship of academics to professional life, and to discover knowledge of self to make informed career decisions.

TEACH Public Schools offer a rigorous, college-preparatory curriculum with an emphasis on individual mastery of standards-aligned learning objectives. Through project-based learning, technology integration, and differentiated instruction based on teachers' continuous review of student assessment data, each student is challenged to grow and learn, with high expectations for success. Each student has a Personalized Educational Plan (PEP) that details specific goals and objectives for the quarter, based on benchmark achievement data. Using a standardized template, teachers and students review initial data (NWEA MAP, UCLA and SBAC assessments) to discuss and springboard a conversation on growth and goal-setting for the upcoming term. The PEP is tailored to each student's academic journey, goals and motivations within a framework that records, monitors, and offers feedback as change occurs. PEPs aim to facilitate greater student agency by providing a framework to help learners set, plan, strategize and persist toward their academic goals. The PEP is the primary document to record progress, as well as to record annual commitments formed by the student, the student's parent(s), and teachers. Students maintain digital portfolios and learn to evaluate their own learning and progress.

Curriculum is current in educational research, thinking, and application. Curriculum is learner-centered, supports schoolwide performance goals, and development of the whole child. Through implementation of the Backward Design method coupled with a technology-aligned approach, differentiation of instruction, and with appropriate intervention, enrichment, and a strong program of support, each student is led towards standard mastery. Results of assessments are reviewed during data conversations during Professional Learning Community (PLC) meetings. Teachers use data to drive instruction, adjusting pacing and utilizing flexible grouping based on data (see Element 2/3 for more information on the use of data to drive instruction). Parents (and students) receive monthly progress reports with formal report cards issued twice annually. Students are expected to demonstrate that they can integrate knowledge, skill, and analysis to produce authentic work through project-based learning, synthesizing information across disciplines to produce essays, performances, debates, staged conferences, presentations, and community service projects. Technology is integrated through the program at all grade levels, with online curriculum and assessments, and use of tech-based tools such as digital textbooks and online interactive curricula, Google classroom, smartboards, and programs such as Khan Academy to research, create, produce and record learning.

Beyond academics, TEACH Public Schools hold high expectations for students' character development. Each month, students focus on a character pillar from our Essence of Commitment program (see below for full details on this program). Enrichments during the school day and an engaging after-school program support students' growth in the arts, technology, sports and physical activities. Student clubs are established based on student and teacher interests, and may include basketball, volleyball, soccer, journalism, mock trial, robotics and more.

Our whole child approach includes a focus on the long-term development and success of our students through community partnership and collaborative action. TEACH Public Schools has a collaborative partnership with Hope Street Family Center, a community program of California Hospital Medical Center that provides in-home and on-site educational, health wellness, behavioral health, developmental, and social services that support children and families. (hopestreetfamilycenter.org) Hope Street maintains a South LA office that is co-located with TEACH Public Schools' central office, and provides therapists who work exclusively with TEACH schools and families, all at no cost to TEACH or our families. Similarly, MALDEF conducts weekly parent/community seminars at our central office on topics such as college readiness, all at no charge.

TEACH HS, like its sister schools, is a small school where every student is known individually by multiple caring adults. TEACH HS is meeting the intent of the Charter Schools Act of 1992 to improve pupil learning; create new professional opportunities for teachers through PLCs and outside professional development; and provide parents and pupils with expanded choices in education. TEACH HS has established an accountable model of innovation with highly qualified teachers who work collaboratively in a data-driven approach to ensure success for each student, differentiating instruction, leveraging tech-based tools, and offering meaningful opportunities for deeper, interdisciplinary project-based learning. At TEACH, every student is expected to succeed. TEACH believes that all children can learn if taught well and given opportunity. It is expected that prior cultural experiences and academic achievement pose no enduring challenge to successful learning that leads toward proficiency. In this design for learning, students of South Los Angeles and their families are able to see a ray of hope.

SUCCESS OF THE SCHOOL'S EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM IN MEETING THE SPECIFIC NEEDS OF ITS STUDENT POPULATION

As evidenced by the data and external reviews detailed above, TEACH HS is a great success. While our organization is committed to continuous improvement and constant self-reflection, we are incredibly proud of our success to date and the lives we are helping to change in this community.

AREAS OF CHALLENGE THE SCHOOL HAS EXPERIENCED AND HOW THEY HAVE BEEN/WILL BE IMPROVED

Facilities: Like many start-up charter schools, TEACH HS has struggled to secure appropriate facilities, though with our move to 10616 S. Western in the middle of 2017-18, we are delighted to finally have a long-term home in which our school can grow and thrive. Originally, our high school was co-located with TEACH MS at 10000 S. Western Avenue. As TEACH HS grew and needed additional space, we had a split campus one year with our 9th grade located at the Weingart YMCA. In the fall of 2017-18, the entire high school again co-located with TEACH MS, with our multi-purpose room split into four 9th grade classrooms. This was far from ideal, and enrollment had to be capped due to a lack of capacity, with a wait list of students who wished to attend. In January 2018, we were able to move into the new facility at 10616 S. Western, an existing school site previously used by Alliance Health Services Academy. TEACH HS has signed a lease through December 31, 2037, with an option to purchase. We plan on obtaining bond financing within the next three years to purchase the building.

Growing Pains: Again, like many start-up charter schools, TEACH HS has faced some financial challenges, both in terms of start-up funding and long-term policies and procedures as our organization has grown. Facilities capacity impacted our enrollment, which in turn impacted our fiscal bottom line. Our prior facility limited enrollment due to the certificate of occupancy, and we only enrolled 282 students in 2017-18. With the move to the new facility, currently we have 374 students which has helped to bolster

our bottom line, and we plan to grow to 440 students in the new site (though we note that even with these challenges, CSD staff have noted that our financial position is “stable” as of January 2018. (LAUSD CSD Annual Oversight Visit Report, Jan. 26, 2018.)

As TEACH HS has grown, so too has our organization. Over this charter term, TEACH HS grew from 96 students in year one (2014-15) to 374 students today; TEACH MS grew from 241 students in 2014-15 to 427 today; and in the spring of 2018, LAUSD approved our new elementary charter school, opened fall 2018, TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School (TEACH ES), with 75 students currently enrolled. TEACH has added both school site and central office staff, including a Chief Operating Officer, Director of Facilities and Maintenance, Director of Data and IT, and Assistant Superintendent to support our schools.

The organization has experienced “growing pains” common for any organization undergoing expansion and continuous change. Operational policies and procedures have needed revision and updating, with additional training for our staff. For example, in 2018, at the prompting of CSD staff, TEACH revised its fiscal policies and procedures, which are attached to this petition. We are committed to partnering with LAUSD to ensure full compliance and transparency in all fiscal and organizational operations.

Academic Achievement: As TEACH expanded from operating a middle school to the high school grade levels, the State was transitioning to the Common Core and a new method of testing, including online administration of state tests. Identifying and implementing appropriate, predictive interim assessments (particularly since the high school students are only tested on the CAASPP in 11th grade), ensuring appropriate technology resources, ensuring both our teachers and students were proficient in using tech resources and online assessments, and training our staff to adopt new Common Core/Next Gen standards, assessments, and reflecting on this data have all been priorities as the Charter School has been established. While we are quite pleased with our strong academic achievement outcomes, as detailed above, there is always room for growth for our underserved students. TEACH HS will continue to ensure appropriate resources – including teacher coaching and professional development – are allocated for student success.

With a new, long-term home, increased enrollment, and more stability, we are confident TEACH HS will continue to strengthen and build upon the strong foundation we have established.

STUDENT POPULATION TO BE SERVED

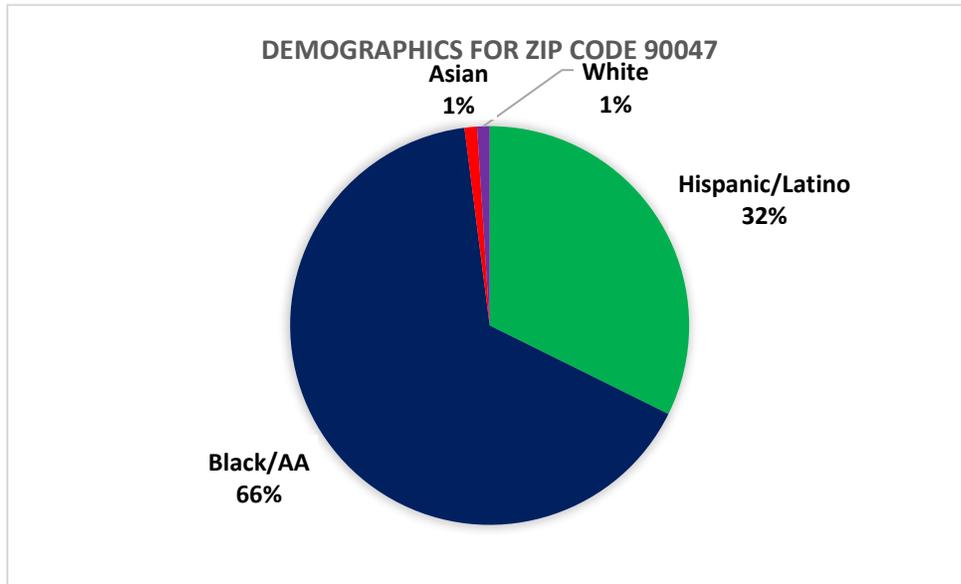
TARGET POPULATION

TEACH HS serves students in grades 9-12, and mainly draws enrollment from the Westmont/Gramercy Park and neighboring South LA communities. TEACH HS’s 2017-18 enrollment included 62% Hispanic/Latino, 36% African American; 87% FRPL, 18% EL, 10% SpEd and 3% foster/homeless youth.

Having served this community for eight years (starting with the opening of TEACH MS in 2010), we understand the challenges children and families in the area face. According to the L.A. Times’ Community Mapping data, Westmont ranked 24th for the rate of violent crimes and Gramercy Park ranked 10th out of 209 neighborhoods tracked by the L.A. Times, with 157 violent crimes committed in the 1.84 square mile Westmont community in just six months, and 108 violent crimes in the 1.13 square mile Gramercy Park in the same period. This included five homicides, six reported rapes, and 150 reported cases of aggravated assault. In that same time period, Gramercy Park ranked 23rd out of 209

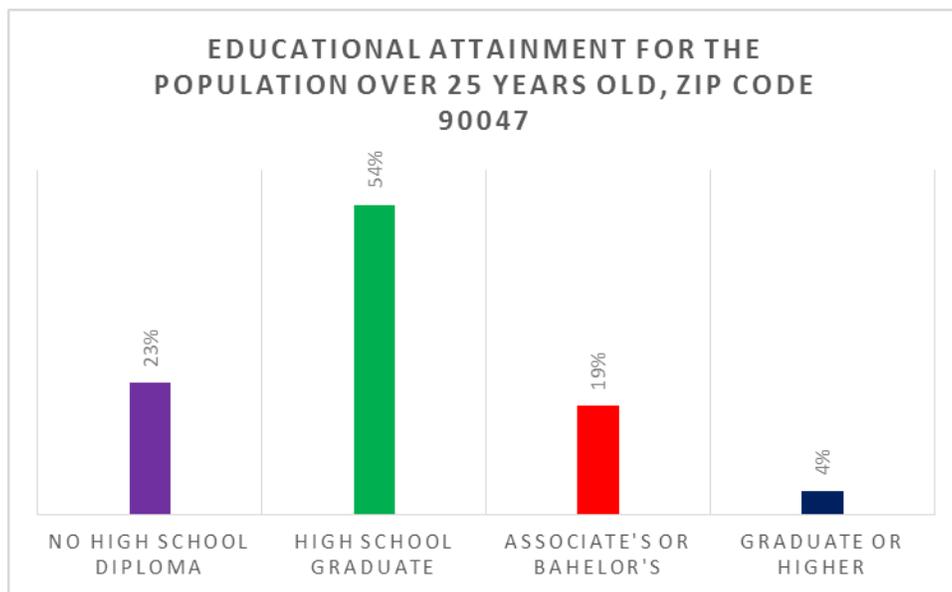
for the rate of property crimes; there were 427 property crimes in these two neighborhoods – covering just three-square miles -- over six months.

More broadly, zip code 90047 (which includes both Westmont and Gramercy Park) is predominantly African American (66%), with approximately one-third of residents Hispanic/Latino (32%) and a very small percent of White and Asian residents. We are quite proud that our enrollment closely mirrors this broader demographic with 61% Black/African American students and 36% Hispanic/Latino:



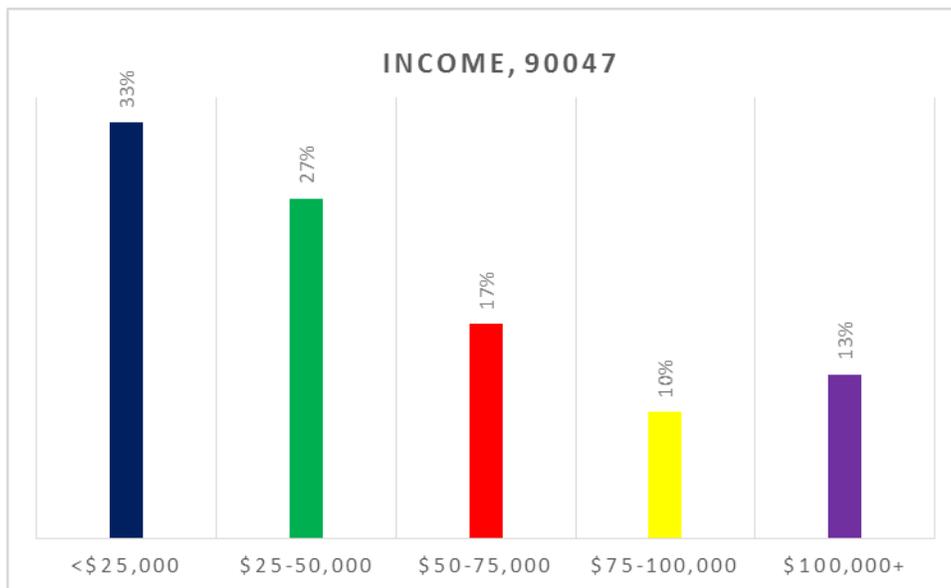
2010 Census. *factfinder.census.gov*

Adult residents in the community have a particularly low level of educational attainment, only 23% of residents of zip code 90047 have attained a two-or four-year college degree or higher, while the same percentage has not completed high school (23%).



More locally, in Westmont only 5.7% of adult residents over 25 have a four-year college degree; in Gramercy Park 14.9% of adult residents have a four-year degree.¹¹

Given that 77% of the community's adults have not attended any college, it is not surprising that this area is predominantly low-income – **28% of families with children under 18 in zip code 90047 lived below the federal poverty line; in 2017, the federal poverty line for a family of four is \$24,900.**¹² Notably, according to Living Wage Calculator, a project of Dr. Amy K. Glasmeier, Professor of Economic Geography at MIT, a family of four in Los Angeles with two working adults needs to earn \$73,615 annually to be self-sustaining (not needing public assistance) in Los Angeles.¹³ This equates to \$17.70/hour per adult; the federal poverty line rate equates to just \$5.00/hour. In other words, as many as 77% of families in this zip code are living in poverty based on the economic realities of the area. Notably, the ratio of households with children under age 18 in Gramercy Park is high for the City of LA, with 36% of families in Westmont and 22% of families in Gramercy Park headed by a single parent.¹⁴



2011-15 American Community Survey. *factfinder.census.gov*

This community data parallels the enrollment of our school. As evidenced by crime, income and other data from the surrounding community, we know our students face significant challenges outside of school: significant poverty, high crime rates, gang involvement/gang activity in their neighborhoods,

¹¹ 2018. *Los Angeles Times*. Mapping L.A.: Westmont. Accessed on August 28, 2019.

<http://maps.latimes.com/neighborhoods/neighborhood/westmont/>; 2018. *Los Angeles Times*. Mapping L.A.: Neighborhoods. Accessed on August 28, 2018.

<http://maps.latimes.com/neighborhoods/neighborhood/gramercypark/>.

¹² US Department of Health and Human Services. U.S. Federal Guidelines Used to Determine Financial Eligibility for Certain Federal Programs. Accessed on August 28, 2018. <https://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty-guidelines>

¹³ Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Living Wage Calculator for Los Angeles County, California. Accessed on August 28, 2018. <http://livingwage.mit.edu/counties/06037>.

¹⁴ 2018. *Los Angeles Times*. Mapping L.A.: Westmont. Accessed on August 28, 2019.

<http://maps.latimes.com/neighborhoods/neighborhood/westmont/>; 2018.

drug and alcohol use, and more. The typical student attending TEACH Public Schools comes from a socioeconomically marginalized community where low student achievement and low expectations are entrenched. As evidenced above, they come from low income families where educational attainment is minimal, and most of our students need deep academic intervention. Our small school setting is a welcome alternative for our families who seek a more personalized environment for their children.

The vast majority of our parents do not possess a college degree and most of our students will be the first to graduate and attend college. Many of our families struggle at times with keeping daily necessities at bay. For example, one recent graduate is the 2nd oldest of six children, living in a two-bedroom apartment. All six siblings sleep in one bedroom on bunk beds. At times, the parents have to decide between paying the gas bill or the electricity bill and one or the other have been turned off before. Even through this struggle, this student came to TEACH HS to learn, to have a different perspective, and to get an education that will open up options for herself in the future. TEACH provides the safety and security to help our students dig deep and focus on their goals to achieve their success. This student will be attending UC Berkeley in the fall and is the first in her family to go to college.

ENROLLMENT PLAN

While we cannot with 100% accuracy predict enrollment for each year, for purposes of planning our budgets and operations conservatively, the following are our enrollment projections for the term of this charter:

Levels	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
9	140	110	110	110	110
10	120	130	110	110	110
11	100	110	120	110	110
12	80	90	100	110	110
Total	440	440	440	440	440

At our previous facility, TEACH HS enrolled the maximum number of students allowed by our certificate of occupancy. In January 2018, the Charter School moved to a new location at 10616 S. Western Avenue. This facility will allow us to grow to capacity.

GOALS AND PHILOSOPHY

TEACH Public Schools are innovative, dynamic, creative, and educationally enriching institutions of positive-driven learning. We believe that all children can learn when taught well and given an opportunity. We adhere to the thinking of philosopher G. Givhan, “What you pay attention to grows.” By looking consistently at our students and the data of our practices, our teachers and students will “grow” in their development and to great successes in the 21st century.

MISSION

TEACH Tech Charter High School is committed to providing students with the tools for personal and academic success in a safe, technologically-focused learning environment.

VISION

TEACH Tech Charter High School strives to foster a community of critical thinkers and life-long learners who use technology to transform our world.

School-wide learner outcomes include:

- (1) Prepare students for academic success in high school; as well as, post-secondary education,
- (2) Prepare students to be responsible and active participants in their community, and
- (3) Enable students to become life-long learners

Staff and teachers work relentlessly to make sure through our classroom instructions, positive relationship building, and with our character pillar education our students upon graduating from TEACH HS will:

- 1. Think Critically:** Students apply tools (analyzing data, science inquiry, and reasoning skills) to formulate ideas and solve problems.
 - Students formulate problems and come up with hypotheses.
 - Students identify information needed to solve problems.
 - Students evaluate and critically analyze multiple sources of information.
 - Students recognize and understand the need for academic, personal, and career growth.
- 2. Work Collaboratively:** Students work in cooperative situations and create solutions to challenges presented to them.
 - Students participate in solution-driven group activities in a variety of educational and social settings
 - Students collaborate with other peers to complete assignments and solve problems effectively
- 3. Communicate Effectively:** Students clearly convey information to people clearly and simply and is able to organize their data and findings.
 - Students demonstrate ability to read, comprehend, and articulate complex texts.
 - Students relay information and data in meaningful ways.
 - Students listen to others and provide constructive and appropriate feedback to their peers.
 - Students demonstrate ability to appropriately use technology in a variety of forms.
- 4. Be Civic Minded:** Students show concern for others and the community they serve.
 - Student demonstrate responsible work ethics by understanding deadlines and due dates.
 - Students demonstrate academic integrity and honesty.
 - Student accepts personal responsibility and keeps accountable in all circumstances.

7. AN “EDUCATED PERSON” IN THE 21ST CENTURY

“The sky is not falling today, but it might be in fifteen or twenty years if we don’t change our ways, and all signs are that we are not changing, especially in our public schools.”

--Thomas L. Friedman, The World is Flat (2005)

As the world becomes increasingly connected and interdependent through rapid advances in technology, transportation, manufacturing, and communication, it is clear that the educated person in the 21st Century must have the critical thinking skills necessary to engage in continuous learning – essential for adaptation to the constantly changing economic and social environment of tomorrow. Today’s students will enter a workforce that places heavy demands on collaboration, creativity, negotiation, responsive planning, and organization. Thus, the educated person must not only value academic pursuits such as reading, writing, and mathematics, but also community interests and a respect for cultural diversity. The educated person must use knowledge and skills to analyze situations, formulate questions and ideas, and creatively present findings. Exercising such skills enables the educated person to perform well in the economic workforce and to become an active participant in the diverse global community.

In recent years, researchers, policymakers, and educators have come to agree that to prepare students for this future, school-based instruction needs to move beyond the “three R’s” of reading, writing and arithmetic. New content standards (e.g., California Common Core State Standards (CA CCSS), Next Generation Science Standards (NGSS)) emphasize thinking and learning competencies across all grade levels and subject areas. These standards outline essential practices of critical and analytic thinking, creative problem-solving, collaboration, and communication to accompany content-area instruction, and call for students to be provided with ongoing opportunities to apply deep thinking skills and to connect school-based learning to their own lives and current issues facing the world.¹⁵

While these aptitudes of course necessarily depend on a foundational knowledge base that is detailed in state content standards, we believe the strongest value in education is learning *how* to learn. To thrive in this new world of interconnectivity, our children also need to learn critical social and collaboration skills, technology proficiency, and a love of learning. Our belief in an educated person of the 21st century is aligned with the work of the Partnership for 21st Century Skills (p21.org), and include:

- Respect and appreciation for diversity.
- A solid foundation in the core academic skills, as outlined in the state curricular standards.
- The ability to think critically and creatively, be curious, and use a variety of strategies to solve problems with persistence.
- The ability to work both independently and cooperatively and adapt to new situations.
- The ability to navigate media and technology to obtain, synthesize, and analyze a variety of information with a critical eye.
- The ability to communicate confidently, both orally and in writing, with people of all ages and backgrounds.
- Personal integrity, morality, self-motivation and self-esteem, and the skills and willingness to engage in the responsibilities of citizenship.

¹⁵ Larmer, J., & Mergendoller, J.R. (2015, April 21) [Web log post]. Gold standard PBL: Essential project design elements. Retrieved from http://bie.org/blog/gold_standard_pbl_essential_project_design_elements.

We know that all students, regardless of the background, experience and challenges they may bring to school, can successfully learn at high levels. We believe all students have a right to high expectations and quality, college-preparatory instruction. We agree with Friedman (quoted above) that preparing today's students for 21st Century life is best accomplished through instilling curiosity, love of learning, discernment, creativity, and interdisciplinary thinking that will serve them well in the "real world."

8. HOW LEARNING BEST OCCURS

The National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), and American College Test (ACT) consistently demonstrate gaps in performance between students by race and income. African-American, Latino/a, Native American and low-income students demonstrate lower performance than their white, Asian, and economically advantaged peers.¹⁶ The TTCHS development teams have studied examples of effective practices that have worked to close this achievement gap.

TEACH HS incorporates the following recommendations from Kati Haycock, director of Education Trust:¹⁷

- Have uniform standards: TTCHS will have clear and high expectations of all students that fully align with the Common Core State Standards.
- Make the curriculum challenging: Rigorous curriculum will be organized around major concepts that students are to know deeply.
- Help students catch up: A personalized environment and regular assessments will ensure that no students fall behind. Extra support before and after school will be given to those students in need.
- Provide good teachers: All TTCHS core subject teachers will have an appropriate credential in their subject matter based on federal and state requirements. In addition, regular planning and professional development time will allow teachers to improve their practice.

Students learn best when they are challenged by clear and high expectations and supported by a caring community.¹⁸ They are excited by education that is meaningful and dynamic. Students are motivated by learning that requires them to problem solve and collaborate. Students learn best when they have an opportunity to form meaningful relationships with teachers, administrators, peers, and the surrounding community. They thrive in an environment where teachers, parents, and students work collectively to set goals and celebrate achievements.

Young people want to make a difference in their families and communities and they value experiences that empower them to do so.¹⁹ Learning must both reflect students' lives and expand their understanding to encompass a global perspective. Schools must provide opportunities for students to develop personal responsibility, self-management of their own learning, and practice democratic principles. They must

¹⁶ Hernandez, D.J., "How Third-Grade Reading Skills and Poverty Influence High School Graduation," Annie E. Casey Foundation, 2011.

¹⁷ Hayock, K., Rowan, A., & Hall, D. (2010, January). Gauging Gaps: A Deeper Look at Student Achievement. *The Education Trust*, 1-11.

¹⁸ Achieve. (2011, February). *Closing the expectations gap: Sixth annual 50-state progress report on the alignment of high school policies with the demands of college and careers*. Washington, DC: Author. Retrieved from <http://www.Achieve.org/ClosingtheExpectationsGap2011>.

¹⁹ Basch, C. E. (2010, March). Healthier students are better learners: A missing link in school reforms to close the achievement gap. *Equity Matters*, 6.

celebrate authentic accomplishments; as well as, cultural and individual diversity in an environment of tolerance and respect. These concepts are the foundation of the TEACH Tech Charter High School.

We believe that students learn best when situated within the context of an educational program that understands students as complex, unique, and individual, and views learning as an ongoing process that is active, dynamic, and developed and expressed through a variety of means and pathways.²⁰ We believe strongly that when learning is socially constructed and students are actively engaged in “doing” while they learn, they access and create knowledge about their world in the most powerful, effective, and important ways.

We believe that learning potential is not predetermined or fixed, and instead align our beliefs with the concept of “growth mindset,”²¹ which views all students and individuals as capable of learning and progress. To this end, all students at TEACH HS are guided to learn about themselves and work explicitly on developing essential skills and dispositions of lifelong learners. Across grades and classrooms, teachers guide students to intentionally cultivate and apply meta-cognitive skills that allow them to understand for themselves how they learn best, and students also learn how to set personal goals for growth and achievement via their PEPs and how to identify and take on strategies that will help them maximize their own potential for learning and success.

Teachers explain to students what a personalized educational plan is and why it is important. Students develop and implement their ongoing personalized educational plan in collaboration with the school’s Counselor, Activities Coordinator and Advisory teacher. Students determine what they are interested in and set goals by researching various colleges on Naviance. During Advisory, students explore their personal options and their strengths, and both the Counselor and Advisory teacher keep track of how students are doing through regular check ins.

We believe that students learn best when they are challenged by clear and high expectations and supported by a caring community.²² We believe students best learn when they are excited by education that is meaningful and dynamic. At TEACH HS, students are motivated by learning that requires them to problem solve and collaborate.

We believe students learn best when they have an opportunity to form meaningful relationships with teachers, administrators, peers, and the surrounding community.²³ They thrive in an environment where teachers, parents, and students work collectively to set goals and celebrate achievements.

We believe that hands-on, project-based learning that is interactive, engaging and meaningful is a way for teachers to facilitate deepen learning experiences for each student. “[T]o understand is to discover, or reconstruct by rediscovery, and such conditions must be complied with if in the future individuals are

²⁰ Moran, S. 2009. “Purpose: Giftedness in Intrapersonal Intelligence.” *High Ability Studies* 20 (2): 143–159; Richardson, V. (2003). The dilemmas of professional development. *Phi Delta Kappan*, 84, 401–406.

²¹ Dweck, C. S. (2006) "Mindset: The new psychology of success." New York: Random House.

²² Achieve. (2011, February). *Closing the expectations gap: Sixth annual 50-state progress report on the alignment of high school policies with the demands of college and careers*. Washington, DC: Author. Retrieved from <http://www.Achieve.org/ClosingtheExpectationsGap2011>

²³ See, e.g., Hughes, J., Cavell, A. and Willson, V., *Further Support for the Developmental Significance of the Quality of the Teacher–Student Relationship*, *Journal of School Psychology*, July-Aug. 2001.

to be formed who are capable of production and creativity and not simply repetition.”²⁴ As Paulo Freire stated in *Pedagogy of the Oppressed*, “In the banking concept of education [(a model that treats students as receptacles which simply receive knowledge), knowledge is a gift bestowed by those who consider themselves knowledgeable upon those whom they consider to know nothing. Projecting an absolute ignorance onto others, a characteristic of the ideology of oppression, negates education and knowledge as processes of inquiry. Banking education treats students as objects of assistance; problem-posing education makes them critical thinkers.”²⁵ A 2005 report highlights that project-based learning is beneficial because it engages students in problem-solving and teamwork.²⁶ Satchwell and Loepf indicate that students learn best when they are involved in constructing their own knowledge of the world around them.²⁷ We integrate project-based instructional approaches across the curriculum. We believe that learning how to think and learning subject matter content are not separate processes, but rather are best developed within an authentic context. In a thinking curriculum, skills are best acquired in the context of meaningful learning experiences that build on a child’s interests.

We believe in ensuring that each student is able to access meaningful, respectful content that targets their zones of proximal development.²⁸ At TEACH HS, teachers collaboratively plan lessons that accommodate different learning needs and styles through the guiding principles and practices of backwards planning and Strategic Design for Student Achievement, including differentiating instruction for individual learner needs (see Instructional Methods and Strategies, below).). These research-based approaches for planning and instruction allow teachers to maintain rigor and high expectations for learning with heterogeneous groups of students through close monitoring and attention to individual student strengths and challenges, embedded choices for means of representation and engagement with content, and an explicit focus on developing personal responsibility for learning and higher-order thinking skills focused on deep understanding.²⁹

We believe that student learning best occurs in classrooms with teachers who approach their own work as lifelong learners with a growth mindset; our professional learning community (PLC) structure for

²⁴ Piaget, To Understand is to Invent, 1973.

²⁵ Freire, P. *Pedagogy of the Oppressed*: Chapter 2. Accessed on August 28, 2018. <http://sfr-21.org/pedagogy/pedagogy.html>.

²⁶ Fortus, D., Krajcik, J., Dersheimer, R. C., Marx, R. W., & Mamlok-Naamand, R. (2005). Design-based science and real-world problem solving. *International Journal of Science Education*, 855–879

²⁷ Satchwell, R., and Loepf, F. L. (2002-Spring). Designing and Implementing an Integrated Mathematics, Science, and Technology Curriculum for the Middle School.

²⁸ McTighe, J., & Brown, J. L. (2005). Differentiated instruction and educational standards: Is detente possible? *Theory Into Practice*. 44(3), 234–244; Tomlinson, C. (1999). Mapping a route toward differentiated instruction. *Educational Leadership*, 57(1), 12-16.

²⁹ Kapusnick, R. & Hauslein, C.M. 2001. “The ‘silver cup’ of differentiated instruction. *Kappa Delta Pi Record*, 37(4); Tomlinson, S. (2007). Ruthless Assessment in a Post-Welfare U.K. Society. In Sleeter, C. E. (Ed), *Facing Accountability in Education – Democracy and Equity at Risk* (pp. 172-187). New York, New York: Teachers College Press; Wiggins G., McTighe, J. 2008. *Understanding by Design*. Alexandria, Va., Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development.

teachers facilitate continuous teacher growth.³⁰³¹ We also believe learning occurs best when teachers are highly qualified, prepared, and collaborate with one another regularly. Teacher collaboration occurs during weekly grade level PLCs and weekly vertical articulation across grade levels. Teachers are prepared through weekly PDs, summer PD, and In-service training days throughout the school year. Research supports the importance of effective teachers with a recent Rand study concluding “teachers matter more to student achievement than any other aspect of schooling.”³²

We believe that culture and experience shape thinking, and therefore play a role in learning and behavior at school.³³ We believe that learning best occurs through social interaction among diverse groups of individuals, active participation in learning activities, and strong connections to communities to honor the lived experiences of students.³⁴ We approach the diverse learning styles, languages, sources of cultural knowledge and practice, social and emotional understandings, and abilities students bring to the classroom setting as *assets* for promoting deep and meaningful learning for everyone. Through understanding the spectrum of human experiences and perspectives, knowledge, and skills individual members of a community bring to a learning setting, everyone is enriched.³⁵ Taking up the defining characteristics of culturally responsive teaching, at TEACH HS our teachers: maintain positive perspectives on parents and families, communicate high expectations to students, learn about and through cultural practices and norms, and center instruction on student interests and needs. Teachers design thematic curricula that connect to students’ cultural knowledge and experiences to ensure that all students are offered opportunities to connect their own lives with standard-based learning at school. For example, in 12th grade English students (in groups of two) create and present a photo essay expressing their perspective about an issue or topic of importance to them that is happening in their neighborhood. Students use arguments they wrote in a previous activity to develop a final product, using at least 13 images to develop a visual argument. Students must include their intended thesis and a written rationale explaining how their images convey the thesis. Student must also explore the economic perspective, policy or implications of their chose topic.

³⁰ Borko H., Jacobs J., Koellner K. (2010). Contemporary approaches to teacher professional development. In Peterson P., Baker E., McGaw B. (Eds.), *International encyclopedia of education* (Vol. 7, pp. 548-556). Oxford, England: Elsevier; Desimone, L. M. (2011). A primer on effective professional development. *The Phi Delta Kappan*, (6), 68-71. doi:10.1177/003172171109200616

³¹ RAND Education. Teachers Matter: Understanding Teachers’ Impact on Student Achievement. Accessed on August 28, 2018. www.rand.org/education/projects/measuring-teacher-effectiveness/teachers-matter.html.

³² Gay, G. (2000). *Culturally responsive teaching: Theory, research, & practice*. New York: Teachers College Press; Ladson-Billings, G. (1994). The tree of knowledge and culturally relevant teaching. In *The dreamkeepers: Successful teachers of African American children* (pp. 78-126). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass Publishers

³³ Herrenkhol, L.R., & Mertl, V. 2010. *How Students come to be, know, and do: a case for a broad view of learning*. New York, Cambridge University Press; Vygotsky, L. S. (1979). Consciousness as a problem in the psychology of behavior. *Soviet Psychology*, 17, 3-3

³⁴ Brown, A. L., & Campione, J.C. (1994). Guided discovery in a community of learners. In K. McGilly (Ed.), *Contributions of instructional innovation to understanding learning* (pp. 289 – 325). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum; Vygotsky, L. (1993). *The collected works of L.S. Vygotsky. Vol.2: The fundamentals of defectology (abnormal psychology and learning disabilities)* (R.W. Rieber & A.S. Carton, Eds.). NY: Plenum Press.

³⁵Ladson-Billings, G. 1994. Toward a Theory of Culturally Relevant Pedagogy. *American Educational Research Journal*. 32;3: 465-491.

We believe that strong home-school and community connections bring about positive outcomes for students.³⁶ There is overwhelmingly evidence that “demonstrates that parent involvement in children’s learning is positively related to achievement.”³⁷ Notably, “*A New Wave of Evidence*, a report from Southwest Educational Development Laboratory (2002)... found that, regardless of family income or background, students with involved parents are more likely to: earn higher grades and test scores, and enroll in higher-level programs; be promoted, pass their classes, and earn credits; attend school regularly; have better social skills, show improved behavior, and adapt well to school; [and] graduate and go on to postsecondary education.”³⁸

THE REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA EDUCATION CODE § 47605(B)(5)(A)(ii)

TEACH HS will pursue the following schoolwide and subgroup outcome goals, based on the state priorities detailed in California Education Code § 52060(d). Student performance and achievement of schoolwide, subgroup and individual student progress will be measured by multiple and varied summative and formative assessments that are aligned to state and federal standards (including the new Common Core) and reflect proficiency measures required by the new California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress (CAASPP)/SMARTER Balanced Assessments, as well as state priorities detailed in California Education Code § 52060(d).

The following chart details the school’s goals as of this petition submission, for all pupils (including statistically significant subgroups) pursuant to California Education Code § 52052, for each of the eight (8) state priorities identified in California Education Code § 52060(d), including specific annual actions the school will take to achieve each of the identified annual goals. We note that as required under the California Education Code, TEACH HS’s stakeholders will engage in a collaborative process each year to update and prepare an annual Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) as a basis for prioritizing allocation of funds. The following is intended to be illustrative of the goals and actions TEACH HS anticipates at this point in time.

³⁶ Epstein, J. L., & Sanders, M. G. (2000). Connecting home, school, and community: New directions for social research. In M. T. Hallinan (Ed.), *Handbook of the sociology of education* (pp. 285-306). New York, NY: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers; Martin, E. J., & Hagan-Burke S. (2002). Establishing a home-school connection: Strengthening the partnership between families and schools. *Preventing School Failure*, 46, 62-65

³⁷ Education Northwest. Accessed on August 28, 2018. <http://www.nwrel.org/scpd/sirs/3/cu6.html>.

³⁸ Henderson A, Mapp, K (2002). *A New Wave of Evidence: The Impact of School, Family and Community Connections on Student Achievement*. National Center for Families and Communities. Accessed on August 28, 2018. <https://www.sedl.org/connections/resources/evidence.pdf>.

LCFF STATE PRIORITIES

GOAL #1

All TEACH HS students will have access to a high-quality education program taught by highly qualified teachers.

Related State Priorities:

- 1 4 7
- 2 5 8
- 3 6

Local Priorities:

- :
- :

Specific Annual Actions to Achieve Goal

Priority 1 (Basic Services)

Priority 1 Outcome 1 - Degree to which teachers are appropriately assigned pursuant to Education Code section 44258.9, and fully credentialed in the subject areas and for the pupils they are teaching.

- *TEACH HS will hire, supervise, evaluate and retain qualified teaching staff.*
- *TEACH HS will ensure verification of proper credentials and DoJ clearance prior to start of employment.*
- *TEACH HS will actively recruit qualified teachers reflecting student ethnic demographics*

Priority 1 Outcome 2 - Pupils have access to standards-aligned instructional materials pursuant to Education Code section 60119.

- *TEACH HS will provide appropriate, standards-aligned (including CA CCSS and the academic content and performance standards) textbooks/curriculum materials.*
- *TEACH HS will review alignment of instructional materials to standards.*
- *TEACH HS will maintain an annual inventory of instructional materials and respective purchase of materials.*
- *TEACH HS budget will be reviewed every year to ensure adequate budget for instructional materials is in place.*

Priority 1 Outcome 3 - School facilities are maintained in good repair pursuant to Education Code section 17002(d).

- *TEACH HS facilities will be maintained and cleaned by TEACH HS custodial staff*
- *TEACH HS will do annual and monthly facility inspections to screen for safety hazards.*
- *TEACH HS will utilize Site Inspection Lists and provide daily general cleaning and spot checks by custodial staff*

Priority 2 (Implementation of State Standards)

Priority 2 Outcome 1 - Implementation of academic content and performance standards and English language development standards adopted by the state board for all pupils, including English learners.

- *TEACH HS will participate in ongoing professional development on the implementation of CCSS and new CCSS-aligned assessments.*
- *TEACH HS will provide CCSS-aligned ELA and math instruction using integrated and designated ELD instructional strategies to all students, including ELs.*
- *TEACH HS will provide PD to teachers examining CAASPP/SBAC, NWEA MAPs, SBAC Interims and other state and internal assessment scores, into reports and regularly review progress to build on our data driven decision making.*

Priority 7 (Course Access)

Priority 7 Outcome 1 - Pupil enrollment in a broad course of study that includes all of the subject areas (ELA, Math, Science, Social Science, Arts, Technology and P.E.) described in Education Code section 51210 and subdivisions (a) to (i), inclusive, of Section 51220, as applicable. (Priority 7)

- *TEACH HS will ensure all academic areas will be available to all students, inclusive of all subgroups, and all grades including art, digital art, and physical education. We will also provide access to after-school enrichment experiences including Yearbook and cheer, volleyball, basketball and flag football.*
- *TEACH HS will provide 1:1 technology (Chromebooks).*

Expected Annual Measurable Outcomes						
Priority 1 Outcome 1: All teachers will be properly certified and assigned.						
Metric/Method for Measuring: % of courses and Teachers at TEACH HS appropriately assigned and with appropriately credentialed personnel.						
APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Priority 1 Outcome 2: All TEACH HS students (including all statistically significant subgroups) will have access to standards-aligned materials and technology						
Metric/Method for Measuring: % of TEACH HS students who will have sufficient access to standards-aligned instructional materials.						
APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Priority 1 Outcome 3: TEACH HS facilities will be maintained and cleaned through a contract with the TEACH HS custodial staff and include daily spot checks and Site Inspection Lists, pursuant to Education Code section 17002(d).						
Metric/Method for Measuring: % of items on the Site Inspection Lists and daily spot checks that are in compliance/good standing						
APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	N/A	≥ 90%	≥ 90%	≥ 90%	≥ 90%	≥ 90%
Priority 2 Outcome 1: TEACH HS will ensure the implementation of academic content and performance standards for all core subjects with 100% math and ELA Common Core Implementation.						
Metric/Method for Measuring: Purchased text and online curriculum; curriculum pacing and lesson plans; teacher observations.						
APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Priority 7 Outcome 1: All TEACH HS students, including all significant subgroups, will have access to a broad course of student (English Language Arts, Math, Social Studies, Science, PE, visual/performing arts) outlined in the charter petition.						
Metric/Method for Measuring: % of access to all available programs and services outlined in charter petition.						
APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

LCFF STATE PRIORITIES

GOAL #2

Every TEACH HS student will have the right to a rigorous, data-driven, college-preparatory instructional program with technology integration and project-based learning opportunities.

Related State Priorities:
 1 4 7
 2 5 8
 3 6

Local Priorities:
 :
 :

Specific Annual Actions to Achieve Goal

Priority 4 (Pupil Achievement)

Priority 4 Outcome 1 – Performance on standardized tests and overall schoolwide assessments such as the new state dashboard (or whatever comparable metrics are developed to replace API/AYP)

- *TEACH HS will provide highly qualified instructional personnel and Resource Specialists to implement high quality instruction with continuous monitoring by the Principal and central office personnel.*
- *TEACH HS will provide comprehensive professional development to support student achievement.*
- *TEACH HS will analyze CAASPP/SBAC, NWEA MAPs, SBAC Interim and other state and internal assessment scores monthly to review progress towards annual targets.*

Priority 4 Outcome 2 – Share of English learners that become English proficient -

See above; plus: TEACH HS will implement the LAUSD EL Master Plan.

- *TEACH HS will provide high qualified and experienced teachers with appropriate EL authorization who will continuously monitor instruction and achievement of ELs, with specific focus on LTELs*
- *TEACH HS will identify English Learners by proficiency level, ensure integrated and designated ELD instruction is aligned to the new ELD standards, and monitor student progress in program implementation.*
- *TEACH HS will provide professional development related to EL support, including ELPAC training and re-designation criteria.*
- *TEACH HS will ensure re-designated ELs will continue to be supported via a multi-tiered system including support for struggling readers.*

Priority 4 Outcome 3- English learner reclassification rate -

Same as Priority 4 Outcome 2 above, plus:

- *TEACH HS budget will be reviewed every year to ensure adequate budget for appropriate EL instructional materials is in place.*
- *TEACH HS will add additional supports for our EL students through exam preparation, differentiation, teacher coaching, and additional tutoring to meet EL student instructional needs*

Priority 4 Outcome 4 -- A-G Course Completion Rate

- *offer individual graduation plans, outlining the classes students will take during their high school years.*

- provide students with opportunities to take Advanced Placement (AP) courses based on student needs and interests.
- offer Advisory classes (college planning and career exploration program) and College Readiness classes and programs preparing students for college readiness, including test prep for ACT/SAT.

Priority 4 Outcome 5 – AP Exam Passage Rate

- Teachers will attend appropriate training for AP and receive resources and support to help students prepare for AP exams.

Priority 8 (Other Pupil Outcomes)

Priority 8 Outcome 1 – TEACH HS will offer all students, including all subgroups, a broad course of study that includes engaging, hands-on, project-based experiences with technology and arts integration.

- TEACH HS will provide professional development to teachers on integrating hands-on/project-based learning and tech integration across the curriculum.
- TEACH HS will provide resources, time and materials for all students to engage in meaningful, hands-on/project-based learning and online/tech-integrated learning.

Expected Annual Measurable Outcomes

Priority 4 Outcome 1: TEACH HS students, including all significant subgroups, will meet or exceed targets for growth once set by the State on the CAASPP (and comparable assessments for students with special needs) in the areas of ELA and Mathematics.

Metric/Method for Measuring: Scale scores and proficiency/growth targets for all students, including all numerically significant student subgroups, in ELA and Math on the CAASPP assessment system based on prior year data. Internal assessment data goals include *Schoolwide and all significant subgroups will meet or exceed targets for growth in ELA and Math* as evidenced by internal diagnostic assessments such as NWEA MAPs, DIBELS, ELPAC, and standards and curricular based internal assessments.

APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide and all SubGroups)	<i>Establish with 2019 CAASPP for 11th graders</i>	<i>Schoolwide and all significant subgroups will meet or exceed targets for growth on the CAASPP in ELA and Math.</i>	<i>Schoolwide and all significant subgroups will meet or exceed targets for growth on the CAASPP in ELA and Math.</i>	<i>Schoolwide and all significant subgroups will meet or exceed targets for growth on the CAASPP in ELA and Math.</i>	<i>Schoolwide and all significant subgroups will meet or exceed targets for growth on the CAASPP in ELA and Math.</i>	<i>Schoolwide and all significant subgroups will meet or exceed targets for growth on the CAASPP in ELA and Math.</i>

Priority 4 Outcome 2: EL students will advance at least one level on the ELPAC each year.

Metric/Method for Measuring: EL proficiency rates will meet or exceed the rates of LAUSD averages as demonstrated on ELPAC assessments

APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
---------------------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

English Learners	<i>Establish benchmark (2018-19)</i>	<i>Percentage of students who achieve one level of growth on the ELPAC each year will meet or exceed District rate.</i>	<i>Percentage of students who achieve one level of growth on the ELPAC each year will meet or exceed District rate.</i>	<i>Percentage of students who achieve one level of growth on the ELPAC each year will meet or exceed District rate.</i>	<i>Percentage of students who achieve one level of growth on the ELPAC each year will meet or exceed District rate.</i>	<i>Percentage of students who achieve one level of growth on the ELPAC each year will meet or exceed District rate.</i>
------------------	--------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---

Priority 4 Outcome 4: TEACH HS will ensure EL reclassification rate will meet or exceed the District’s reclassification rate.

Metric/Method for Measuring: EL reclassification rates

EL student progress towards reclassification and academic progress include: ELPAC score of a “3” or “4”, report card grades of “3’s” or “4’s” in the English Language Arts and Mathematics, Teacher recommendation, review documentation of individual conferences and meetings. When an EL student reaches these goals, a recommendation for reclassification is made. Instructional staff and parent will meet for the reclassification process and make recommendations for reclassification. The child will be designated as Reclassified Fluent English Proficient (RFEP).

APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
English Learners	<i>Establish benchmark (2018-19)</i>	<i>Percentage of students reclassified each year will meet or exceed District rate.</i>	<i>Percentage of students reclassified each year will meet or exceed District rate.</i>	<i>Percentage of students reclassified each year will meet or exceed District rate.</i>	<i>Percentage of students reclassified each year will meet or exceed District rate.</i>	<i>Percentage of students reclassified each year will meet or exceed District rate.</i>

Priority 4 Outcome 4: Graduating seniors will have successfully completed courses that satisfy the UC program requirements.

Metric/Method for Measuring: Percentage of graduating seniors who will have successfully completed courses that satisfy the UC/CSU program requirements.

APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide and all subgroups)	<i>TBD (2018-19 rates)</i>	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Priority 4 Outcome 5: TEACH HS will realize annual increases in the numbers of students passing AP exams (or similar measures) with a score of 3 or higher (or their equivalent).

Metric/Method for Measuring: Percentage of graduating seniors who have passed an AP exam with a score of 3 or higher.

APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide and all subgroups)		Meet or exceed the District's AP test passing average	Meet or exceed the District's AP test passing average	Meet or exceed the District's AP test passing average	Meet or exceed the District's AP test passing average	Meet or exceed the District's AP test passing average

Priority 8 Outcome 1: TEACH HS will offer all students, including all subgroups, a broad course of study that includes engaging, hands-on, project-based learning experiences with technology and arts integration and electives in Art, Criminal Justice, Digital Art, Financial Literacy, Psychology, Journalism, Creative Writing, and Environmental Science.

Metric/Method for Measuring: % of students with access to hands-on/PBL and tech-based learning; teacher PD logs/receipts; materials inventory lists and receipts; teacher lesson plans; classroom observations

APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide and all SubGroups)	<i>N/A</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>	<i>100%</i>

LCFF STATE PRIORITIES

GOAL # 3

TEACH HS will foster parent, community and student engagement in school life and high rates of stakeholder satisfaction.

Related State Priorities:

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 | |

Local Priorities:

- :
:

Specific Annual Actions to Achieve Goal

Priority 3 (Parental Involvement)

Priority 3 Outcome 1 – Efforts to seek parent engagement and input in decision making.

- *TEACH HS will engage parents in a series of relevant and interesting workshops related to their child's success*
- *TEACH HS will maintain school website as a communication tool for the community.*
- *TEACH HS will communicate the most important website items via a monthly newsletter (translated into Spanish and other languages as necessary) that is sent home via a hardcopy.*

Priority 5 (Pupil Engagement)

Priority 5 Outcome 1 – School attendance rates and Chronic absenteeism

- *TEACH HS parent outreach and communications will continue to stress the importance of attendance and arriving at school on time each day.*
- *TEACH HS's Office Manager, Principal and Teachers will help improve attendance and decrease habitual truants through home calls, meetings with students and families, and positive reinforcement incentives.*

Priority 5 Outcome 2 – Prevent drop outs

- *See above for Specific Annual Actions plus: TEACH HS will provide training and support in Advisory and other non-scholastic support for students.*

Priority 5 Outcome 3 – Graduation rates

- *See above for Specific Annual Actions and Dropout rates.*

Priority 6 (School Climate)

Priority 6 Outcome 1 - pupil suspension rates

- TEACH HS will provide training and support for our Essence of Commitment and Overcoming Obstacles curriculum and restorative justice practices.
- TEACH HS will establish classroom management procedures, foster positive relationships, and help create an atmosphere of trust, respect, and high expectations.

Priority 6 Outcome 2 – pupil expulsion rates

- TEACH HS will provide training and support for our Essence of Commitment and Overcoming Obstacles curriculum and restorative justice practices
- TEACH HS will establish classroom management procedures, foster positive relationships, and help create an atmosphere of trust, respect, and high expectations.

Priority 6 Outcome 3 – other local measures including surveys of pupils, parents and teachers on the sense of safety and school connectedness

- TEACH HS will implement annual surveys to assess stakeholder satisfaction

Expected Annual Measurable Outcomes

Priority 3 Outcome 1: TEACH HS will encourage parents to attend at least 2 events each year (specific goal to be set annually in LCAP).

Metric/Method for Measuring: # of parents attending 2+ events annually

APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	Establish baseline (2018-19)	Increase parent participation rate annually (target estimated at 2-3% annually)	Increase parent participation rate annually (target estimated at 2-3% annually)	Increase parent participation rate annually (target estimated at 2-3% annually)	Increase parent participation rate annually (target estimated at 2-3% annually)	Increase parent participation rate annually (target estimated at 2-3% annually)

Priority 3 Outcome 2: TEACH HS will establish a School Site Council that will be promoted, and supported to be fully operational and self-sustaining, along with a Wellness Committee and an ELAC (if more than 21 EL students are enrolled) to advise on the EL program; the TEACH, Inc. Board of Directors also has one parent representative on the Board.

Metric/Method for Measuring: analysis of attendance, Sign In sheets, consistent membership.

APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	Establish baseline (2018-19)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Priority 5 Outcome 1: TEACH HS will maintain a high attendance rate and low rate of students who are chronically absent by monitoring student attendance, calling families whose child is absent and, as needed offering incentives for consistent and prompt attendance.

Metric/Method for Measuring: Attendance and chronic absenteeism rates

APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	<i>Establish baseline (2018-19)</i>	<i>Maintain high attendance rate (>95%) or increase annually as needed; Maintain low chronic Absenteeism or decrease annually as needed (estimated target of 1-2% annually)</i>	<i>Maintain high attendance rate (>95%) or increase annually as needed; Maintain low chronic Absenteeism or decrease annually as needed (estimated target of 1-2% annually)</i>	<i>Maintain high attendance rate (>95%) or increase annually as needed; Maintain low chronic absenteeism or decrease annually as needed (estimated target of 1-2% annually)</i>	<i>Maintain high attendance rate (>95%) or increase annually as needed; Maintain low chronic absenteeism or decrease annually as needed (estimated target of 1-2% annually)</i>	<i>Maintain high attendance rate (>95%) or increase annually as needed; Maintain low chronic absenteeism or decrease annually as needed (estimated target of 1-2% annually)</i>

Priority 5 Outcome 2: Prevent dropouts by ensuring all students have access to the curriculum, parents are engaged and there are significant wrap-around supports for students at-risk of dropping out.

Metric/Method for Measuring: High school dropout rate

APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	<i>The dropout rate will be equal to, or less than that of comparison schools.</i>	<i>The dropout rate will be equal to, or less than that of comparison schools.</i>	<i>The dropout rate will be equal to, or less than that of comparison schools.</i>	<i>The dropout rate will be equal to, or less than that of comparison schools.</i>	<i>The dropout rate will be equal to, or less than that of comparison schools.</i>	<i>The dropout rate will be equal to, or less than that of comparison schools.</i>

Priority 5 Outcome 3: Maintain high graduation rates with a goal of reaching 100% graduation rate.

Metric/Method for Measuring: High school graduation rate						
APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	<i>TBD 2018-19</i>	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Priority 6 Outcome 1: TEACH HS will maintain a low suspension rate that is $\leq 1\%$.						
Metric/Method for Measuring: % of student suspensions						
APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	<i>Establish baseline (2018-19)</i>	$\leq 1\%$				
Priority 6 Outcome 2: TEACH HS will maintain a low expulsion rate that is $\leq 0.5\%$.						
Metric/Method for Measuring: % of student expulsions						
APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024
All Students (Schoolwide)	<i>Establish baseline (2018-19)</i>	$\leq 0.5\%$				
Priority 6 Outcome 3: TEACH HS will have high student, parent and staff participation rates in the school experience survey and high approval rating on school experience surveys of students, parents and staff.						
Metric/Method for Measuring: % of participation in school climate survey and survey results						
APPLICABLE STUDENT GROUPS	Baseline	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024

All Students (Schoolwide)	<i>Establish baseline (2018-19)</i>	<i>Increase rate of participation (overall and by stakeholder group) as needed over previous year (estimated target 2-3% annually); Increase stakeholder approval ratings as needed on school climate (estimated target 2-3% annually)</i>	<i>Increase rate of participation (overall and by stakeholder group) as needed over previous year (estimated target 2-3% annually); Increase stakeholder approval ratings as needed on school climate (estimated target 2-3% annually)</i>	<i>Increase rate of participation (overall and by stakeholder group) as needed over previous year (estimated target 2-3% annually); Increase stakeholder approval ratings as needed on school climate (estimated target 2-3% annually)</i>	<i>Increase rate of participation (overall and by stakeholder group) as needed over previous year (estimated target 2-3% annually); Increase stakeholder approval ratings as needed on school climate (estimated target 2-3% annually)</i>	<i>Increase rate of participation (overall and by stakeholder group) as needed over previous year (estimated target 2-3% annually); Increase stakeholder approval ratings as needed on school climate (estimated target 2-3% annually)</i>
---------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

GOALS FOR ENABLING PUPILS TO BECOME AND REMAIN SELF-MOTIVATED, COMPETENT, AND LIFELONG LEARNERS

TEACH HS is committed to enabling students to become self-motivated, competent, lifelong learners by providing a multicultural, student-centered environment in which all students are held to high academic and behavioral standards. TEACH HS will continue to develop a culture that fosters in students’ self-motivation, competence and the foundation of lifelong learning. This will be accomplished through social emotional learning opportunities provided in Advisory, where students review their affirmations and complete a lesson where the pillar of the month is taught, shared and discussed at daily morning meetings.

Purpose

Administrators, faculty, parents and staff working with students demonstrate a shared purpose to develop each student’s knowledge and skills to its highest potential. There is evident belief that this purpose is primary for the school and possible to achieve for virtually every student. The school’s goals, policies, practices, attitudes and allocation of resources reflect the primacy of this purpose.

Leadership

Leadership and decision-making include opportunities for stakeholder involvement and engagement among administrators, faculty, classified staff, students and parents. Where possible, decisions are reached through consensus and minority opinions are considered and valued, whether discussions in the classroom among students or policy decisions made by the Board of Directors. (See Element 4 for a detailed description of the governance and organizational structure.) Departments and individual teachers will have a large degree of professional autonomy as they implement differentiated

instructional strategies in their classrooms and collaborate with their peers to design curriculum (e.g., thematic projects) and determine the best means to achieve school-wide, grade-level and individual goals. Teachers are encouraged to use their best professional judgment in accordance with CA CCSS/NGSS and other state standards in achieving high levels of student learning.

Environment

The environment of the school is safe, orderly and supportive. Students find the school a good place to learn and grow, and a pleasant place to be. School-wide standards for students' behavior are perceived by students and staff members to be fair and equitably enforced (see Element 10). Instances of vandalism and violence on campus are dealt with in a timely manner; student absenteeism is maintained at a minimum level.

School-wide Positive Behavior systems are implemented to support a safe environment conducive to learning for all students. All staff receive professional development on implementation. The school-wide positive behavior systems are communicated to parents and families at the beginning of the school year and introduced and modeled to all students beginning the first day of school. All staff consistently utilize the school-wide behavior systems which will incorporate the TEACH HS Essence of Commitment character pillars, student rewards, and ongoing communication with parents. All staff members participate in annual training regarding suicide prevention, including signs indicating students who are potentially in crisis. Each year administrators develop and implement effective suicide prevention programs and policies based on best practices from the prior training.

Professional Development

Administrators and teachers continually seek to develop themselves as professional educators and human beings. Peer relationships include coaching, mentoring support and opportunities for professional development and frequent formal and informal discussions on educational issues. Problems and weaknesses are openly recognized, and there is a candid search for improvements. The values of serving students, professional development, and self-renewal are central in our school's culture.

TEACH HS implements a professional development system that is focused and designed to address the specific needs of a staff committed to the implementation and assessment of an instructional program that is standards-based, academically rigorous, research-based and uniformly available to all students.

In TEACH HS's program, teams of teachers, administrators and out-of-classroom personnel meet regularly, both within and across grade levels, to research and discuss best practices; design lessons and assessments; examine student work; and analyze assessment data to modify instruction (see section below on Professional Development as well as Elements 2/3). Individuals and teams of teachers each Wednesday from 1pm until 4pm attend conferences, workshops, and demonstration sites to participate in gathering information on innovative strategies for improving student mastery of the skills and content required for promotion. These teachers share their findings during professional development days with their grade level teams. Through Professional Learning Communities, teachers are trained and learn to model best practices within their groups. Subject matter groups model best practices in the content areas and teachers then implement information learned during professional development sessions in a timely and effective manner, returning to the group to reflect on implementation successes and challenges. The most effective instructional methods then become school wide practices. All staff meet

regularly to examine student work, analyze the effectiveness of the benchmark and core assignments, and redesign activities and curriculum in response to the assessment data.

INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN

CURRICULAR AND INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM: KEY EDUCATIONAL THEORIES AND RESEARCH

Our education program is anchored by the California content and performance standards, including the California Common Core State Standards (CA CCSS), Next Generation Science Standards (NGSS), and content area frameworks for instructional design, such as the California History-Social Science Framework released in 2016. TEACH HS's innovative educational plan provides students with a rigorous standards-based college preparatory program in order to prepare them to succeed in college and the real-world. This approach is appropriate for TEACH HS' target population in that it provides a real-world context for learning, which in turn motivates and inspires at-risk students to apply what they have learned to solve problems.

TEACH HS offers students an academically rich program incorporating the following characteristics:

Project-based Learning (PBL) uses an integrated curriculum approach that helps students formulate and answer meaningful questions through hands-on (Constructivist) projects that connect to real-world issues. Investigation and multi-disciplinary content are utilized to engage students in complex tasks and problem-solving (independently and in teams), leading to deepened learning and understanding beyond rote memorization of facts.³⁹ Students are provided with the tools and support necessary for research and application of knowledge in PBL, including project planning and management, resource gathering, teamwork, and inquiry techniques, along with academic subject content. For example, in collaboration with the Biology and Financial Literacy class, students engage in the engineering design process to develop an organization or company to solve a problem currently facing our environment. Independently, students research the environment and begin learning about challenges caused by human activity. Collaboratively, they choose an issue and work to address it by brainstorming, presenting, and revising an idea for a large- or small-scale solution. Students then create budgets, business plans, blueprints and marketing campaigns to pitch their ideas to teachers, fellow students, administrators and parents during a culminating event.

In a PBL environment, students work on constructing their own knowledge and developing their own projects and assessments; simultaneously, teachers become coaches and facilitators, serving as guides to assure academically rich and rigorous experiences. This approach fosters self-directed learning, which helps optimize the educational experience by exposing students to information that can't be gleaned solely from passive observation. The active nature of self-directed learning helps students encode information and retain it more fully over time.⁴⁰ Positive outcomes facilitated by PBL include development of content knowledge, collaborative skills, engagement and motivation, critical thinking, and problem-

³⁹ Sawyer, R. K. (2006). *The Cambridge Handbook of the Learning Sciences*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

⁴⁰ Todd M. Gurekis and Douglas B. Markant (Sept. 2012). *Self-Directed Learning: A Cognitive and Computational Perspective*, *Perspectives on Psychological Science*, Vol 7 Issue 5.

solving.⁴¹ PBL promotes student centeredness, allowing students to take charge of their own learning process. It enables students to develop content and skills proficiency while exploring a variety of global issues and problems; and it supports development of technological competencies in the process.

Projects are collaboratively designed by teachers (see below for more details on our collaborative teacher lesson planning process), starting with the California State Standards and backwards planning. Students are actively involved in planning in such a way as to create a sense of ownership in the project. Activities support questions and utilize a broad curriculum, thus fueling the process. Designs integrate as many relevant subjects as possible into the project. Teachers assist students and are prepared to delve deeper into new topics and issues that arise during students' active pursuit of answers.

Teachers are provided professional development during Summer PD and throughout the school year on PBL approach and implementation. Teachers also have collaborative planning opportunities to design PBL activities for students. Teachers engage in both departmental and grade-level PLCs to discuss curriculum mapping and academic progress as well as student concerns across the grade level.

Blended learning is a critical tool in our effort to personalize learning for each student, as one of many teaching strategies employed (see below for more details about our different teaching strategies). Students use an ever-growing body of online curriculum to practice skills and engage in fun, game like learning that adapts continuously to their individual needs. (See Section 16 on Technology Skills below for details about the development of specific grade-level/age-appropriate skills for students to appropriately leverage these resources.) Students utilize both free and purchased curricular programs such as Khan Academy, Edmodo, Google Classroom, Read Theory, Desmos and more to engage in interactive, personalized learning.

Through this interactive software, learning is easily differentiated as students can choose from different activities based on their preferences, and then as they engage in the curriculum, the system gives them instant feedback (e.g., praise for correct answers, or encouragement to try again) as they master the content. In many programs, the technology adjusts to meet student needs so that students who are ready to proceed rapidly through content get increasingly levels of difficulty automatically, while those who need more time on a specific task do not advance as rapidly.

Blended learning offers a number of advantages:

- *Differentiated learning technology:* Students who are behind grade level can build the core skills they need, while those that are on grade level or above can push ahead. Teachers can lead small-group instruction based on where each student is in relation to grade level expectations.
- *Real-time data:* As students use these programs, data is automatically generated for teachers to see which skills students have mastered, and which require more instruction. These reports are tied directly to state content standards so that summative data shows student mastery of specific standards as well as diagnostic data about areas in need of further development. Teachers and school leaders can easily generate individual, sub-group, grade level and school wide achievement data in an efficient way, so that lessons, professional development of faculty and more can all be tailored directly to student needs. This allows teachers to more effectively

⁴¹ Holm, M. (2010). Project-Based Instruction: A Review of the Literature on Effectiveness in Prekindergarten through 12th Grade Classrooms. In *Sight: Rivier Academic Journal*, Vol 7, Number 2.

make immediate adjustments during a lesson or in preparation for a lesson to meet students' needs. Students are taught how to use real-time data to identify which skills they have mastered and which skills they need to practice more. This is accomplished at the beginning of the school year in which teachers demonstrate the features of the differentiated learning technology to show students how to monitor their own progress.

- *Student Engagement and Small Group Instruction:* Today's tech-savvy students become engaged and want to participate in their learning when curriculum is provided via highly interactive, engaging games and other online experiences. Because the programs meet students at their levels, students are much less likely to be lost or bored and more likely to feel a sense of accomplishment as they progress through programs. Leveraging technology effectively can also help as teachers group students by levels and having some students work on the technology while others are working directly with the teacher in a smaller group.
- *Support for English Learners:* Several programs have proven to be particularly effective for English Learners, utilizing visual cues to scaffold language development as student engage in math, for example. (See also ELD section below.)
- *Tech Skills Development:* CAASPP online assessments require that students be comfortable with technology; 21st century jobs inevitably require tech proficiency. Students have regular access to technology and are able to master the practical technology usage and application skills that are imperative in today's world. Students learn specific tech skills such as keyboarding and word processing, engage in research and create presentations with technology. Programs such as Read Theory, Google Classroom, Adobe Photoshop, Khan Academy, Edmodo, Desmos and more are used to enrich student learning.

Digital Portfolios that reflect schoolwide ESLRs and state standards provide students with the opportunity to reflect upon and demonstrate their learning. As students develop through grade levels they are guided by their teachers to maintain digital portfolios that document their mastery of standards in the 21st Century. Digital Portfolios are cloud-based portfolios that are a collection of drafts, polished pieces, class projects, videos, and web pages, that document each student's growth and progress. Students will engage with their teachers and peers in a meaningful reflection process with each piece they add to their portfolio. Throughout this process students analyze their academic progress and with a teacher. Student portfolios are evaluated by teachers and staff according to a predetermined scoring rubric.

While the field of online learning is rapidly developing, the following are some of the core programs we currently have in place:

Curriculum	Subject	Description
Read Theory	Language Arts 9-12	Read Theory is an educational tool that offers online reading activities for all ages and ability levels. It is common core aligned and provides free reading assessments for the students. The program tailors to the students' individual reading levels and encourages them to move up. This program shows if a student has mastered a standard or not.
Khan Academy	Language Arts and Mathematics 9-12	Khan Academy is used in the classroom to provide video tutorial and interactive lessons to the students. Tutorials are informal in style and organized to help build knowledge one concept or lesson at a time. Students utilize Khan Academy to assist them with ELA and Mathematical concepts, as well as practice for their SAT's.
Desmos	Mathematics 9-12	Desmos is an advanced graphing calculator implemented as a web application and a mobile application written in JavaScript. This is utilized in the Mathematic class to help students graph functions and equations that may be difficult to do on pencil and paper when using big numbers. Students are able to save the work they created and share their graphs to their teachers.

All online curriculum is integrated through our Power School platform, and students have their own pages in which teachers customize “play lists” of assignments, based on ongoing data and individual student needs. As noted, online learning is just one component of instruction in each class, used in conjunction with other teaching methodologies, and differentiated based on student needs.

TEACH HS has a 1:1 computer ratio for all students and mobile computer carts to ensure each student has daily exposure to computer learning. We provide students with safe and secure internet access for learning. Our faculty have extensive training in implementing and using on-line curriculum and assessment tools (see *Professional Development*, below).

Culturally Responsive Teaching is embedded throughout the TEACH HS learning environment, which values the diverse experiences and cultural backgrounds of students at the school and in the surrounding community. Attending to students’ cultural knowledge and perspectives in addition to supporting and addressing their unique learning needs allows teachers to teach to the whole child, with the recognition that culture is inextricable from students’ thinking, learning, and experience (Gay, 2010).

A cornerstone of Culturally Responsive Teaching (CRT) is that, rather than viewing cultural experiences and knowledge as barriers to learning, teaching values and builds upon students’ foundations of cultural knowledge and experience to support their learning and achievement at school.⁴² According to Hammond, CRT “leverages the brain’s memory systems and information processing structures” through attuning teaching to students’ familiar cultural learning styles and tools, and through building

⁴² Aceves, T. C., & Orosco, M. J. (2014). Culturally responsive teaching (Document No. IC-2). Retrieved from University of Florida, Collaboration for Effective Educator, Development, Accountability, and Reform Center website: <http://cedar.education.ufl.edu/tools/innovation-configurations/>

relationships of trust and care that enable teachers to challenge students and hold high expectations.⁴³ Cultural ways of learning and knowing, such as the use of music, metaphor, or recitation, are embedded directly within learning tasks, and teachers continually seek out and integrate cultural knowledge and information into the curriculum and learning tasks to best support and understand students. Importantly, researchers link CRT to the development of intrinsic motivation for learning, showing that CRT creates a learning environment that encourages participation and persistence through valuing students' cultural experiences and interests.⁴⁴

CRT begins from the premise that culture is central to learning, recognizing that cultural ways of knowing and doing are embedded in individuals' processes for thinking, understanding, and communicating.⁴⁵ Thus, CRT guides teachers to learn about students, understand cultural practices and beliefs that may be different than their own, and work to help students draw upon the knowledge and experiences they bring to school as they seek to make sense of and master school-based content.

At TEACH HS, teachers draw upon the framing principles and goals of CRT to guide the design of thematic units of study and PBL projects and activities. Through structured professional development during the summer before the school opens and throughout the school year and extensive collaborative planning time built into the weekly bell schedule, teachers learn best practices from the Buck Institute (bie.org) and others as they collaboratively design PBL. In designing thematic curricula and units of study, teachers attend to the three criteria outlined by Ladson-Billings:

- Academic success – students must be held to high expectations for learning and provided with the tools needed to master content and competencies.
- Cultural competence – teachers must help students build upon their prior knowledge and cultural experiences, and thus must learn about students' lives, backgrounds, and beliefs.
- Critical consciousness – students must develop an awareness of social inequities and develop a broader social conscious to support their development as citizens able to critique society and work towards a more socially just world.⁴⁶

TEACH HS believes that teachers who hold **high expectations for all** of their students will find their students rise to the level of expectation.

In addition to high expectations, we recognize that we must also create an infrastructure that supports diverse learners academically and socially. This includes increased learning opportunities for all students, including those identified as at-risk as well as academically high-achieving.

TEACH HS is an inclusive school that embraces underserved students, students at-risk, English Learner students and students with disabilities, as well as students identified as academically high achieving. Regardless of each student's unique needs, TEACH HS holds high expectations for each of them. We aim

⁴³ Hammond, Z. *Culturally Responsive Teaching and the Brain: Promoting Authentic Engagement and Rigor Among Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students*. Corwin, 2015.

⁴⁴ Wlodkowski, R. J., and M. B. Ginsberg. (1995). *Diversity and Motivation: Culturally Responsive Teaching*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.

⁴⁵ Gay, G. *Culturally Responsive Teaching: Theory, Research, and Practice*. Teachers College Press, 2d ed. (2010). Ladson-Billings, G. (2005). *Beyond the big house: African American educators on teacher education*. New York: Teachers College Press.

⁴⁶ Ladson-Billings, G. 1995. Toward a Theory of Culturally Relevant Pedagogy. *American Educational Research Journal*. 32;3: 465-491.

to do this through a variety of student, technological, and family supports. TEACH HS utilizes the Response to Intervention (RTI) model. In the RTI model, classroom and special education teachers design and apply research-based interventions to help students meet classroom and instructional goals. Intervention plans are developed that include supports and/or other strategies deemed viable in assisting students to achieve without further, more formal intervention.⁴⁷ Cognitive behavioral interventions (e.g., coping strategies, changing attitudes, relaxation techniques) are utilized for students who experience significant social, emotional, and/or behavioral challenges. TEACH HS's School-wide Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports (PBIS), will establish rules, routines, and physical arrangements to support positive behavior and is founded on the belief that all children can exhibit appropriate behavior.

The following additional supports are a part of the TEACH HS program to help all students meet high expectations.

- **Behavioral and mental health support via our partners at Hope Street Family Center.** TEACH HS provides mental health support and connect students and families to the community resources they need. TEACH Public Schools has an existing partnership with Hope Street Family Center, a community program of California Hospital Medical Center that provides in-home and on-site educational, health wellness, behavioral health, developmental, and social services that support children and families. (hopestreetfamilycenter.org) Hope Street maintains a South LA office that is co-located with TEACH Public Schools' central office and provides therapists who work exclusively with TEACH schools and families. Hope Street staff also collaborate with our school staff on a variety of child development, mental health, family support and community wellness issues. Hope Street staff provides the following for TEACH HS students and their families:
 - Individual, family collateral and group therapy
 - Assistance in accessing medical, educational, social and financial resources
 - Community referrals to after-school programs
 - Coordination of treatment services
 - Medication evaluations by Child Psychiatrist
 - Psychological assessments

TEACH HS complies with all applicable laws regarding parent/guardian consent for these services provided to students. TEACH HS will provides research-based behavioral interventions, including the use of the Positive Behavior Interventions and Supports. TEACH HS also coordinates assistance for students and families who need resources from human service agencies.

- **Individualized learning.** As noted above, our approach will leverage online learning programs that can identify and readily adapt to students unique learning needs, supporting students who are behind while also meeting the needs of academically high achieving students. Each teacher determines how to best leverage online programs in the class, and for each student; students who need more practice in particular skills may be assigned additional online time, though in general, students spend 25-33% of their time in online learning compared to other modalities. The Power School platform will be used daily by teachers, students, and parents is also intended to provide access to resources and facilitate authentic student assessment that delivers real-time data to monitor student progress. PEPs for each student will detail specific learning objectives and goals for each term.

⁴⁷ The National Center for Learning Disabilities, Inc. What is RTI? Accessed on August 28, 2018. <http://www.rtinetwork.org/learn/what/whatisrti>.

- **Quality teachers.** TEACH HS endeavors to provide excellent teachers who are well-prepared and continuously supported as they meet the diverse needs of their students. We will comprehensive and ongoing in-service staff development so that teachers are prepared to meet the needs of students who are struggling, or those who need greater challenges.

TEACH HS emphasizes a **whole child approach** to teaching and learning, and educates all students Socially, Physically, Emotionally, Aesthetically (appreciation of what is beautiful), Intellectually/Cognitively, Morally, Culturally and Technologically, so that upon culmination, the knowledge and the experiences acquired at TEACH HS are effectively applied to their daily lives. Through arts and instruction in P.E., students are exposed to enriching experiences. TEACH HS will strongly encourage sensitivity, community awareness, service, and positive-driven action for our students. The character development program is a critical values clarification part of the extended activities of the school. Not only do seek to provide the educational tools needed for the 21st century, we seek to instill in our students skills for great personal character, an enduring commitment to excellence such as exemplified by visionary car maker, Professor Ferdinand Porsche, Sr., who, when asked, "Which was his favorite model" in the long line of Porsche automobiles, replied: "I haven't built it yet!"

Our students are guided to great moral character-building through what we call the "Essence of Commitment." TEACH Public Schools has strived to implement our Co-Founders' positive character traits and affirmations they established with the founding of the first TEACH school in 2009. Our motto has always been to endow our scholars with life lessons from the inside out. Our character development program focuses on one specific positive trait each month of school. Our TEACH character traits and values are emphasized through discussions, student led theatrical performances, and school wide assemblies. Each month, we discuss the emphasized character trait was, what it means, and how to apply it and have students reflect on this trait through writing and other activities. Our goal is to have students utilize this functional, positive framework for life and employ concrete tools for progress and mobility.

Affirmations are recited each morning before any instruction as a means of collectively committing to a positive environment. With personal growth in mind and hard work as a staple, students are encouraged to produce the very best results both as students and as contributing citizens of the world. Rather than focus on yesterday's losses, we emphasize the inherent power of the moment. The Essence of Commitment program spotlights best practices, and rewards those who concentrate on what adds value. Commitment is defined as a force that binds individuals to a course of day-to-day relevant thinking, feelings, and actions as demonstrated by a good self-image, a positive attitude toward learning, and good conduct toward others:

Overview of All (August)

Dignity (September)

Self-respect
Personal Pride
Cultural Awareness
Positive Attitude

Self-Discipline (October)

Self-Control
Character
Attentiveness
Courage

Respectful Behavior (November)

Polite
Courteous
Well-mannered
Friendly
Hard Work
Goal Oriented
Persistent
Conscientious
Achiever

Cooperation (December)

Agreeable
Sharing
Helpful
Team Work/Player

Kindness (January)

Gentleness
Compassionate
Forgiving
Appreciative

Fairness (February)

Reasonable
Unbiased
Open-minded

Integrity (March)

Honest
Truthful
Reliable
Ethical

**Creative _____ Problem-
Solving (April)**

Peaceable
Practical
Logical
Rational

**Personal _____ and
Community**

Responsibility (May)

Good Citizenship
Obeys the Rules
Safety First
Respect for Authority

**(June) = Review All,
End of the Year Awards
for each category**

Students are encouraged to develop and sustain an on-going Essence of Commitment to the excellence of learning; to each other; to teachers and school, to parents, and to their community.

In addition, concrete life skills are taught through the **Overcoming Obstacles** program, currently in place at TEACH MS and TEACH HS. (overcomingobstacles.org) The Overcoming Obstacles free curriculum is organized into elementary, middle school, and high school levels, each beginning with the three fundamental skills on which all other skills can be built: communication, decision making, and goal setting. Additional modules include respect, teamwork, citizenship, college and career prep, addressing bullying, conflict resolution, problem solving, confidence building and time management. Students engage in hands-on activities, writing prompts and group projects as part of the Overcoming Obstacles program, engaging in “real world” scenarios that result in meaningful lessons.

Positive classroom mindsets are emphasized throughout every aspect of school life. We know that the mindsets teachers and students bring to the classroom setting deeply impact the learning environment by influencing expectations for learning, the quality of relationships between teachers and students in the class, and students’ development of resilience and motivation.⁴⁸ Deci and Ryan’s research on motivation highlights the importance of making sure students’ basic psychological needs are met

⁴⁸ Brooks, R., Brooks, S., Goldstein, S. *The Power of Mindsets: Nurturing Student Engagement, Motivation, and Resilience in Students*. George Mason University and the University of Utah School of Medicine. New York: Springer.

through ensuring that all students have opportunities to: *belong and feel connected, feel competent, and exercise autonomy and self-determination*.⁴⁹ Dr. Robert Brooks and colleagues build upon Deci and Ryan's research to describe features of "positive classroom mindsets" that meet these basic psychological needs and best support teaching and learning at school, including: regarding mistakes as expected and necessary features of the learning process, recognizing the power of resilience and encouraging persistence, and viewing bullying and teasing as forces that work *against* a positive learning climate.⁵⁰

We recognize that many of our students may have significant challenges outside of school. Consistent supportive and positive interactions with caring adults may empower students "to do more than they think they can and helps validate them as full members of the campus community, which in turn legitimates their presence and makes them more comfortable to reach out and become engaged in a variety of activities."⁵¹

Students who are more self-aware and confident about their learning capacities try harder and persist in the face of challenges (Aronson, 2002; cited in Durlak et al., 2011). Students who set high academic goals, have self-discipline, motivate themselves, manage stress, and organize their approach to work learn more and get better grades (Duckworth & Seligman, 2005; Elliot & Dweck, 2005; cited in Durlak et al., 2011). Finally, students who use problem-solving skills to overcome obstacles and make responsible decisions about studying and completing homework do better academically (Zins & Elias, 2006; cited in Durlak et al., 2011).⁵²

TEACH HS is designed to give children and their families both the hope that they can believe in and the tools to make that hope for proficiency a reality. Every element of the school day, whether it is in the classroom, in school-wide activities, at school events, or on fieldtrips, is committed to helping students learn the values and behaviors necessary for success. These school-wide values will have a direct impact on the quality of teaching and learning at TEACH HS. Students will have regular opportunities, in activities such as assemblies or fieldtrips, in writing assignments from across the curriculum, and creative expression to reflect, and present their values and choices. The curriculum will consistently give students opportunities to examine how dignity, self-discipline, and respectful behavior reflect community expectations, and how hard work, cooperation, kindness, fairness, integrity, creative problem solving, personal and community responsibility, attributes of commitment, are necessary for college success.

An extended year (184 instructional days) allows for implementation of programs targeted at the needs of students who typically enter TEACH HS with below grade-level skills, or who may find the curriculum and pace of learning to be challenging. Students requiring extra time and attention in closing significant gaps in learning, need extra time in order to become fully ready for grade-appropriate curriculum. The school's extended day, week, and year will take shape in the following ways:

⁴⁹ Deci, E. L., & Ryan, R. M. (2000). The "what" and "why" of goal pursuits: Human needs and the self determination of behavior. *Psychological Inquiry*, 11, 227-268.

⁵⁰ Brooks, R., Brooks, S., Goldstein, S., 2012.

⁵¹ Kuh et.al., What matters most to student success: A review of the literature. 2006

⁵² Vega, V. 2012 Social and Emotional Learning Research Review. Edutopia. Accessed on August 28, 2018. <http://www.edutopia.org/sel-research-learning-outcomes#definition>.

- All students have the opportunity to participate in enrichment opportunities that supplement the intense instruction that takes place during the regular school day. P.E. and Arts instruction will enhance core learning and support students’ growth and development. Weekly assemblies, student performances, and guest speakers or presentations will further enrich learning. Pending funds availability, TEACH HS offers a variety of visual arts, music, dance and sports/physical activities both during the school day and through an (optional) after-school program.
- During structured Learning Lab time each regular school day, students will have extra time to focus on skills development and mastery of content standards. This period is explicitly designed to respond to student achievement data, and to target student areas of difficulty. It provides another opportunity for extended learning and academic support. Teachers and Aides will tutor students, provide small group instruction, and targeted support; students will work online on adaptive programs to build their proficiencies; students with special needs, including ELs, will receive additional targeted supports in coordination with resource staff.
- Tutorial also will be offered during after-school (pending funds), where students receive individual guided practice and homework assistance from teachers and aides. Tutorial will run from 3:00-3:30, 4 days each week. Students will spend this time in a variety of ways, depending on their current needs and interests. Activities will include: guided practice, supervised homework time and support, small group and one-on-one tutoring, remedial instruction and enrichment. Students are coached and given the opportunity to practice the learning strategies and work habits encountered in regular course work.
- At Saturday Academies (pending funds availability), students have time for additional remedial instruction, enrichment instruction, and academic workshops. Students will receive additional coaching and practice time to learn school culture and master key standards. Students who have not demonstrated mastery of the power standards or anchor standards are selected first for Saturday academy. Enrollment is then open to all other interested students.

Time	Class	Minutes
9:00-9:50 am	Literacy Workshop	50 minutes
9:55-10:45 am	Numeracy Workshop	50 minutes
10:45-11:05 am	Break	20 minutes
11:10-12:00 pm	Writing Workshop	50 minutes

Other components of our instructional model include:

- **Demonstration of mastery.** Multiple forms of fair and credible evaluations, ranging from ongoing observation of the learner to completion of specific projects, are used to better understand the learner's strengths and needs, and to plan for additional assistance and

enrichment, as needed. Students will have opportunities to exhibit their expertise before their family and community during culminating projects at the end of each semester.

- **A safe school climate of decency, trust and equity.** TEACH HS is a place that is comfortable and inviting to all students. In creating a school culture that is safe and welcoming, students can focus all of their energies on their studies. All staff maintain the same high expectations for behavior and attitude and will always make sure that students and families understand how the demanding code of conduct of TEACH HS is critical to developing productive habits of the mind, a positive learning environment, and helps prepare students for the challenges of positive high school and college experiences.

School leadership cultivate **an environment of respect, trust, and partnership** among students, parents, and teachers. TEACH HS demonstrates a non-discriminatory policy and institutes inclusive policies, practices, and pedagogies. The school models democratic practices that involve all who are directly connected and aligned with the school. The school builds on the strength of the community through its partnerships and outreach efforts.

To further support our students' myriad needs, we seek to establish a **true home-school partnership** with the families we serve. TEACH HS actively creates family-school partnerships through ongoing communication (with materials and presentations in parents' home language, clear policies that conveys to parents the school's expectations, and school-wide family events organized by the Parent Association. The Parent Coordinator and School Counselor present a series of parent education workshops to benefit our families based on their specific needs and interests including: mental health services, English/Spanish courses, citizenship/attorney assistance, after school activities, health and wellness, financial aid, FAFSA, and A-G.

As detailed in Element 4, parents are invited to participate in the TEACH HS School Site Council, which meets monthly to advise the Principal on school policies, resource allocations and other matters, assist in the development of the School Safety Plan, develop, and review and adopt the Single Plan for Student Achievement, and lead parent engagement in developing the LCAP each year. The Council is advisory in nature, with decision-making authority retained by the Principal and Board of Directors. As needed, Council representatives make presentations and recommendations to the Board of Directors.

CURRICULUM

The TEACH HS curriculum is guided by state and national standards. The guiding principles from the Curriculum Frameworks for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Grade Twelve and the Common Core State Standards/Next Generation Science Standards (CA CCCSS and NGSS) are incorporated by each of the core content areas. Teachers stay connected to national professional organizations through their publications and conferences to remain current in their content and methodology.

TEACH HS's CCSS-aligned (including the new Next Generation Science Standards) core curriculum for high school is designed to articulate with the curriculum at TEACH MS and TEACH ES in content and methods while the pedagogical philosophy between the three schools is consistent. Reading is a focus in all content area learning and all teachers are responsible for increasing student's skills in reading. For example, in English classes, students use reading strategies (ex. CATCH, SOAPST, OPTIC, etc.) to analyze texts across multiple mediums (literature, video, art, etc.). Students practice their literacy skills through

independent, partner/group, and class reading in order to achieve an end product that depends on their comprehension and ability to analyze. In order to focus on reading and literacy in science courses students are often asked to investigate scientific processes by reading about them using the CATCH close reading technique, followed by summarizing the reading either graphically, orally, or in text form. Reading is differentiated for students by targeting their Zone of Proximal Development using their Lexile levels. Students are also progressively given longer pieces to read throughout the year to increase their reading endurance and to emphasize reading across disciplines. In foreign language courses, teachers utilize TPRS strategies (Teaching Proficiency through Reading and Storytelling) to teach Spanish, so reading in Spanish is done each class. Through this intensive effort, students will gain access to the core curriculum and academic language of their grade level content.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- *A-G noted after a course title indicates this course meets A-G requirements*
- *S noted after a course title indicates this course meets graduation requirements*
- *C noted after a course title indicates this course is a core class.*
- *NC notes after a course title indicate this course is a non-core class.*

English Language Arts (Core Subject)

The English Language Arts courses prepare students for thoughtful study by conveying the importance of becoming active thinkers during reading and writing exercises. In the area of curriculum development and language arts instruction for grades 9th-12th, TEACH Tech Charter High School does the following:

- Develop an English Language Arts curriculum that incorporates the grade-level curriculum content specified in the Common Core State Standard. (CCSS Appendices)
- Integrate reading, writing, speaking, and listening to form a greater understanding of history-social science, mathematics, and science.
- Develop important “habits of mind” in the form of evidence, connections and patterns, supposition, and meaning that will produce active and thoughtful writers, poets, researchers, and speakers.
- Teach students to read with ease, fluency, and enjoyment.
- Expose students to multicultural fiction, non-fiction, poetry, essays, and scripts.
- Teach students to write with clarity, expression, and purpose.
- Coach students to deliver and critique oral presentations effectively.
- Engage students to reflect upon ways literature and writing impact their lives through authentic writing and multicultural literature selections.
- Integrate appropriate technology and technological analysis into the study of English-Language Arts.
- Adopt and implement Common Core State Standards.

9TH -12TH GRADE LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading: Word Analysis, Fluency, and Systematic Vocabulary Development

Students use their knowledge of word origins and word relationships, as well as historical and literary context clues, to determine the meaning of specialized vocabulary and to understand the precise meaning of grade-level- appropriate words.

Reading: Comprehension (Focus on Informational Materials)

Students read and understand grade-level-appropriate material. They describe and connect the essential ideas, arguments and perspectives of the text by using their knowledge of text structure, organization, and purpose.

Literary Response and Analysis

Students read and respond to historically or culturally significant works of literature that reflect and enhance their studies of history and social science. They clarify the ideas and connect them to other literary works.

Writing Strategies

Students write clear, coherent and focused essays. The writing exhibits students' awareness of audience and purpose. Essays contain formal introductions, supporting evidence and conclusions. Students progress through the stages of the writing process as needed.

Written and Oral English Language Conventions

Students write and speak with a command of standard English conventions appropriate to grade level.

Listening and Speaking Strategies

Students deliver focused, coherent presentations that convey ideas clearly and relate to the background and interests of the audience. They will evaluate the content of oral communication.

English 9 (Core, College-Preparatory)

English 9 is a one-year course that surveys the basic literary genres of the novel, poetry, short story, nonfiction and drama. It also provides practice with the writing process which stresses pre-writing, drafting, peer sharing and responding, revising and editing. Students respond to texts by speaking and writing. The writing component includes expository compositions such as literary analysis, argumentative and persuasive essays.

Department: English

Credits: 10

A-G Code: B

Grade(s): 9

English 10 (Core, College-Preparatory)

This course further develops a student's basic language and composition skills, including vocabulary, mechanics, sentence construction, and concept development. Student writing will be taught and assessed in both full-process essays and in-class timed essays. In addition, students will learn how to support and develop claims by using strong and thorough textual evidence. The writing component includes multiple genres, such as reflection, argument, literary analysis, and research.

Department: English

Credits: 10

A-G Code: B

Grade(s): 10

English 11 (Core, College-Preparatory)

This course provides integrated reading and writing techniques through an emphasis on American Literature. Using literature as its focus, the course reinforces skills and strategies introduced at the 10th grade level, and initiates critical thinking, as well as evaluative and interpretive skills necessary for more challenging courses.

Department: English

Credits: 10

A-G Code: B

Grade(s): 11

English 12 (Core, College-Preparatory)

The English 12 course incorporates college preparatory reading, writing, and speaking techniques in alignment with Common Core standards. Close textual reading of both literature and informational texts is expected, as well as proficiency in writing analytical, persuasive, and narrative essays in preparation for college. Research papers are a necessary part of the curriculum as well.

Department: English

Credits: 10

A-G Code: B

Grade(s): 12

English Literature and Composition (AP, Core, College-Preparatory)

This Advanced Placement course emphasizes on integrating a student's reading and writing skills. Employing a literary and rhetorical approach, the course builds on the writing process: prewriting, drafting, sharing, revising, and evaluation, and develops the skill of rhetorical analysis as a new way of thinking about language and communication. Assignments emphasize writing and analysis, especially the analytical and argumentative forms, but will also include reflection, interpretation, and evaluation. The literary component is primarily American, while the nonfiction (rhetorical) component varies. Students will discuss and present their findings in large class discussions.

Department: English

Credits: 10

A-G Code: B

Grade(s): 12

English Language Development (Core Subject)

The ELD program implements both the California ELD Standards and the new *English Language Arts/English Language Development Framework for California Public Schools* (ELA/ELD Framework) and provide both integrated and designated ELD. The school's ELD goals are directly aligned with the goals detailed in the ELD Standards and Framework to "ensure that ELs are fully supported as they:

- Read, analyze, interpret and create a variety of literary and informational text types;
- Develop an understanding of how language is a complex, dynamic, and social resource for making meaning;
- Develop an understanding of how content is organized in different text types across disciplines using text organization and structure, language features, and vocabulary depending on purpose and audience;
- Become aware that different languages and varieties of English exist;
- Recognize their home languages and cultures as resources to value in their own right and to draw upon in order to build proficiency in English;
- Contribute actively to class and group discussions by asking questions, responding appropriately, and providing useful feedback;
- Demonstrate knowledge of content through oral presentations, writing, collaborative conversations, and multimedia; and
- Develop proficiency in shifting registers based on task, purpose, audience, and text type."⁵³

EL students, like their English-fluent counterparts, are expected to gain progress in each of the ELA strands -- Listening, Speaking, Reading, and Writing. The Principal monitors EL progress through formal and informal assessments including grades, standardized test scores, and ongoing communications with classroom teachers and the student's parents/guardians. (See below, for more details about support/ELD instruction, assessment, reclassification and monitoring of ELs.)

⁵³ California Department of Education. SBE-Adopted ELA/ELD *Framework* Chapters. Accessed on August 28, 2018. <https://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/rl/cf/elaeldfrmwrksbeadopted.asp>.

Mathematics (Core Subject)

Students acquire a combination of mathematical hands-on skills and conceptual understanding. In the area of curriculum development and mathematics instruction for grades 9th-12th, TEACH Tech Charter High School does the following:

- Implement and refine a mathematics curriculum that incorporates the grade-level curriculum content specified in the Mathematics Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Grade Twelve⁵⁴ and the Common Core State Standards.
- Integrate the core concepts of numbers, algebra, geometry, and statistics into a greater understanding of science, history-social science, and language arts.
- Develop important “habits of mind” in the form of evidence, connections and patterns, supposition, and meaning that will produce active and thoughtful mathematicians and statisticians.
- Teach students to understand and intuitively use mathematical reasoning: analyzing a problem; estimating a solution; expressing a clear solution and process; and checking validity of results.
- Engage students to reflect upon ways mathematical concepts and theories impact their lives through real-life examples and problems.
- Integrate appropriate technology and technological concepts into the study of mathematics.

Teachers provide direct instruction in new skills and present hands-on activities, while also allowing time in and out of class to practice grade level computational skills. Teachers differentiate instruction throughout the week via Brainhoney and other online programs, focusing on the needs of struggling students and those requiring more advanced work beyond the grade level curriculum. Each math period begins with a warm-up activity requiring the application of skills learned previously to solve a problem.

Because not all students have mastered the prerequisite mathematical skills for success in the math curriculum, new TEACH HS students are assessed at the beginning of each year and receive interventions that address areas of deficit. Students not meeting standards participate in extra math intervention.

Integrated Math 1 (Core, College-Preparatory)

This course is the first of an integrated and investigative mathematics program designed to use patterns, modeling, and conjectures to build student understanding and competency in mathematics. The students will be expected to learn through collaboration, collection of data, experimentation, and conjectures.

Department: Math

Credits: 10

A-G Code: C

Grade(s): 9

Integrated Math 2 (Core, College-Preparatory)

The primary focus of Integrated Math 2 is to develop a deeper understanding of functions. Quadratics and Exponentials will be the main area of investigation, and students will use their prior knowledge of linear models to explore commonalities and differences between the 3 functions. The Integrated model allows for a study into Geometry Standards as well.

Department: Math

Credits: 10

A-G Code: C

Grade(s): 10

⁵⁴ California Department of Education. 2001. Mathematics Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Twelfth Grade. Accessed on August 28, 2018. <https://www.cde.ca.gov/be/st/ss/documents/mathstandards.pdf>.

Integrated Math 3 (Core, College-Preparatory)

The primary focus of Integrated Math 3 is to build the foundational skills for College level math (Calculus, Differential Equations, etc.). The course will wrap up the study of Geometric shapes by examining similar figures, specifically with triangles. Area and volume will be calculated for various 3-dimensional figures, including spheres, prisms and pyramids. Circles will also be studied, and will transition into the students' first exposure to Trigonometry.

Department: Math

Credits: 10

A-G Code: C

Grade(s): 11

Financial Algebra (Core, College-Preparatory)

Financial Algebra is a course designed to develop a strong foundation in logical thinking and problem solving that will enable students to make informed decisions regarding matters of money and finance in their daily lives. Topics studied include measures of center and spread, graphical representations of data, principles of finance economics, amortization, supply and demand, revenue and profit functions, loans, compound interest and continuous interest, credit card debt, car ownership, and budgets.

Department: Math

Credits: 10

A-G Code: C

Grade(s): 12

Pre-Calculus (Core, College-Preparatory)

Pre-Calculus weaves together previous study of algebra, geometry, and mathematical functions into a preparatory course for calculus. The course focuses on mastery of critical skills and exposure to new skills necessary for success in subsequent math courses. Throughout the course, Common Core standards are taught and reinforced as the student learns how to apply the concepts in real life situations.

Department: Math

Credits: 10

A-G Code: C

Grade(s): 11, 12

AP Calculus AB (Core, College-Preparatory)

An Advanced Placement (AP) course in calculus consists of a full high school academic year of work that is comparable to a calculus course in colleges and universities. The course is primarily concerned with developing students' understanding of the concepts of calculus and providing experience with its methods and applications. The course emphasizes a multi-representational approach to calculus, with concepts, results, and problems being expressed graphically, numerically, analytically, and verbally.

Department: Math

Credits: 10

A-G Code: C

Grade(s): 12

History/Social Studies (Core Subject)

Students learn about important events and documents shaping history as well as explore fundamental concepts of geography, economics, political science and sociology. In the area of curriculum development and history-social sciences instruction for grades 9th -12th, TEACH Tech Charter High School does the following:

- Implement and refine a history and social sciences curriculum that incorporates the grade- level curriculum content specified in the History-Social Sciences Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Grade Twelve⁵⁵.
- Integrate the core concepts of history and the social sciences into a greater understanding of

⁵⁵ California Department of Education. 2001. History-Social Sciences Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Twelfth Grade. Accessed on August 28, 2018. <https://www.cde.ca.gov/be/st/ss/documents/histsocscistnd.pdf>.

Science, mathematics, and language arts.

- Develop important “habits of mind” in the form of evidence, connections and patterns, supposition, and meaning that will produce active and thoughtful historians and social scientists.
- Present history through primary sources such as art, letters, music, maps and personal accounts.
- Engage students in historiography enabling them to compare sources, identify bias, cite trends, understand cause and effect, and debate issues of historical significance.
- Use geography as a medium for understanding historical trends and events, the movement of people and ideas, and the human relationship to its natural environment.
- Engage students to reflect upon ways history and the social sciences impact their lives through trends in government, economics, civics, and social change.
- Integrate appropriate technology and technological analysis into the study of history and the social sciences.
- All grades will integrate the following skills into the study of social studies: Historical and social sciences analysis, chronological and spatial thinking as well as research, evidence, and point of view.

TEACH HS’s history and social sciences curriculum is rooted in the curriculum standards specified in the *History-Social Sciences Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Grade Twelve*, *CCSS for English Language Arts and Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects* (CA CCSS for ELA/Literacy), and *2014 ELA/ELD Framework*; we will adopt new history/social studies standards as they are released. Our curriculum shares the same three goals as the Framework: Knowledge and Cultural Understanding, Democratic Understanding and Civic Values, and Skills Attainment and Social Participation. Students gain an understanding of human history as well as how our society and the world work. The curriculum not only supports student acquisition of core knowledge of the world’s eras and civilizations, but also develops the critical thinking skills that historians and social scientists employ to distinguish the important from the unimportant, to recognize vital connections between the present and the past, and to appreciate universal historical themes and dilemmas.

Broad social studies themes and content cover topics of family life, cultures, community, the environment, the study of California, geography, economics, United States and world history with connections to mathematics, science, and the arts. Learning activities engage students in an inclusive classroom setting in reading rich literature and original source documents; students also experience daily opportunities to develop listening, speaking, research, and writing skills.

TEACH HS uses social studies materials from the Document Based Question (DBQ) Project. Founded in 2000, the DBQ Project supports teachers and students in learning to read smart, think straight, and write more clearly through blended educational best practices, content-specific questions, and integrating comprehension skills with historical content. The DBQ Project integrates skills with content in history to help students learn to think and write. As a result, our lessons address most all of the common core standards in reading, writing, speaking and listening, and several standards in language.

TEACH HS extends reading and writing instruction in social studies by examining primary sources, reading historic literature, conducting research, writing and presenting findings. Much of the grade level reading material will be presented with scaffolds for comprehension, particularly primary source or other high-interest or high-authenticity materials that would otherwise be above students’ comprehension levels. Social studies also will include instruction in expository writing.

Criminal Justice (Core, College-Preparatory)

Criminal Justice is an introduction to the inner workings of the three significant criminal justice functions in the United States, Law Enforcement, Courts and Corrections. The course will give the students and overview of policing in America, the historical development of policing internationally and locally and the implementation of community-based policing and criminal investigations. The course will also focus on the realities of enforcement and the apprehension of criminals at the federal, state and local level. The course will also discuss and explain the prosecution, disposition and incarceration of those suspected of committing criminal offenses.

Department: History **Credits:** 10 **A-G Code:** G **Grade(s):** 9-12

Economics (Core, College-Preparatory)

The major purpose of this one-semester course is to provide a comprehensive study of the basic institutions, concepts, principles, and practices of economics. Instruction covers basic economic concepts that underlie the United States market system and its operations. Instructional units apply these concepts at both the micro- and macro- levels; in addition, the course investigates the complex political and economic issues confronting national, state, and local governments.

Department: History **Credits:** 5 **A-G Code:** G **Grade(s):** 12

Financial Literacy (Core, College-Preparatory)

This class is designed to alert, inform, and educate students in concepts of personal finance and money management. Students will begin to develop the skills and strategies that promote personal and financial responsibility related to financial planning, savings, investment, and charitable giving in the global economy.

Department: History **Credits:** 5 **A-G Code:** G **Grade(s):** 9-12

Government (Core, College-Preparatory)

Government is a class designed to acquaint students with the origins, concepts, organizations, and policies of the United States government and political system. To increase comprehension, students will read and analyze relevant primary and secondary source documents and incorporate these ideas into the assigned material.

Department: History **Credits:** 5 **A-G Code:** A **Grade(s):** 12

AP Government (Core, College-Preparatory)

AP Government is a college level course that explores the political theory and everyday practice that direct the daily operation of the U.S. government and shape our public policies. It will also provide the students with an analytical perspective on government and politics in the United States. This course includes both the study of general concepts used to interpret U.S. government and politics and analysis of specific examples.

Department: History **Credits:** 5 **A-G Code:** A **Grade(s):** 12

U.S. History (Core, College-Preparatory)

U.S. History is a yearlong survey of American history from Reconstruction to the present. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, critical thinking skills, historical writing, and interpretation of original documents. Besides listening to traditional lectures on important themes in U.S. History, students are expected to participate in class through discussions, debates of key issues, simulations, and mock trials.

Department: History **Credits:** 10 **A-G Code:** A **Grade(s):** 11

World History (Core, College-Preparatory)

World History is a course concerning the nations and peoples of the world. Included with the history and geography are cultural development, political and economic systems and social structures. The student will be challenged to think critically about international relations, human commonalities and differences and their impact on the student's own life.

Department: History

Credits: 10

A-G Code: A

Grade(s): 10

Psychology (Core, College-Preparatory)

This course focuses on the study of human behavior. As an introduction to the field of psychology, this course includes consideration of psychological principles, terminology, major theories, careers, methods of experimentation, and practical applications. Special topics include personality development, problem-solving, group dynamics, and motivation.

Department: History

Credits: 10

A-G Code: G

Grade(s): 9-12

Science (Core Subject)

Students begin to understand how scientific processes operate and how those processes relate to one another. In the area of curriculum development and science instruction for grades 9-12, TEACH Tech Charter High School does the following:

- Implement and refine a science curriculum that incorporates the grade-level curriculum content specified in the Science Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Grade Twelve (California Department of Education, 2001). See detailed summary below.
- Integrate the core concepts of earth science, life science, and physical science into a greater understanding of history-social science, mathematics, and language arts.
- Develop important "habits of mind" in the form of evidence, connections and patterns, supposition, and meaning that will produce active and thoughtful scientists.
- Teach students to understand and intuitively use the scientific method: identify a problem; pose relevant questions; state a hypothesis; conduct an experiment; understand the variables; analyze the data; and reach a conclusion or solution that serves as the hypothesis for the next round of inquiry.
- Provide opportunities for lab experiments, field trips, and service learning where students gather, manipulate and record data from their community to better understand the natural world around them.
- Engage students to reflect upon ways scientific concepts and theories impact their lives through their environmental and personal health.
- Integrate appropriate technology and technological concepts into the study of science.

Science instruction at TEACH HS is driven by the new Next Generation Science Standards (NGSS) with an emphasis on how to apply the scientific method to design controlled experiments; the ability to analyze and interpret qualitative and quantitative data; how to apply scientific writing skills to communicate conclusions from scientific data; and the ability to apply scientific knowledge and research to current social and world issues. Literature is also infused into the science curriculum to reinforce content literacy skills and boost comprehension. Students engage and read about science through both fiction and non-fiction texts. Content-rich and high interest trade books are used to support the development of science concepts and associated academic language across all grade levels. Technology also is incorporated into science activities where appropriate. Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, PowerPoint,

OneNote) and/or Google Apps can facilitate data analysis, construction of graphs and tables, and interpretation of results. This software, along with online resources, is used to scaffold content for English Learners and create challenging assignments for advanced students.

The implementation of our standards-based Science curriculum is driven by the constructivist belief that students learn best in an inquiry-based, hands-on, investigative environment that builds upon the knowledge of previous learning. Our students work in cooperative groups to advance through the stages of the scientific process. It is through these cooperative groups that our students learn how to work together to solve a problem.

The project-based/constructivist-driven Science instructional program encourages students to learn content at higher levels of Bloom's Taxonomy, as students have opportunities to apply their knowledge as well as analyze, synthesize, evaluate and create information. While NGSS set the learning foundation, the actual project is the framework through which all of the teaching and experiential learning takes place. Students learn concepts via active engagement in the project. Projects may be problem-, inquiry-, experiment-, or design- focused ultimately making the learning more authentic and student-centered. Projects also focus on "real-life", current, possibly community-based problems (i.e. understanding, responding to, and designing a solution for the water drought). Students are responsible for presenting their project outcomes in front of their peers and sometimes the larger school community.

Biology (Core, College-Preparatory)

The major purpose of this laboratory-based college preparatory course is to provide understanding of the basic biological concepts: the diversity of organisms; the cell; heredity; matter, energy, and organization of living systems; evolution of living systems; physiology; the biosphere and interdependence of abiotic and biotic factors. Focus is on active student participation in laboratory investigations and the development of critical-thinking skills.

Department: Science **Credits:** 10 **A-G Code:** D **Grade(s):** 9

Chemistry (Core, College-Preparatory)

Chemistry is a laboratory-based college-preparatory course. Laboratory experiments provide the empirical basis for understanding and confirming concepts. This course emphasizes discussions, activities, and laboratory exercises, which promote the understanding of the behavior of matter at the macroscopic and the molecular-atomic levels. Chemical principles are introduced so that students will be able to explain the composition and chemical behavior of their world.

Department: Science **Credits:** 10 **A-G Code:** D **Grade(s):** 11

Environmental Science (Core, College-Preparatory)

The major purpose of this course is to develop student understanding of the relationships among biotic and abiotic environmental factors, contemporary societal needs, evolving technology, and economic considerations. Field and laboratory investigations allow students to collect and analyze data, extrapolate and project regional factors, study trends, or problems that focus on environmental issues.

Department: Science **Credits:** 10 **A-G Code:** G **Grade(s):** 10

Physics (Core, College-Preparatory)

Physics is a laboratory-based college preparatory course. Laboratory experiments provide the empirical basis for understanding and confirming concepts. This course emphasizes study of the basic properties and interactions of matter, force, and energy. Students learn the principles of physics through

laboratory investigations, problem solving, teacher-led demonstrations, lectures, discussions, and individual and group study.

Department: Science

Credits: 10

A-G Code: D

Grade(s): 12

Visual and Performing Arts (Non-Core)

The arts standards are integrated primarily through the technology courses. Students learn 2-D and 3-D graphic design and master a variety of illustration and modeling applications in order to generate art work. Multi-media arts (music and video production) are integrated through projects in a variety of subjects (ELA students make movies of short stories, Social Studies students create dramatic interpretations of folk tales, etc.). In the area of curriculum development and visual and performance arts instruction for grades 9-12, TEACH HS does the following:

- Integrate art and art appreciation to form a greater understanding of history-social sciences, mathematics, science, language arts, and in the after-school program.
- Develop important “habits of mind” in the form of evidence, connections and patterns, supposition, and meaning that will produce active and thoughtful artists and performers.
- Provide opportunities for students to discover, develop, and polish artistic talent in the areas of dance, visual arts, music, and theater.
- Engage students in an appreciation of visual and performance art through visits to museums, theaters, and concert halls as well as visits by guest performers.
- Engage students to reflect upon ways art and performance impact their lives through culture and community.
- Integrate appropriate technology and technological innovations into the production of art and performance.

We believe that the arts are an integral part of an educational experience and we are dedicated to providing arts education for all of our students. Art is taught explicitly through a standards-aligned curriculum that exposes students to a wide variety of arts education in visual and performing arts.⁵⁶

Music instruction at TEACH HS is based on five components of music: artistic perception, creative expression, historical and cultural context, aesthetic valuing, and connections, relations, and applications. Music-learning experiences lead to clearly defined skills and knowledge, but at the same time offer the joy and personal satisfaction that are inherent in music. All children will have many opportunities to respond to music and grow musically in an environment where music is a part of the regular school program. Music instruction provides the basis for later music appreciation and participation both in school and as an adult. Classroom music instruction functions as a part of the total educational program in the school; teachers integrate appropriate content to reinforce continuity in student learning. Our inclusive classroom involves all students in the activities of moving, singing, listening, and playing instruments, through which they experience the essential strands of music: rhythm, melody, harmony, form and expressive elements.

⁵⁶ Our current budget is conservatively planned based on confirmed revenues. We anticipate that we will have sufficient funds to hire appropriate enrichment teaching staff (potentially part-time), but in the event this is not fiscally possible, our classroom faculty and aides will receive training on providing appropriate arts enrichment instruction.

The Visual/Creative Arts curriculum emphasizes the following within the visual arts: artistic perception; creative expression; historical and cultural context; aesthetic valuing; and connections, relations, and applications. Students will learn how to identify and use elements and principles of design using the language of the visual arts (i.e. value, line, contrast, balance). Based on personal experiences, children will create original artwork using various arts media and technical processes. Students explore the role of visual/creative arts in human history, across a variety of cultures and time periods including the different historical art movements (i.e. impressionism, surrealism, abstraction). TEACH HS students learn to make critical judgments about various art works and experiences, making determinations of quality based on analysis, interpretation and derivation of meaning. Finally, students come to learn, value, and enjoy the time that is necessary for the creative process to come to fruition.

Art 1- Introduction to Art (Core, College-Preparatory)

The purpose of this course is to provide a balanced visual arts program, which guides students to achieve the standards in the visual arts. Introduction to Art provides a foundation of visual arts knowledge and skills and their connections to other subjects and explores the discipline in depth both intellectually and experientially. The course serves as a prerequisite for all advanced visual arts courses in high school.

Department: Art **Credits:** 10 **A-G Code:** F **Grade(s):** 9-12

Digital Design (Core, College-Preparatory)

Using web design as the platform for product design and presentation, students will create and learn digital media applications using elements of text, graphics, animation, sound, video and digital imaging for various formats.

Department: Art **Credits:** 10 **A-G Code:** F **Grade(s):** 9-12

VI. FOREIGN LANGUAGES

The school supports English Language Achievement by including Spanish as a Foreign Language and Spanish Language Arts instruction. Spanish Language Arts is offered as a complementary elective course to the core foreign languages course. Academic research suggests that when students have significant proficiency in their primary language, Spanish, their ability to advance in English increases. The goal of the Spanish language program is for all students to complete Spanish language course work in order to enroll in one or more of the Spanish Advanced Placement courses and successfully pass the examination for either Literature or Language.

The enrollment of Spanish speaking students in Spanish Language Arts provides students with exposure to the rich cultural heritage of Latino literature and poetry. By studying the works of these important literary figures, students cultivate a deeper understanding of the role of Latino culture in our global community. The newly adopted World Language Content Standards for California Public Schools form the basis for both the Spanish Foreign Language course and the native speakers Spanish Language Arts course. The standards are divided into five different categories: Content, Communication, Cultures, Structures, and Settings. Each category has four stages. A non-native would start at Stage 1 and go through all 4. A Spanish Speaker would start at stage 2 and go through 4. The Spanish teacher at TEACH Tech Charter High School is trained to develop curriculum based on these standards through the Occidental College LA Stars program (<http://departments.oxy.edu/education/programs/ocflp/index.html>).

TEACH HS does the following:

- Implement and refine a world languages curriculum guided by the Standards for Foreign Language Learning: Preparing for the 21st Century (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, 1995) until the release of the revised Foreign Language Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Grade Twelve.
- Integrate foreign language and culture to form a greater understanding of history-social sciences, mathematics, science, and language arts.
- Develop important “habits of mind” in the form of evidence, connections and patterns, supposition, and meaning that will produce active and thoughtful linguists and translators.
- Provide a variety of settings for students to practice speaking, reading, and writing in a second language including interactive classroom exercises, language labs, foreign language computer software, and interaction with native speakers.
- Engage students to reflect upon ways native and foreign languages impact their lives through culture, community, and international relations.
- Integrate appropriate technology and technological innovations into the study and practice of foreign languages.

French 1 (Core, College-Preparatory)

The purpose of this courses is to develop both a basic proficiency in communicating in the French language according to the cultural practices of France and an awareness of the history, geography and cultures of francophone countries.

Department: World Language **Credits:** 10

A-G Code: E

Grade(s): 9-12

French 2 (Core, College-Preparatory)

The purpose of this courses is to develop both a basic proficiency in communicating in the French language according to the cultural practices of France and an awareness of the history, geography and cultures of francophone countries.

Department: World Language **Credits:** 10

A-G Code: E

Grade(s): 9-12

French 3 (Core, College-Preparatory)

The purpose of this intermediate course is to continue to develop increased proficiency in communicating in the French language according to the cultural practices of France and an increased awareness of the history, geography and cultures of the countries and regions where French is spoken.

Department: World Language **Credits:** 10

A-G Code: E

Grade(s): 9-12

Spanish 1 (Core, College-Preparatory)

The purpose of this course is to develop a basic proficiency in communicating in the Spanish language according to the cultural practices of the countries and regions where Spanish is spoken: Spain, Mexico, Central and South America, the United States, and others.

Department: World Language **Credits:** 10

A-G Code: E

Grade(s): 9

Spanish 2 (Core, College-Preparatory)

Students continue their study of Spanish by further expanding their knowledge of key vocabulary topics and grammar concepts. Students not only begin to comprehend listening and reading passages more fully, but they also start to express themselves more meaningfully in both speaking and writing.

Department: World Language **Credits:** 10

A-G Code: E

Grade(s): 10

Spanish 3 (Core, College-Preparatory)

This course is offered to highly motivated students who want to be challenged with a fast-paced curriculum. Grammar and vocabulary will be covered in more depth, as well as familiarity with some grammatical concepts. Students will continue to develop their understanding of Spanish speaking cultures by integrating information on literature, art, history, music and current events into the curriculum.

Department: World Language **Credits:** 10

A-G Code: E

Grade(s): 11

Physical Education (Non-Core)

For Physical Education & Health for grades 9-12, TEACH HS does the following:

- Implements and refines a physical education program using the guidelines specified in Challenge Standards for Student Success: Physical Education (California Department of Education, 1998).
- Implements and refines a health curriculum that incorporates the grade-level curriculum content specified in the Challenge Standards for Student Success: Health Education (California Department of Education, 1998).
- Approaches physical fitness with the goals of personal challenge, teamwork, sportsmanship, and fun.
- Promotes excellent physical, social, and emotional health among students through stress management, sex education, nutrition, gang prevention, and conflict resolution.
- Engages students to reflect upon ways physical education and health impact their lives through personal well-being.

The TEACH HS Physical Education curriculum is based on the *Physical Education Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Grade Twelve*. The curriculum promotes excellent physical, social, and emotional health among students in our inclusion classroom model. Our teachers will use online programs such as SPARK and Cosmic Kids Yoga for engaging P.E. and Health instruction.

The TEACH HS Physical Education program emphasizes a curricular focus on movement skills and is driven by the need to create a strong foundation for developing a physically educated student in order to develop a person who has the knowledge and control over how the body moves. The focus on movement skills develops a strong and broad foundation in student mastery of these skill areas at the kindergarten and elementary levels. The physical education curriculum emphasizes a variety of cognitive, affective and motor teaching and learning strategies focusing on teaching students how to move. The physical education program focuses on the appropriate developmental mastery of movement skills that enhance self-image and personal development and promote positive social development.

Physical Education (Non-Core)

This course is designed to give students the opportunity to learn through a comprehensive sequentially planned Kinesiology and Physical Education program. Students will be empowered to make choices, meet challenges and develop positive behaviors in fitness, wellness and movement activity for a lifetime. Emphasis is placed on students analyzing skills for effective movement.

Department: P.E.

Credits: 10

A-G Code: None

Grade(s): 9-12

Physical Education (Non-Core)

This course aims to provide every student with a wide variety of physical activities and challenges that will contribute to the development and maintenance of their physical, cognitive, and affective well-being. Ultimately students will be provided with the foundation for making informed decisions that will empower them to achieve and maintain a healthy lifestyle.

Department: P.E.

Credits: 10

A-G Code: None

Grade(s): 9-12

Technology (Non-Core)

Students in the 21st century need to be technologically literate; that is, they need to know how to use the computer to compete successfully in an advanced labor force that is becoming more technologically driven. As noted, technology is integrated into all aspects of our curriculum. TEACH HS students use digital learning programs such as Spring Board to master foundational literacy and computation skills, as well as web-based resources to conduct research and fact-finding inquiries while engaging in project-based learning and completing class and homework assignments. Students receive instruction in basic typing skills and web navigation and become savvy in utilizing technological efficiencies to accomplish daily tasks inside and outside of school. Students develop proficiency in using the standard suite of business applications (e.g., word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and presentations) as they complete a variety of assignments in core subjects. Features include:

- Early exposure to computer science and acquisition of fundamental skills in operating a computer
- Aged-based proficiency in MS Office applications including Excel, Word, and PowerPoint
- Proper etiquette in the use of all electronic media and internet ethics.

Innovative Curricular Components of the Educational Program

As detailed throughout this petition, TEACH HS's project-based, hands-on approach to learning through PBL and tech integration is designed to ensure students are engaged and motivated in their own learning. Our infusion of technology throughout the program helps students master critical 21st century skills while further bolstering engagement in learning at formative period in their academic career. As detailed in the preceding and following section, we believe in educating the whole child, thus our program includes instruction in the arts, P.E., and character education through our Essence of Commitment and Overcoming Obstacles programs. Collaborative learning, culturally-responsive pedagogy, online tools and differentiated learning all ensure each of our students is ready for the rigors of secondary school, college and meaningful careers.

Life Skills (Non-Core)

This class is designed to increase students' knowledge of and ability in using the skills necessary for everyday living. Life Skills emphasizes defining personal values, goal-setting, planning, and solving problems. Instructional material focuses on dealing with working with others, avoiding and/or resolving conflict, decision making, wellness and personal safety, and how students can contribute to their own community. This class is also used to get students college and career ready.

Department: All

Credits: 10

A-G Code: None

Grade(s): 12

Intervention and Enrichment Programs

As detailed above, TEACH HS includes dedicated time during the school day to provide both enrichment and intervention for our young students. Learning Lab time is structured based on individual student needs according to data from benchmarks, online curricula and other assessments. Students work individually online or perhaps reading or completing homework, work collaboratively with their peers (including possible peer tutoring in areas such as reading), and work with their teachers and Aides. During this time, students who are at and above grade level may have the opportunities to engage with enrichment activities such as math card games, board games, independent reading, book club and online educational games. The ELD/Literacy time period includes additional opportunities for intervention as students work independently and in small groups on targeted skills, based on data.

Curricular and Instructional Materials

Instructional materials at TEACH Tech Charter High School are chosen after an evaluation of needs teachers and the Administrators and coordinated within the teacher teams. Textbooks are integrated as appropriate in relation to an analysis of standards via the Strategic Design process. Specifically, teachers cluster standards to design units, and then integrate textbook resources as appropriate to address standards in each unit.

Student texts and instructional materials are identified based on the following criteria:

- Alignment with state standards
- Research-base and evaluation data showing success with similar student populations
- Accessibility for students
- Alignment with school's mission
- Ease of use for teachers
- The school will continuously evaluate, update, and revise textbook adoptions based on student needs and research about the most effective resources.

Teachers are encouraged to use original and primary source material as much as possible. Instructional materials will include novels, photographs, essays, speeches, video, textbooks and manipulatives. Teachers and students have access to the Internet, educational software, word processing, data processing and digital graphics in each classroom. Instructional materials are relevant, thought provoking and interactive.

The academic program at TEACH HS begins with the CCSS/NGSS. Teachers use standards-aligned, research proven curricula (textbook, online and curricular kits) for the core academic subjects. Core course curricula is selected based on review and recommendation of the department and/or grade level team based on the CCSS and CDE Frameworks for each subject.

The following key textbooks and online curricular resources are utilized:

Content Area	Instructional Materials
English Language Arts	Spring Board McGraw Hill's Study Sync The Glass Castle by Jeanette Walls Gang Leader for a Day by Sudhir Venkatesh Canary Row by John Steinbeck Their Eyes Watching God by Zora Neil Hurston Fahrenheit 451 by Ray Bradbury Night by Elie Wiesel Animal Farm by George Orwell Slaughterhouse-Five by Kurt Vonnegut Othello by William Shakespeare Pygmalion by George Bernard Shaw Ready Theory Khan Academy
Math	Springboard Brainhoney Khan Academy Desmos
Social Studies/History	McGraw Hill DBQ Project
Science	McGraw Hill Brainhoney

All of our materials are selected based on rigor, alignment with the standards, and opportunities for scaffolding to meet the needs of all learners. Teachers carefully supplement the core curricular resources with additional materials and strategies to support our EL and special needs students as described below.

13. COMPREHENSIVE COURSE LIST

Grade 9

All ninth grade students take the following courses:

Common Core English 9AB	A-G, S, C
Integrated Math 1 AB	A-G, S, C
Criminal Justice, Math Support, or English Support	A-G, S, C
Biology AB	A-G, S, C
Spanish 1 AB	A-G, S, C
Physical Education	S, NC

Grade 10

All tenth grade students take the following courses:

Common Core English 10 AB	A-G, S, C
Integrated Math 2 AB	A-G, S, C
World History AB or H World History AB	A-G, S, C
Environmental AB	A-G, S, C
Spanish 2 AB or Spanish 3AB	A-G, S, C
Physical Education	S, NC

Grade 11

All eleventh grade students take the following courses:

Common Core English 11AB	A-G, S, C
Pre-calculus AB or Integrated Math 3AB	A-G, S, C
United States History AB or Honors United States History AB	A-G, S, C
Chemistry AB	A-G, S, C
Psychology AB	A-G, S, C
Art 1 AB	A-G, S, C

Grade 12

All twelfth grade students take the following:

Common Core English 12 AB or AP English Literature & Composition AB	A-G, S, C
United States Government or AP United States Government and Economics	A-G, S, C
Math (Pre-Calculus AB, Financial Algebra AB, or AP Calculus AB)	A-G, S, C
Science (Advanced Physics) or Environmental Science or Project Science or AP Environmental Science	A-G, S, C
Digital Design	A-G, S, C
Life Skills	S, NC

In addition, all TEACH HS students participate in the following activities:

Presentations of Learning (POL)	<i>ALL</i> students at TEACH HS are required to complete oral presentations to two teachers for a grade (and to industry/higher education partners, parents and others for practice) each year in order to articulate to the next grade or graduate. This important process, which will evolve over several years based on feedback from industry partners, teachers and students, helps to prepare them for both college and work and becomes a major event, as students prepare and audiences engage. Our board members and all TEACH HS staff assist in locating panels of judges that provide students with this “real-world” experience. English Learners (ELs) and students with disabilities (SWDs) or other special needs are supported in this process as they are individually able to participate.
--	---

Senior Internship and/or Senior Capstone Project	The Senior Capstone Experience/Senior Project is a student-selected exploration of a topic which results in a research paper, a project or a product, and a presentation. The Senior Capstone Experience moves students away from departmentalized learning toward a more interdisciplinary approach. This approach is one which allows students to use a variety of skills in the areas of writing, speaking, research and documentation. Upon completion of the Senior Capstone Experience, students will have learned more about their topics, their community, and most importantly, about themselves. Internships are one of the most important ways students gain experience and start to make contacts within their field. Work experience at a respected company or organization can strengthen a student's college application. An internship allows one to explore potential careers and courses of study for college.
Computer Literacy	All students must be computer literate by 10th grade to keep up with the course work at TEACH HS, which is designed to prepare them for 21st century living.

14. INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS AND STRATEGIES

As part of the curriculum design process, research-based instructional strategies for increasing student achievement is embedded into the daily culture of the classroom. Strategies brought to light in *Classroom Instruction that Works* (Marzano, Pickering, and Pollock) are utilized by teachers in their classrooms. These researchers have compiled teaching practices and strategies that "have a high probability of enhancing student achievement for all students in all subject areas at all grade levels" (Marzano, Pickering, Pollock, 2001). Teachers are challenged to examine the three elements of effective pedagogy: Instructional Strategies, Management Techniques, and Curriculum Design.

TEACH HS utilizes instructional methods that incorporate one or more of the nine components found to have a positive effect on student learning, as described by Marzano.⁵⁷ These include:

- Small projects and other ways of experiencing real-world problems
- Collaborative investigations and demonstrations
- Mini-lessons that address specific skills within the context of larger projects
- Giving guidance and adequate time to self-reflect and self-assess
- Democratic classrooms and school structure
- Authentic assessments
- Direct instruction
- Research based projects
- Cooperative group work and projects

To ensure success for each TEACH HS student, the staff use multiple means of engaging and reaching students—relying first on each student's identified learning preferences and cultural styles, and gradually stretching each student to adapt to a variety of teaching styles that might present themselves in secondary and post-secondary education and/or job training. The core instructional methods TEACH HS discussed above – project-based/constructivist learning, blended learning, and so on help to ensure that each student accesses and masters the content standards in a meaningful way.

⁵⁷ Marzano, R. 2001. *Classroom Instruction that Works: Research-based Strategies for Increasing Student Achievement*.

The school leaders support teachers in their ability to offer these instructional methods through weekly opportunities for teacher collaboration during grade level PLCs, weekly vertical articulation across grade levels, weekly PDs, summer PD, and In-service training days throughout the school year.

We train and support how teachers use the process to develop standards-aligned assessments and project-based instructional activities at each grade level and across the content areas. In addition to using an online system for leaders and teachers that manages walkthroughs, observations, feedback, reporting, and professional development and also where teachers can engage in self-assessment and direct their own professional development based on the TEACH Public Schools Framework for Instructional Excellence.

The traditional backwards design process guides teachers through a three-step process:

- Internalization and prioritization of the Common Core State Standards
- Differentiated assessment methods aligned to prioritized standards and identified learning targets
- Innovative, research-based instructional strategies clearly articulating student learning objectives

The second step is a process of aligning standards and assessments to real-world learning applications that take the shape of meaningful, rigorous, and assessable projects. At TEACH HS, it is the expectation that students are engaged in the curriculum and learning objectives at all times. Teachers are expected to continuously communicate learning objectives to all students while assessing, both formative and summative, student mastery of all concepts and state content standards.

Teachers at all grade levels are trained in proven effective models of standards-based instruction: Strategic Design for Student Achievement (SDSA).⁵⁸ SDSA comprises a four-step process in which teachers analyze and prioritize content standards, align assessments to those standards, design instructional activities that are aligned to standards and assessments, and analyze achievement outcomes to determine effectiveness. This process can be applied using any curricular materials including adopted programs and texts. SDSA, rooted in *Understanding by Design*, by Grant Wiggins and Jay McTighe, effectively allows teachers to identify gaps between their adopted texts and the Common Core State Standards, and to strategically select resources that help them fill those gaps.

The school leader is responsible for training the teachers in the SDSA model to design and deliver comprehensive standards-based lessons, in which multiple standards are clustered from across the content areas are effectively addressed and assessed, using the four SDSA stages or steps:

Stage 1: Unpacking and Prioritizing Common Core Standards

Teachers and administrators apply specific tools necessary to “unpack” and prioritize content standards. This is a necessary prerequisite step to effectively designing assessments that are aligned to standards. Specifically, teachers:

⁵⁸ Stiggins, Rick (2005) Student Involved Assessment for Learning. Pearson/Merrill/Prentice Hall; Wiggins, G & McTighe, J. (2001) Understanding by Design. Prentice Hall. Marzano, R., Pickering, D. and Pollock, J. (2001). Classroom Instruction That Works: Research-Based Strategies for Increasing Student Achievement.

- Understand the three steps of the backward design process (identifying desired results, designing and aligning assessments to those results, differentiating instruction to meet the needs of all learners)
- Apply a concrete process for analyzing standards⁵⁹ which helps teachers internalize the standards as well as determine the following information:
- Rigor as it applies to the standard. This is tied to creating assessments, and Japanese Lesson study as described by James Stigler's conclusions in *Before It's Too Late: (A Year 2000 Report to the Nation from the National Commission on Mathematics and Science Teaching for the 21st Century.)* Japanese Lesson Study has proved to be one successful means to long-term improvement in teaching in the US, and on figuring out "how to generate, accumulate, and share professional knowledge."
- Student evidence as it relates to each strand of the standards (this is tied to creating assessments)
- Identification of power standards that serve as "anchors" upon which units can be based. Other sub standards are used to support the mastery of the power standards within each unit designed by teachers (this is tied to creating assessments for units as well as individual lessons within the unit).

Stage 2: Aligning Assessments (formative and summative) to content standards

Teams of teachers design effective assessments that are aligned to standards and provide an accurate measure of a student's ability to engage in the level of thinking that is required by each standard.

Specifically, teachers:

- Identify four overarching assessment methods (selected response, constructed response, performance assessment, and personal communication) from which to choose when designing standards-based assessments (both formative and summative)
- Analyze content standards to determine the "achievement target" embedded within each standard (achievement targets are the link between standards and assessment)
- Match an appropriate assessment method to each standard
- Establish and articulate clear criteria for reaching proficient performance on standards

Stage 3: Differentiating Instruction to Meet the Needs of All Learners

Teachers design innovative instructional strategies by:

- Differentiating the content, process, and products delivered to students in order to provide equal access to standards-based education for all learners (including English language learners and students with special needs)
- Writing effective standards-based lesson plans
- Exploring how all learners (including ELs and special needs students) vary in their readiness, interests and learning profiles).
- Using a repertoire of research-based instructional strategies proven to increase achievement in a standards-based system (e.g. latest research from Marzano, Pickering, Pollock, Schmoker, Tomlinson)

Instruction involves a wide array of instructional strategies, curriculum and materials. Many of the instructional strategies listed below incorporate one or more of the nine research-based strategies to

⁵⁹ Analyzing standards is a process by which teachers isolate the verbs in the learning standards and determine its Bloom's Level. The higher the Bloom's Level and the weighting of the standard on the Smarter Balanced Assessment determine the priority of the standards. Standards with higher priority are power standards or anchor standards.

have a positive effect on student learning as described in *Classroom Instruction that Works* (Pickering, Pollock, 2001). Sample instructional strategies include:

- Collaborative investigations and demonstrations
- Reflective journals and portfolios including student learning goals
- Authentic assessment, both publisher and teacher-generated
- Assignments based on real world issues and arguments
- Research based projects based on real world issues and arguments
- Cooperative group work and projects
- Inter-disciplinary approaches to curriculum
- The presentation of clearly defined “Learning Targets” for all students by all teachers
- Rubric self-assessment
- The involvement of community members and educational partners in instructional presentation

Stage 4: Analysis of Achievement Outcomes to Determine Effectiveness

Teachers analyze achievement outcomes by:

- Using professional learning communities, groups of teachers grouped by lesson planning proficiency, to collaborate on lesson planning and delivery
- Examining student work weekly
- Analyzing achievement data from in-house and state-mandated tests

As a result of implementing and using this process, educational objectives become the criteria by which materials are selected, content is outlined, instructional procedures are developed, and tests and examinations are prepared. Teachers use the process on a continual basis to evaluate the effectiveness of materials and instructional strategies used in their classrooms. Thus, the process serves as the vehicle for ongoing conversations among and between grade levels at TEACH HS. Specifically, all teachers are charged with the responsibility of meeting weekly, as a staff, to engage in lesson study and the examination of student work in order to critically examine lessons to determine their effectiveness.

The backward design process enables teachers to design and deliver comprehensive, standards-based lessons, in which multiple standards from across the content areas are effectively addressed and assessed.

15. HOW THE SCHOOL’S INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGIES AND CURRICULUM ENSURE STUDENT MASTERY OF THE CALIFORNIA CCSS AND OTHER STATE CONTENT STANDARDS

TEACH HS has carefully designed a school model with curriculum aligned to the California state standards (www.cde.ca.gov/be/st/ss) including the new California Common Core State Standards (CA CCSS) and Next Generation Science Standards (NGSS). Instructional methodologies ensure that each and every student receives a personalized, differentiated program based on data and individual needs to lead to mastery of the content standards. As detailed above, our Strategic Design for Student Achievement (SDSA) model leads teachers through intentional lesson planning with a goal of standards mastery for all students.

In order to support all learners, specifically our students that are English Learners, TEACH HS uses both an integrated and designated approach to the ELD standards. The integrated approach supports EL students during the school day’s core learning activities with a variety of SDAIE strategies, scaffolding

and support. This includes support specifically targeted for newcomer ELs and those who are designated “At-Risk” of Long Term English Learner status. Through both the integrated and designated approaches, our teachers use the new ELD standards to design lessons and supports for our English Learners.

16. HOW THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM SUPPORTS STUDENT DEVELOPMENT OF TECHNOLOGY-RELATED SKILLS AND STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY

TEACH Tech Charter High School is conceived with the understanding that technology integration enhances student achievement and motivation. Technology, however, is no substitute for high quality lesson planning. When integrated into a thoughtful, innovative lesson plan technology can help open a classroom to a wealth of information and resources. Students must understand how to interpret and evaluate Internet search results, as well as how to communicate deep understanding using software applications and multimedia technology. Students use technology to solve math problems, download homework, complete writing assignments, access on-line services, communicate with teachers and project team members, keep journals on their learning process, present their learning and play games.

Technology-savvy teachers are recruited to teach at TEACH Tech Charter High School. They use technology for posting grades and collecting homework and class notes, giving on-line tests, setting up student journals, and creating discussion boards. All of the teaching staff are involved in professional development activities that include educational technology and coaching. For example, teachers are trained in the use of Google Apps and other web-based applications to create instructional and meaningful web pages, interactive learning games, and interactive independent practice activities. By teachers using these technological delivery modes we are preparing student to be ready to interact in a computer- based society. Teachers are given useful strategies to guide their students to evaluate this research, and to determine Internet source credibility. The Principal confirms that teachers effectively use technology as a tool for delivering instruction, and technology is built into evaluations through class observations and focus groups to show how achievement and instruction is impacted.⁶⁰

TEACH Tech Charter High School has one computer for each student. The computers for classroom student use are Google Chrome Books (which meet the criteria for Smarter Balanced assessments), are centrally networked and have access to a variety of educational software. For example, the Data Director platform allows teachers to administer assessments that mirror the Smarter Balanced assessments. Every computer has Internet access with proper firewalls and content screening. Each teacher easily controls access to computers or the Internet via an instructional computer at his/her desk, which contains a monitoring system. Teachers use visual aids such as LCD projectors and smart boards to aid lessons. Extensive professional development by field experts and in-class coaching for teachers ensure that lesson plans use this technology to enhance high-quality lesson plans.

TEACH Tech Charter High School uses technology in the classroom to improve the following areas: communication, collaboration, project-based learning, and advanced problem- solving. Communication between educators, students, and parents increases as students and families have real time access to grades and learning activities. TEACH Tech Charter High School’s website allows teachers and parents to share information, schedules, homework assignments and create a space to showcase student work and

⁶⁰ Ravitz & Megendoller. 2002. Teaching with Technology: A Statewide Professional Development Program. Buck Institute for Education.

accomplishments. Students always have access to teacher feedback and class requirements. Teachers are able to build web-resource pages for students to use in their research projects.

Collaboration comes in several forms. Teachers, professional development professionals, and administrators are part of an online community, a technology infrastructure, that bridges existing communication and information tools used by educators throughout the United States. Online communities, such as Edmodo, our domain within Google Plus and Data Director are examples.

Teachers and coaches collaboratively build long-term interdisciplinary units that share a common theme. Teachers create an overarching social infrastructure to nurture, organize, and manage educational activities and resources for students. Students are able to download templates, rubrics, and resources for use in classroom assignments and group projects. They also work simultaneously on projects that enable them to brainstorm and problem-solve as a group.

- Project-based learning helps to create multidisciplinary projects that allow students to combine knowledge from several subjects, creating a unified piece of work, often in collaboration with other students. Students can store their work centrally (on the school's network) while working on their projects and use diverse media offered by computers, text, pictures, video, and sound. There is a minimum of one project per unit. Students can complete one project for multiple classes; however a rubric determines which content is assessed by which teacher.
- Advanced problem-solving allows students to create solutions to problems presented to them by their teacher. These problems require creativity, research, and critical thinking to solve. Students use Microsoft Suite to test assumptions, research potential answers, and track their progress. Examples include opening up a virtual business, creating a simple computer program, managing a school activity, or adding to the school website.
- Teachers at TEACH HS have an opportunity to develop an on-line set of tools on Moodle, which allows teachers to give exams/quizzes, assignments, and lectures online. Additionally, Moodle allows students to take the exam online, and both teachers and students receive immediate feedback. All staff are trained on Moodle and receive ongoing support.

By blending technology with project-based learning, students learn realistic and effective ways to enhance their own education, such as online research or more diverse ways to communicate with teachers and mentors, such as instant messaging, email and voice-over IP. Technology helps students understand appropriate grade-level scientific and mathematic concepts, collaborate with fellow students, and improve basic skills at their own pace. Technology enhances student learning by providing a multimedia-learning environment that caters to students' different learning styles.

TEACH HS integrates technology into student learning and assessment at all grade levels, 9-12. Students are trained in safety and digital literacy and utilize technology and develop skills in four core areas: 1) Word Processing; 2) Spreadsheets and Databases; 3) Multimedia; and 4) Desktop Publishing.

17. GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

TTCHS' graduation requirements, transferability from high school into college or universities meet or exceed the national and state standards as well as the a-g requirements of admission into the university of California and California State University.

A minimum of 230 units are required for graduation.

TEACH Tech Charter High School Curriculum/Graduation Requirements (built on State standards for graduation for ALL students)			
Subject	TTCHS	CA Grad.	UC Entry
English (40 credits)	4 years: English 9A/B; English 10A/B; English 11A/B; English 12 A/B; AP Literature and Composition A/B	3 years	4 years
Math (30 credits)	4 years: Integrated Math I, II, III (all A/B); Pre-Calculus AB or Calculus A/B; Financial Algebra A/B	2 years	3 years
Science (20 Credits)	4 years: Chemistry A/B; Biology A/B; Environmental Science; Physics A/B (All science classes incorporate lab work.)	2 years	2 years
Social Studies (30 credits)	4 years: World History A/B; U.S. History A/B; Government; Economics	3 years	2 years
Foreign Language (20 credits)	2 years: Spanish 1 A/B; Spanish 2 A/B; Spanish 3 A/B; French 1 A/B; French 2 A/B; French 3 A/B. Students have the option of taking foreign language proficiency tests at CSUN, UCLA or an AP test. Languages that can be credited in this	1 year of either	2 years
Visual/ Performing Arts	1 year: Art 1 A/B; Digital Art A/B		1 year
Health Education (5 credits)	1 semester Offered as a separate course	1 year	N/A
Physical Education (20 credits)	2 years- 9 th Advanced Physical Education 1 A/B; 10 th Advanced Physical Education 2 A/B	2 years	N/A
Electives (20 credits)	2 years: Psychology A/B, Criminal Justice A/B, Sociology A/B; Creative Writing A/B, Journalism A/B; Financial Literacy	N/A	1 year

18. CREDIT RECOVERY OPPORTUNITIES

TEACH HS currently offers an online credit recovery program via Edgenuity, APEX and BUY, on campus to assist credit-deficient students to meet graduation requirements in an expeditious manner. These online programs software allows students to work and learn on their own pace. Students enrolled in the software's courses are monitored by a full-time credentialed TEACH HS teacher. Moreover, credit-recovery courses are offered throughout the regular school day – embedding the program to TEACH HS' general curriculum. Students enroll in one course at a time and are registered for new courses upon successful completion of each course.

18. WESTERN ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES (WASC) ACCREDITATION

TEACH HS has full six-year WASC accreditation through 2024.

19. TRANSFERABILITY OF COURSES

Parents are notified by written correspondence by the Superintendent of Schools prior to enrolling their child at the TEACH Tech Charter High School regarding the transferability of high school course credit.

The curriculum course list is designed by the Curriculum Steering Committee to meet the University of California A-G requirements. The curriculum course lists are submitted to the UC Board for approval yearly. Our Charter School obtains approval of our curriculum course list by receiving accreditation status from WASC. Schools may not enter Courses/Course Descriptions in the UC Doorways until they have successfully received WASC Candidacy.

The readmission process for students applies as the general process for admitting transfer students. The process includes transferring the student's cumulative files from the host school to the designated school, the TEACH Tech Charter High School. These procedures apply to students who voluntarily leave the school and wish to return as well as students who have been expelled from another school and wish to enroll at TEACH HS. These students must complete an academic evaluation to transfer course credit from their respective school to TEACH HS. A description of each course that the student wants to have transferred, or receive course units for, is required of the student.

In the event that students have transferred from TTCHS to another high school, their cumulative files and transcripts are sent to the destination within three business days by the Office Manager.

Aside from the University of California system, other college systems have various admission requirements. It is the responsibility of the student and their advisor to seek and adhere to the requirements of the schools they wish to apply.

20. COMPLEX INSTRUCTIONAL FRAMEWORK IMPLEMENTATION

Not applicable.

TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN

21. TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN

Not applicable.

ACADEMIC CALENDAR AND SCHEDULES

22. ACADEMIC CALENDAR

The TEACH HS calendar includes 185 days of instruction. Wednesdays are “early release” for teacher professional development and collaborative planning.

TEACH Public Schools
2019-2020 School Calendar (184)

July 2019						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

August 2019						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
						15

September 2019						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					19

October 2019						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		
						22

November 2019						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
						15

December 2019						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				10

January 2020						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	
						18

February 2020						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
						18

March 2020						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				21

April 2020						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		
						16

May 2020						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						20

June 2020						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				10

- School Closed/ Holidays
- Teacher in-Service Day (no school for students)
- TEACH Conversations (PD) Short Days
- First and Last Day of School **08/12/2019, 06/12/2020**
- Back to School/Open House Days
- Professional Development Days

23. SAMPLE DAILY SCHEDULES

TEACH HS implements a schedule that gives teachers ample time to develop student understanding. Core subject classes (Language Arts, Math, Social Studies, and Science) are given 120 minutes for all grades.

TEACH HS utilizes block scheduling for the school week. Periods 1, 3, 5 meet on Mondays and Wednesdays. Periods 2, 4, 6 meet on Tuesdays and Fridays. All periods meet on early release days. Students participate in an Advisory every day.

Monday / Thursday

Description / Section	Start Time	End Time	Length
1	8:00 AM	10:00 AM	120 min
Nutrition	10:00 AM	10:20 AM	20 min
3	10:25 AM	12:25 PM	120 min
Lunch	12:25 PM	12:55 PM	30 min
5	1:00 PM	3:00 PM	120 min
Advisory	3:00	3:30	30 min
AFTERSCHOOL			
Homework Lab	3:30 PM	4:30 PM	60 min

Tuesday / Friday

Description / Section	Start Time	End Time	Length
2	8:00 AM	10:00 AM	120 min
Nutrition	10:00 AM	10:20 AM	20 min
4	10:25 AM	12:25 PM	120 min
Lunch	12:25 PM	12:55 PM	30 min
6	1:00 PM	3:00 PM	120 min

Description / Section	Start Time	End Time	Length
Advisory	3:00	3:30	30 min
AFTERSCHOOL			
Homework Lab	3:30	4:30	60 min

Wednesday

Description / Section	Start Time	End Time	Length
1	8:00 AM	8:40 AM	40 min
3	8:45 AM	9:25 AM	40 min
5	9:30 AM	10:10 AM	40 min
2	10:15 AM	10:55 AM	40 min
4	11:00 AM	11:40 PM	40 min
6	11:45 PM	12:25 PM	40 min
Lunch	12:30 PM	1:00 PM	30 min
Dismissal	1:00 PM		
Professional Development	2:00 PM	4:00 PM	120 min

24. INSTRUCTIONAL DAYS AND MINUTES

With an extended school year (185 days), TEACH HS greatly exceeds the required instructional days and minutes for all grade levels. In fact, a student enrolled at TEACH HS receives more than the required number of instructional minutes annually.

Grades	Grades Offered	Number of Regular Days	Instructional Minutes per Day	Number of Early Dismissal Days	Instructional Minutes per Day (Early Dismissal)	Number of Minimum Days	Instructional Minutes per Day (Minimum)	Number of Other Days	Instructional Minutes per Day (Other)	Total Number of Instructional Days	Instructional Minutes per Day (State Law)	Total Number of Instructional Minutes	Instructional Minutes Above / Below
TK/K	No									0	36000	0	#####
1	No									0	50400	0	#####
2	No									0	50400	0	#####
3	No									0	50400	0	#####
4	No									0	54000	0	#####
5	No									0	54000	0	#####
6	No									0	54000	0	#####
7	No									0	54000	0	#####
8	No									0	54000	0	#####
9	Yes	148	390	37	270	0	0	0	0	185	64800	67710	2910
10	Yes	148	390	37	270	0	0	0	0	185	64800	67710	2910
11	Yes	148	390	37	270	0	0	0	0	185	64800	67710	2910
12	Yes	148	390	37	270	0	0	0	0	185	64800	67710	2910

25. EARLY COLLEGE AND MIDDLE COLLEGE

Not applicable.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

26. TEACHER RECRUITMENT

Teachers who are qualified to deliver the instructional program are recruited through various search methods, such as EdJoin, Craigslist, CCSA, Teach for America, at local universities, and at community organizations. Recruitment will be both local and global as necessary to find teachers appropriate for the school's instructional approach (project-based learning, technology integration, etc.). All teachers and other instructional staff (including teaching aides) will meet the requirements for highly qualified teachers and staff required by the NCLB Act.

TEACH HS utilizes multiple search methods to attract and recruit qualified teachers to deliver our instructional program. Some of these include EdJoin, TEACH HS job fairs and its website, advertisements at colleges and universities, and word of mouth.

Selection of teachers is based on their teaching experience, credentials, and ability to demonstrate effective instructional capabilities in the classroom. The TEACH HS' administrative leadership team (Chief Executive Officer, Superintendent, Principal) review the qualifications of candidates that wish to apply for employment at the school. Individuals who wish to apply for a position are required to submit a resume and a TEACH HS employment application. The administrative leadership team reviews all submissions and determine which candidates are best suited for the school based on their qualifications. TEACH HS's administrative leadership team conducts interviews with candidates and notify each person of their status once a decision is made. Candidates who are offered employment receive written notice from TEACH HS.

Teachers are selected by the Principal, working with the administrative leadership team (Chief Executive Officer, Superintendent, Principal). Selection is based on teaching experience, the degree of subject matter expertise, and ability to demonstrate classroom capabilities. Teacher candidates will demonstrate how they will provide a quality curriculum and a strong classroom environment. Experience working with low income students is a strong qualification for employment. TEACH HS will recruit ESSA-compliant teachers holding a CLAD or BCLAD credential with experience in scaffolding techniques and performance-based instruction. Teachers need to be well versed in SDAIE and English Language Development (ELD) techniques.

27. PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TEACH HS is committed to supporting its staff and teachers by providing continuous meaningful opportunities for professional growth and development. We believe that one of the best methods for professional development consists of learning from others facing similar situations. We will foster a collaborative school environment where teachers are given a chance to interact and collaborate regularly, including a Professional Learning Community (PLC) format. In grade level teams and whole school sessions, teachers will engage in collaboration including lesson plan development, student achievement strategies based on data, and general student-related discussions between teachers. All teachers are encouraged to seek assistance from TEACH HS administrative team and coworkers or other teachers throughout the year. Administrators foster an open door atmosphere of collaborative teamwork wherein all staff members help identify and use best practices. Administrators also monitor and mentor teachers to ensure they are properly supported and have sufficient resources. Teachers

also are informed about and encouraged to attend outside professional development opportunities. TEACH HS desires to create an open environment where teachers feel part of a team and are able to trust each other for various school related issues.

TEACH HS offers three weeks of formal professional development and training for all faculty each summer,⁶¹ along with five pupil-free days throughout the school year for close analysis of student benchmark data. Summer PD will include:

- Mission and vision of TEACH HS and review of the charter petition
- Building the school culture through TEACH's Essence of Commitment and Overcoming Obstacles characterized, and restorative justice practices
- Strategic Design for Student Achievement process (including backwards design/McTighe and Wiggins, and Marzano)
- Project-Based Learning
- Data-driven decision-making, including training on the school's data management systems
- Integrating technology and blended learning in the classroom
- Culturally responsive pedagogy
- Differentiated instruction, including strategies for meeting the needs of EL and special education students
- Meeting the needs of English learners and EL strategies
- Special Education: legal timelines, district policies, Student Success Team process, assessments, and strategies for working with students with special needs
- Professional Learning Communities
- Teacher evaluation: the evaluation rubric, teacher expectations
- Assessment: standardized tests (CAASPP, ELPAC, etc.), benchmark assessments
- School Operations
- Health & Safety Policies and Procedures

In addition, each Wednesday during "early release" time, teachers will collaborate and engage in training from 2:00-4:00 p.m. Specific topics addressed during the professional development and collaboration time include reinforcement of those topics introduced during the Summer Training, as well as new topics selected based on the specific and current needs of the staff, students and school community.

Administrators and teachers continually seek to develop themselves as professional educators and human beings. Individuals and teams of teachers are regularly sent to conferences, workshops, and demonstration sites to participate in gathering information on innovative strategies for improving student mastery of the skills and content required for promotion. These teachers share their findings during professional development days with their grade levels or schoolwide sessions. Peer relationships include coaching, mentoring support and opportunities for professional development and frequent informal discussions on educational issues. TEACH HS administrators facilitate peer relationships by creation of an atmosphere of equality and where collaborative teamwork is prioritized. The project based curriculum forces teachers to work on an interdisciplinary level with common planning time,

⁶¹ Pending funding, such as grant support from the CDE's Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP), the summer session may be extended to three weeks in the initial years of operation of the school as we work to collaboratively develop initial curriculum and assessments.

shared assignments, and joint extra curricular activity supervision. Problems and weaknesses are openly recognized, and there will be candid search for improvements. The values of serving students, professional development, and self-renewal will be central in our school's culture. As at our existing schools, TEACH HS implements a professional development system that is focused and designed to address the specific needs of a staff committed to the implementation and assessment of an instructional program that is standards-based, academically rigorous, research-based and uniformly available to all students.

MEETING THE NEEDS OF ALL STUDENTS

1. STUDENT SUCCESS TEAM (SST)

TEACH HS is implementing a Multi-Tiered System of Supports (MTSS), an evidence-based model of schooling that uses data-based problem-solving to integrate academic and behavioral instruction and intervention. The integrated instruction and intervention is delivered to students in varying intensities (multiple tiers) based on student need. "Need-driven" decision-making seeks to ensure that school resources reach the appropriate students at the appropriate levels to accelerate the performance of ALL students to achieve and/or exceed proficiency. If a student is not progressing toward the standards and is between 1.9 and 2.0 grade levels below proficiency, the student will automatically move to tiered support strategies.

These services fall along this scale, according to need:

LEVEL 1 SUPPORT STRATEGIES FOR ALL STUDENTS

- Additional instructional time
- Differentiated instruction
- Flexible groupings
- Additional exposure to the information and language being presented in the lesson
- Progress reports to parents/guardians
- Planner checks
- Paraprofessional support
- Focus on accelerating student progress and meeting student needs

LEVEL 2 SUPPORT STRATEGIES FOR LOW-ACHIEVING STUDENTS

- Extended day program for tutoring
- Teacher assistance
- Counseling and parent meetings
- One-on-One Instruction by teachers, paraprofessionals or the Inclusion Specialist
- Peer tutoring
- Additional Focused assignments

LEVEL 3 SUPPORT STRATEGIES FOR LOW-ACHIEVING STUDENTS

- Formal TEACH HS Advisory meeting held to determine need for formal assessment for Special Education
- Special education classes providing academic support and learning strategies
- Special education/general education collaboration for instruction and assignments

TEACH HS recognizes that there are students who may need additional support within the classroom both academically and behaviorally. When a student may be in need of additional support or intervention (particularly when that student enrolls at TEACH HS without an existing IEP), the Student Success Team (SST) will ensure that the school and community are doing everything possible to make students successful at school. The SST mobilizes and coordinates the school's resources, and a request for assistance from the SST can be made by a teacher, administrator, parent or guardian. The SST process will be coordinated by the Principal, who will organize the SST process by managing the necessary paperwork, scheduling meetings, and inviting members (including parents/guardians) to SST meetings. All teachers will receive professional development regarding identification of student needs, modifications and interventions, and the SST process. (See also, Professional Development.)

The SST Team will evaluate student needs and create an action plan based on data, with concrete steps and plans to provide support and intervention. Instruction activities will vary to accommodate different learning styles to draw out students' various strengths. Students simply needing additional assistance in particular subjects or skill areas may get additional help from peers, staff, and volunteer tutors. Students who are not achieving because of behavioral issues or distracting issues in their lives outside of school will have a forum for identifying and discussing issues during class meetings or one-on-one with staff. When additional interventions are needed, the staff are proactive in coordinating support services via our partners at Hope Street and other area services providers. Central office staff will support the Principal in overseeing these linkages and ensuring students (and their families) receive appropriate services.

Over the course of a specified time the plan is monitored and evaluated. On the basis of the evaluation the SST, teachers, and parents determine if further action needs to be taken. At this point one of three actions may take place; 1) the plan was effective and all parties agree that no further action is necessary; 2) the intervention plan needs revision and the SST, teachers, parents and child engage in that new plan; or 3) the plan(s) were ineffective, it is determined that the child would benefit from additional educational services, and the child is then referred to determine eligibility for special education services. The following flow chart might help clarify the pre-referral and referral process when dealing with students who present particular learning and/or behavioral challenges but have not been already been identified as requiring special education services.

If students are not meeting targets, depending on the nature of the issue (class or grade-wide pattern or individual student issue) the leadership team will take proactive and immediate steps to remedy the issue through teacher training, classroom observation, rescheduling, after-school tutoring and other intervention program, or any other intervention that is deemed appropriate for the given case.

Conversely, in cases where the data has demonstrated individual student gaps, students are referred to tutoring, where they will receive tutoring from teachers during Learning Lab time, and from tutors after school. As part of the monitoring process, teachers will hold quarterly meetings with parents to discuss student progress based on Standards Based Report Cards and Power School Reports.

2. ENGLISH LEARNERS

Based upon the data from the surrounding neighborhood schools, we expect approximately 37% of students to be English Learners (ELs), with the vast majority being Spanish speaking. We have structured our program to meet the needs of ELs with a goal that they gain fluency in English as quickly as possible in a supportive setting.

Daily designated ELD instruction will occur as well as daily integrated ELD instruction across all content areas for all ELs. Curriculum resources are selected because that align with best practices in English Learner instruction with resources that integrate ELA instruction, designated ELD and integrated ELD instruction designed to support ELs in acquiring foundational reading, academic language, and conversation skills in English order to be successful in school. This includes targeted instruction for Emerging, Expanding, and Bridging EL students, adaptive learning to target support for foundational skills, and structured opportunities to practice and apply academic language. The selected curriculum include assessments that will provide teachers with real-time student performance data to pinpoint a student's exact skill gaps to strengthen interventions.

TEACH HS teachers, staff and school leaders will communicate to parents in Spanish as needed—but will use English instruction for the content areas in the classroom.

We have structured our program to meet the needs of ELs with a goal that they gain fluency in English as quickly as possible in a supportive setting. TEACH HS teachers, staff and school leaders will communicate to parents in their home language as needed—but will use English instruction for the content areas in the classroom.

Identification of English Learners

TEACH HS's EL program adopts the LAUSD English Learner Master Plan (though TEACH Public Schools is in the process of drafting its own EL Master Plan which will, as required, be submitted to LAUSD for approval before being implemented). TEACH HS's EL program is designed to ensure English Learners (including those who are reclassified) have equal access to instructional materials and supports (including both integrated ELD throughout core subject learning as well as designated ELD during specific time periods in the bell schedule) in order to achieve grade-level CCSS mastery and English-language proficiency.

In order to identify EL students in a timely fashion and to provide appropriate instructional support and services, all parents are required to complete a *Home Language Survey* upon enrollment at the school. (Cal. Education Code § 52164.1) Students whose primary language is not English will be assessed using the English Language Proficiency for California (ELPAC) assessment aligned to the CA ELD Standards if he or she has not previously been identified as an English learner by a California public school or if there is no record of prior ELPAC test results. The ELPAC assessment will take place within 30 days of the start of the school year or within two (2) weeks after the date of the student's first enrollment at TEACH HS.

The ELD Coordinator (a network position based in the central office) assesses English language proficiency of all currently enrolled English learners in accordance with California Education Code guidelines. Students with disabilities will be permitted to take the test with the accommodations listed in the Education Code if they are specified in the student's IEP or Section 504 plan. An alternate

assessment for English language proficiency is administered to students who are unable to participate in the ELPAC, according to the guidelines set forth in the student’s IEP. The school will notify parents of the school’s responsibility to conduct ELPAC testing and will inform parents of ELPAC assessment results within 30 calendar days following receipt of results from the test contractor.

Students are monitored in conjunction with the four new Performance Level Descriptors (PLDs) approved by the State Board of Education.⁶²

This document provides the general performance level descriptors (general PLDs) for the English Language Proficiency Assessments for California. These general PLDs take into account the categories of Emerging, Expanding, and Bridging. The language in the description draws from the language used to describe those categories on page 20 of the [2012 California English Language Development Standards: Kindergarten Through Grade 12 \(PDF\)](#).

Following the field tests for the initial assessment (IA) and summative assessment (SA), the specific performance level threshold score recommendations will be submitted to the State Board of Education (SBE) for approval pursuant to California Education Code Section 60810(2) after the IA and SA standard settings. These general PLDs are structured so that for the summative assessment, a recommendation to consider an English learner for reclassification would be based on the threshold between level 3 and level 4. For the IA, a student whose IA results fall at or above the threshold between level 3 and level 4 would be considered Initial Fluent English Proficient (IFEP). These recommendations for IFEP and reclassification will be reconsidered by the SBE upon adoption of the specific threshold scores.

Level	Description
4	English learners at this level have fully functional receptive (listening and reading) and productive skills (speaking and writing). They can use English to learn and communicate in meaningful ways that are appropriate to different tasks, purposes, and audiences in a variety of social and academic contexts. They may need occasional linguistic support to engage in familiar social and academic contexts; they may need light support to communicate on less familiar tasks and topics.
3	English learners at this level have moderately functional receptive (listening and reading) and productive skills (speaking and writing). They can sometimes use English to learn and communicate in meaningful ways in a range of topics and content areas. They need light to minimal linguistic support to engage in familiar social and academic contexts; they need moderate support to communicate on less familiar tasks and topics.
2	English learners at this level have somewhat functional receptive (listening and reading) and productive skills (speaking and writing). They can use English to meet immediate communication needs but often are not able to use English to learn and communicate on topics and content areas. They need moderate-to-light linguistic support to engage in familiar social and academic contexts; they need substantial-to-moderate support to communicate on less familiar tasks and topics.

⁶² Previously, under the CELDT test, there were five proficiency levels. A chart located on the CDE website provides a helpful comparison of the old CELDT test standards compared to the new ELPAC: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/ep/celdtelpaccompare.asp>.

Level	Description
1	English learners at this level have limited functional receptive (listening and reading) and productive English skills (speaking and writing). They tend to rely on learned words and phrases to communicate meaning at a basic level. They need substantial-to-moderate linguistic support to communicate in familiar social and academic contexts; they need substantial linguistic support to communicate on less familiar tasks and topics.

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/ep/elpacgpld.asp>

Parents are notified of their rights and their child’s ELPAC scores each year and are encouraged to participate in the reclassification process. Parents are notified when a student is being considered for reclassification and again when they are officially reclassified.

Educational Program for English Language Acquisition

All EL students will learn with all other students in the classroom during instructional time. In addition, EL students will have designated ELD instruction in small groups daily during ELD/Literacy time. Teachers use modeling, graphic organizers and visuals to support students’ recognition of essential information in all academic subjects. Teachers are mindful of the stages of language acquisition and differentiate instruction within the classroom to meet the needs of each student.

All TEACH HS teachers are trained to use Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English (SDAIE) techniques to meet the needs of ELs. The instructional design model used by TEACH HS will place a heavy emphasis on differentiating instruction to meet the needs of ELs based on their academic and language readiness. TEACH HS’s philosophy of personalizing instruction for all students also benefits ELs by providing entry points learning tasks and outcomes that are tailored to the student’s needs.

Sheltered instruction/SDAIE is grounded in a pedagogical commitment to meeting the needs of diverse learners, in this case particularly those students who are English learners. Teachers will engage in the following practices to support universal access of subject matter content for all students:⁶³

- During lesson planning and preparation, teachers will identify lesson objectives aligned with state and local standards.
- Teachers will link new content to students’ background experiences and introduce unfamiliar vocabulary to facilitate comprehension.
- Teachers will use controlled vocabulary, sentence structure, visuals, and gestures as necessary and appropriate to make the presentation of content comprehensible.
- Teachers will provide students with a variety of strategies for organizing and retaining information associated with effective learning, such as graphic organizers and note taking.
- Teachers will provide students with regular opportunities to interact with their peers through collaborative learning activities, such as think/pair/share, partner and group projects.
- Teachers will provide students with regular opportunities to use new language skills in context.

⁶³ Based on the eight broad elements of sheltered instruction described by Echevarria, Vogt, and Short. *Making content comprehensible for English language learners: The SIOP model*. Boston: Allyn and Bacon (2004).

- Teachers will pace lessons appropriately to allow for the participation and active engagement of all students.
- Teachers will utilize language-based as well as content-based assessments.

SDAIE instruction also focuses on strategies for taking students Into, Through, and Beyond the topics covered. For example, SDAIE-enhanced instruction might proceed as follows:

I. Into: Determining what the students know about the topic of study. Possible SDAIE strategies for “Into”:

Anticipatory Guide: Students are given a series of statements that relate to concepts they are studying in their unit on Ancient Greece. Students indicate AGREE or DISAGREE. After the information has been presented, students check to see if they were correct.

Brainstorming - Students work in small groups. Each group begins with a stimulus such as a word, phrase, picture, or object related to the topic of Ancient Greece. A recorder records all responses to that stimulus and ideas from each group are shared with the class.

II. Through: The teacher enhances direct instruction on the topic by utilizing realia, manipulatives, visuals, graphic organizers, and various modes of interaction between students. In addition to reading the text and listening to information presented by the teacher, students take responsibility for learning by participating in group-work and sharing understanding with others. Possible SDAIE strategies for “Through”:

Graphic Organizers – Students complete a variety of graphic organizers as they read or listen to information. Graphic organizers used might include:

Comparison-Contrast Matrix-Students determine similarities and differences between two topics studied

Flowcharts – Students sequence important events in the content studied. Cause and

Effect Chart – Students chart the ways in different characteristics effect change and impact others.

Reciprocal Teaching - Two students work together to read a passage in the social science text. Student A reads one paragraph aloud, then asks Student B one or two good questions based on the reading. Student B answers. Students A and B discuss questions and answers and repeat the process.

Picture This – Following the introduction of several key vocabulary terms related to the unit, a blank paper is divided into eight sections. Students draw pictures or symbols to represent words or major concepts. They then exchange papers with a partner and try to correctly label each other's drawings.

Reading Guide Students work in small groups to read a longer section of the social science textbook. Students first take turns reading the headings of the reading. Then, with their group, students predict what are discussed in those sections. Students write their answers on a prediction chart. In their groups, students take turns reading the first page aloud, and finish reading the selection in silence. They write "yes" or "no" on the prediction chart to indicate whether or not their predictions were correct. Finally, students write one thinking question (Why..., How..., Compare..., What if...), and exchange papers to answer each other's questions.

III. Beyond: To create further understanding, students go beyond rote memorization and demonstrate real-world application of the learned information. This process requires higher-level critical-thinking skills. Possible SDAIE strategies for “Beyond”:

Roam the Room - In groups, students write down their individual answers to a higher-level question posed by the teacher (e.g. if only one idea or invention from the Greek culture could be passed on to subsequent cultures, what should it be and why?). Students share their answers within their group and the group comes up with and records on chart paper one “best” answer for their group. Groups then walk around to view other groups’ answers.

Quotes – Students identify quotes from a fictional text related to the unit. They create a chart listing the quote and the point they feel the quote illustrates.

How the Program Will Meet the New State ELD Standards and Use the Results of the ELPAC

TEACH HS bases its English Learner support program on the new 2012 California ELD Standards. The California English Language Development Test (CELDT), aligned to the 1999 ELD Standards, are replaced by the English Language Proficiency Assessments for California (ELPAC) system in 2018, which will be aligned to the 2012 revised CA ELD Standards.

As guided by the CA ELD Standards, TEACH HS teachers provide integrated ELD instruction grounded in the best available research on supporting ELs in an English Immersion environment. Students are expected to advance at least one ELD level annually. Our ELD Coordinator (the Principal in initial years) will partner with the classroom teachers to include ELD goals on students’ learning plans, including specific goals to meet during dedicated ELD instruction. Additionally, our ELD Coordinator will assess student progress towards attainment of the standards using standards-based portfolios.

If students are not making sufficient academic progress as indicated through ELPAC data, we will modify our EL program as needed.

TEACH HS will ensure that teachers are qualified and supported to meet the needs of ELs. We will hire teachers that are CLAD/BLAD certified and will place a priority on hiring teacher(s) that speak Spanish and English and can provide strong instruction within a structured immersion classroom. We also support teachers by providing professional development on structured immersion instruction, specially designed academic instruction in English (SDAIE) teaching strategies, language development, monitoring, and assessment of ELs. We commit to monthly professional development specifically addressing the instructional effectiveness, reviewing assessment data and revising curriculum to meet our EL students’ needs.

Parents are notified regarding their child’s English Language Development along with ELPAC scores every progress report or every trimester and/or as often as needed.

Services and Supports For English Learners, Including Instructional Strategies And Intervention

See above. Teachers will have access to ELD assessment results to inform program placement, reclassification, and instruction. TEACH HS will use assessment interpretation resources to help teachers and administrators use student results to inform English learners and their parents or guardians about student progress.

TEACH HS will provide high quality professional learning opportunities for all its educators to ensure that every English Learner has access to teachers who are prepared to accommodate individual instruction to meet the levels of rigor and depth required by the CA ELD Standards. Professional development focuses on enhancing teacher's knowledge of how to teach English learners to read and write as well as how to address the achievement gap by providing pedagogical tools to ensure that all ELs can meet the CA ELD Standards. All teachers receive training in the effective implementation of techniques such as SDAIE, scaffolding and SIOP model. Our ELD Coordinator also communicates the specific language needs of our EL students. Strategies such as front-loading content, using visuals and other means of organizing information, and pairing ELs with more capable peers further ensure student access to academic content.

Process For Annual Evaluation Of The School's English Learner Program

The Principal at TEACH HS is responsible for ensuring the quality and success of all instructional programs and will report to the Board on progress towards academic goals, including serving EL students. The Principal conducts regular classroom observations and provides feedback and coaching. In addition, the Principal works with relevant staff annually to review summative data on student progress, including our annual ELPAC scores. This data analysis is followed by conversation and, if necessary, additional staff training. We expect our English Learners to show proficiency in content areas and that our ELs will improve at least one ELD level annually as measured by the ELPAC.

Teachers are expected to regularly evaluate student progress by reviewing EL data from formative and summative assessments. Teachers use the results of this data to change their instructional practices to better serve each student. In order to document progress, all teachers will receive an ELD folder for each of their EL students that is used to monitor individual progress at their targeted ELD level. These folders will include the new ELD standards by level 1-4. Teachers use these folders to collect student work samples, and check of mastery towards each ELD standard.

Process and Specific Criteria for Reclassification

TEACH HS monitors student mastery of the ELD standards through the use of ELD folders. The ELD folder is used as a guide that, when implemented systematically and consistently, ensures the implementation of a quality ELD program as defined by the 2012 LAUSD English Learner Master Plan. Teachers select assessments and work samples that accurately represent the student's current level of performance in listening, speaking, reading, writing and language.

As English Learners progress, work samples that no longer characterize the student's best work are replaced with more representative samples. By the time an ELD portfolio is complete, it contains at least one sample for each domain. The ELD Coordinator reviews ELD folders at the end of each reporting period and EL students will receive ELD grades in addition to ELA grades in reading, writing, listening, and speaking.

The following assessments are examples of ELD folder evidence:

- Publisher ELD assessments
- End-of-unit assessments from state-adopted ELD programs
- Teacher/grade-level created performance tasks
- Checklists to informally observe student performance in everyday activities

- Core content area assignments scored using an ELD standards-based scoring rubric

It is the responsibility of the Principal, collaborating with the ELD Coordinator (the Principal will serve in this role in the first four years), will to work with classroom teachers to carry out the EL Master Plan. The ELD Coordinator maintains ELD portfolios, monitors classroom instruction, updates ELD levels in the TEACH HS Student Information System (Power School), places ELs according to ELD level, reviews EL monitoring rosters to ensure ELs are advancing a minimum of one ELD level per year, reviews ELD grades to ensure that students and parents receive updated information of ELD progress at each reporting period, and checks readiness for promotion, reclassification or need for intervention. The ELD Coordinator works with teachers to make the final decision regarding progression to the next ELD Proficiency Level.

EL student reclassification criteria will include:

- California Education Code Section 313[f] required criteria for reclassification:
 - Assessment of language proficiency, using an objective assessment instrument, including but not limited to, the state test of English language development
 - Teacher evaluation, including but not limited to, a review of the student's curriculum mastery
 - Parent opinion and consultation
 - Comparison of student performance in basic skills against an empirically established range of performance in basic skills based on the performance of English proficient students of the same age
- LAUSD English Learner Master Plan reclassification requirements for English Learners:
 - Annual ELPAC
 - Teacher evaluation based on student grades/progress report marks
 - Parent consultation and approval
 - Basic Skills Assessment

Students scoring Level 3 or 4 on the ELPAC are considered for possible reclassification. If a student scores below Level 3 on any subtest (Listening, Speaking, Reading, Writing), he/she will no longer be considered to reclassification despite an overall score of Level 3 or Level 4. Teachers will submit ELD folders and work samples for each student that was administered the ELPAC regardless of score.

Annual Review of Student Progress begins mid spring, after ELPAC scores become available and just after the second submission of ELD folders and work samples. All student ELD folders are initially reviewed by the ELD coordinator. If the standards check off sheet and work samples indicate Average Progress or Advanced Progress for their identified ELD level and ELPAC scores also meet the requirements listed above, the student will move forward on to the second step of the Reclassification process.

The reclassification team (which includes the teacher, an Administrator, and may include a parent) reviews the information listed above as well as teacher recommendations and overall successful classroom performance in academic areas as indicated by report cards, and benchmark/summative assessment type tests. The reclassification team also discusses if the student has met sufficient goals and the team will also consult with the parent for their input. If a student has satisfied all of these requirements they will then be recommended for reclassification pending the release of CAASPP scores for that year. If a student Meets or Exceeds standards on the ELA test, he/she will be officially

reclassified, and their file will be updated to reflect Reclassified Fluent English Proficient in that academic year. A student will continue to be monitored by the reclassification team for two years after official reclassification.

Process For Monitoring Progress Of English Learners And Reclassified (RFEP) Students

In order to meet the individual needs of each English learner, the ELD Coordinator carefully monitors student performance on both classroom assignments and standardized testing. Students scoring at the lowest levels of the ELPAC are provided supplemental English Instruction, focusing on skills, vocabulary and information that support both their oral and written English language acquisition. The goal is to ensure a quality instructional program that enables English Learners to attain English proficiency, achievement of all learning plan goals, and to have full access to the range of educational opportunities that TEACH HS provides for all students.

Students are monitored in conjunction with the new CA ELD Standards Proficiency Level Descriptors (PLDs). The PLDs describe student knowledge, skills, and abilities across a continuum, identifying what ELs know and can do at early stages and at exit from each of three proficiency levels: Emerging, Expanding, and Bridging. These descriptors guide TEACH HS teachers as they provide ELs with targeted instruction in English language development as well as differentiated instruction in academic content areas⁶⁴:

Emerging: Students at this level typically progress very quickly, learning to use English for immediate needs as well as beginning to understand and use academic vocabulary and other features of academic language.

Expanding: Students at this level are challenged to increase their English skills in more contexts, and learn a greater variety of vocabulary and linguistic structures, applying their growing language skills in more sophisticated ways appropriate to their age and grade level.

Bridging: Students at this level continue to learn and apply a range of high-level English language skills in wide variety of contexts, including comprehension and production of highly technical texts. The “bridge” alluded to is the transition to full engagement in grade-level academic tasks and activities in a variety of content areas without the need for specialized ELD instruction. However, ELs at all levels of English language proficiency fully participate in grade level tasks in all content areas with varying degrees of scaffolding in order to develop both content knowledge and English.

English learners will continue to be re-evaluated annually using the ELPAC assessment until such time as they have demonstrated that they are able to compete effectively with English-speaking peers in mainstream classrooms and are reclassified as fluent English proficient (RFEP). TEACH HS will set a demanding reclassification target annually as part of the Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP) goal setting process. The ELD Coordinator will serve as the ELPAC testing coordinator and meets weekly with teachers to discuss the progress of English learners toward mastery of the CA ELD standards. The testing coordinator will continue to monitor students who are re-designated as RFEP during a period of two years, by meeting regularly with their teachers and reviewing their benchmark assessments and standardized testing results to ensure that they are able to keep up with their peers.

⁶⁴ <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/el/er/documents/sbeoverviewpld.pdf>

Process for monitoring progress and supports for Long Term English Learners (LTELs) and Students At-Risk of Becoming LTELs

Under California law, Long Term English Learners (LTELs) are defined as those students who have spent seven years or more in California schools, score Far Below Basic or Below Basic on the state academic exams in English Language Arts (or presumably equivalents under the new CAASPP testing) and are failing to progress on the state's English language proficiency exam (AB 2193, Lara). When LTELs enroll at TEACH HS, or students are classified as LTELs after enrolling at TEACH HS, the ELD Coordinator and classroom teachers work together to identify the reasons why a student has not acquired English at an expected rate and determine the best support system for that student moving forward. TEACH HS prioritizes resources (e.g. curriculum for ELD instruction) for students at risk of being identified as LTELs. Students and parents are made aware of the risks associated with LTEL status, as well as specific barriers to reclassification and ways to address them.

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS AND STUDENTS ACHIEVING ABOVE GRADE LEVEL

Some students will enter the school better prepared or be able to learn at a faster pace than the majority. Teachers are prepared to provide additional challenges such as more difficult assignments or additional work for these students with these components. Portfolios and exhibitions are used in assuring that students are accountable for working up to their potential by customizing expectations to the learner.

TEACH HS uses the NWEA MAP assessment tri-annually to develop a baseline for students and to track growth over time. After every MAP assessment, each student receives a score which will indicate what he or she knows is ready to learn and projected to achieve. The RIT (Rasch Unit) scale assists TEACH HS, by not only comparing data with all of our students, but it will also be used to identify and support gifted students. Students identified as potentially gifted may be referred for additional evaluation. Teachers, administrators and parents may request an assessment. TEACH HS administers the Otis-Lennon School Ability Test (OLSAT) for potential gifted designation. Ultimately, the Principal, in consultation with teachers, reviews a variety of data and then determine GATE designation. Parents are notified both in writing and in an in-person meeting about the designation and ways in which the school will support their child, and they can support their child's learning. The Principal will continue to monitor the progress of each GATE student, just as he/she monitors all student data and subgroups.

TEACH HS meets the needs of those students achieving substantially above grade level in a number of ways. TEACH HS's differentiated approach to instruction is a tremendous benefit. Once students are assessed for a baseline, teachers work with the school administrators in creating appropriate differentiation (i.e. activities, exercises, instruction) of the core curriculum in four specific areas: environment, content, process, and products. As discussed above, each student's PEP is tailored to his/her individual needs, and teachers refer to each student's PEP as they differentiate instruction. Practice and assessments are leveled and may include Routine, Non-Routine, and Novel problems, so that students excelling can continue to challenge themselves by applying current knowledge to new or novel tasks. This type of differentiation is at an appropriate level to challenge GATE and high achieving students. This is individualized based on each student's data; including teacher created assessments, benchmarks, and standardized tests.

STUDENTS ACHIEVING BELOW GRADE LEVEL

The progress of all TEACH HS students is reviewed throughout the year, with progress and concerns recorded in each student's Personalized Educational Plan (PEP). TEACH HS identifies students' performing below grade level through the results of PEP and student work products. Teachers, Principal and Curriculum Coordinator work together by analyzing data and making recommendations to identify students' struggling to stay at grade level throughout the year by on-going assessments and monitoring their PEP.

In an effort to improve the performance for all students including those who have been identified as low achieving, or at risk of retention, the following takes place:

1. Parents are informed of the student's academic standing within one week of identification via phone call and a mailed letter.
2. Within three weeks of identification, a conference is scheduled between the student, parent, teachers, and the administrative staff to develop an action plan. The action plan has specific responsibilities for the student, parent, and teachers.
3. The student receives supplemental support services from Instructional Aids to help assist students during station rotation and other instructional time.
4. Teachers provide remedial tutoring through individualized and/or small group assistance as well as after school.

The Principal monitors student progress of those students substantially below grade level in the same way he/she monitors student progress for all of the school's students – captured in students' PEPs, which are online and updated regularly. The plans are reviewed at least monthly by teachers during collaboration and PD time, and include key progress information, such as:

- standardized test scores;
- individual class assessment scores (formative and summative);
- specific academic interventions used or in process;
- student goals;
- teacher comments

Through Google Drive, parents have access, as previously mentioned, to their child's PEP, which serve as a key tool to engage parents in focused conversations around their children's progress and goals. Every student's classroom teacher serves as the primary liaison for communication with that student's parent for these discussions.

SOCIO-ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED/LOW-INCOME STUDENTS

TEACH HS is committed to meeting the needs of all students who enroll in the school. As noted, TEACH HS is located in a neighborhood where the vast majority of residents are of a low socioeconomic status. In order to support students of a low socioeconomic background TEACH HS does the following:

- Enable inclusive curriculum and assessment design
- Provide a variety of engaging enrichments in the arts, technology, field trips and other opportunities to expand students' exposure and means of self-expression
- Promote engagement with, and support from, others

- Encourage ‘help-seeking’ by students
- Resource and support teachers of LSES students

We create a sense of belonging for LSES students, ensure there are collaborative learning opportunities and peer-to-peer contact inside and outside the curriculum and provide opportunities for families and communities to engage with the institution. We encourage ‘help-seeking’ by students by requiring staff to use early feedback, providing feedback to students before an official grade report with opportunities to master standards previously not mastered. We normalize ‘help-seeking’ and provide infrastructure and resources to allow the monitoring and management of at-risk students. We minimize financial challenges for students by offering free uniforms, including a PE uniform. Additionally, our students have had access to health screenings, vision screenings and free health immunizations through our partners at Hope Street Family Center.

In addition to the institutional supports, TEACH HS teachers provide intangible services that benefit students from LSES backgrounds. Our teachers:

- Know and respect our students; they embrace and integrate their diversity and enable contributions of their knowledge to everyone’s learning.
- Offer our students flexibility, variety and choice while upholding academic standards, students have choice in assessment and variety in teaching and learning strategies.
- Make expectations clear, using accessible language; We speak and write in plain language, and scaffold to more elevated language, to ensure students understand the concepts being taught, our expectations of them and what is required to be a successful student.
- Scaffold our students’ learning; We take a step-by-step approach to teaching to ensure students build on what they bring to their education and are taught the particular discourses necessary to succeed.
- We are available and approachable to guide student learning; we make use of our individual expertise and guidance to improve their learning and performance.
- We are reflective; we reflect and seek to act on our own reflections, those from peers and informal feedback from students, to continuously improve our teaching practice and our students’ learning.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

See District Required Language, above.

STUDENTS IN OTHER SUBGROUPS

TEACH HS offers a variety of support for students with extraordinary needs, such as foster youth and homeless students. Our extensive intervention program provides several levels of guidance depending on the need of the student, including counseling, and referrals to outside resources. The Principal serves as the school designee responsible for monitoring foster and homeless students’ growth, support services and achievement of school and individual goals. If a parent or student indicates they are living in a situation that would qualify as homeless the school will inform them of their rights under the McKinney-Vento Act. TEACH HS adheres to the McKinney-Vento Act and provides all required supports to its homeless youth.

The SST and student's teacher collaborate closely with a student's wrap around team (social workers, etc.) and ensure close communication with external service providers (as appropriate) regarding a student's welfare and progress in school.

As detailed above, our SST process and teacher training will ensure that all students with special needs are promptly identified and provided the supports they need, including referrals for students and their families to outside support organizations.

A TYPICAL DAY

A typical day for a student at TEACH HS begins with their arrival to the campus filled with students laughing, talking, and playing either volleyball or basketball. As they enter the gate, students get one of the five H's from the Principal. Students chose which of the five they want each day as if they are selecting a meal from a menu. The day's offering is always the same: hugs, handshakes, high fives, hellos, and head nods. A student who has been at the school for years may opt for a hug, while one who is struggling with anxiety for an upcoming exam may chose the head nod. Whichever they chose, students are greeted at the gate each day and welcomed to "their school." They quickly notice that the 9th grade students are separated from the upper grades and there is a designated senior area, where the soon to be graduates all wear ties. Promptly at 7:55am the building opens, and students begin their trek to class.

Students start the day in Advisory, where they digest "Overcoming Obstacles", a 21st century learner curriculum designed to make them well rounded, principled adults with vales, financial competence and common sense over the course of 20 different topics. Affirmations are recited each day where students take oaths to themselves and their own development. Following these affirmations, students use the remaining 45 minutes to discuss the character education that permeates the school culture, such as dignity, kindness or creative problem solving. Monthly assemblies are held to publicly celebrate students who personify the character pillars.

The hallways experience one-way traffic and students walk until they reach their classrooms. Upon entrance, students begin working on a "Do Now" assignment designed to assess student understanding. Instruction is rigorous, multi-faceted, differentiated and engaging. In English, students experience culturally relevant content, while in science students work in groups and on projects to master standards. On Wednesdays, students are in class for 50 minutes each, and this time is spent doing assessments.

Nutrition consists of the service of a welcomed meal, usually something hot ranging from tamales to French toast. Students come from either Latino or African American ancestry and strangely it seems meaningless to them as they all get along. There is a familial vibe among students and a connection between students and teachers. Staff members know students by their attributes, not their physical appearance. It is common to hear a staff member say, "*Please tell Joe to see me at lunch, yes Joe, the 10th grader in the music club.*" A look across campus during Nutrition will reveal students. There are no bells, no fights, and no mean kids. Everyone is seemingly bonded by their attendance at TEACH HS and while there are issues, students are free to be themselves and learn in a safe environment.

Following Nutrition, the next period entails a walk through the same hallway. If in PE class, students can be expected to challenge themselves to increase their strength, speed or stamina. While in Math,

students compete for the public praise that accompanies the arrival at the correct answer. Classes are run in an orderly manner, but it is not uncommon to hear the noise of debate, challenge and controversy. Students are pushed to question, probe and defend their positions. Teachers use stations to facilitate employing several modalities simultaneously. Technology is embraced for learning purposes, but no students are allowed to use cell phones while on campus. Every student seems to have selected an adult on campus that they relate to and learn from. The female janitor has girls who hang out with her when possible, and the campus aid shoots baskets with the boys on breaks.

Lunchtime is an interesting scene. Students separate themselves according to whom they chose to hang around. However, there is interaction between the various factions and a generally harmonious vibe. There is noise, laughter and rushing to get to club or team meetings. Students create organizations by submitting bylaws and procuring a staff sponsor. There is a K-Pop Club and a girl's support group called Passionfruit. For the entire 30 minutes of lunch, students gather, play and mostly laugh.

Following lunch, the final period of the day is approached with a kind of enthusiasm that doesn't match the hour. Although students have been in school for 6 or more hours, they are still energized and eager to learn. Classrooms are still engaged, and students work as if unaffected by fatigue or routine. Whether completing an assignment via computer or submitting written work, students compete and attempt to produce their best effort. The happy, pleasant environment of TEACH is most evident during group work. Students go about their tasks harmoniously and with precision. Teachers guide more than lead since students are encouraged to self-discover. After school, most students linger on campus without any real purpose other than to remain in the safe environment of the school's walls. TEACH HS is a more pleasant place than a lot of student's homes.

ELEMENT 2 – MEASURABLE PUPIL OUTCOMES AND ELEMENT 3 – METHOD BY WHICH PUPIL PROGRESS TOWARD OUTCOMES WILL BE MEASURED

“The measurable pupil outcomes identified for use by the charter school. “Pupil outcomes,” for purposes of this part, means the extent to which all pupils of the school demonstrate that they have attained the skills, knowledge, and attitudes specified as goals in the school’s educational program. Pupil outcomes shall include outcomes that address increases in pupil academic achievement both schoolwide and for all groups of pupils served by the charter school, as that term is defined in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 47607. The pupil outcomes shall align with the state priorities, as described in subdivision (d) of Section 52060, that apply for the grade levels served, or the nature of the program operated, by the charter school.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(B).)

“The method by which pupil progress in meeting those pupil outcomes is to be measured. To the extent practicable, the method for measuring pupil outcomes for state priorities shall be consistent with the way information is reported on a school accountability report card.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(C).)

MEASURABLE GOALS OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

Charter School shall meet all statewide content and performance standards and targets. (Ed. Code §§ 47605(c)(1), 60605.)

Charter School shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations related to AB 97 (2013) (Local Control Funding Formula) and AB 484 (2013), as they may be amended from time to time, including all requirements pertaining to pupil outcomes.

STANDARDIZED TESTING

Charter School agrees to comply with state requirements for participation and administration of all state-mandated tests, including computer-based assessments. Charter School shall submit and maintain complete, accurate, and up-to-date California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System (CALPADS) data in accordance with the requirements of California Code of Regulations, title 5, section 861. Charter School hereby grants authority to the State of California to provide a copy of all test results directly to the District as well as Charter School. Upon request, Charter School shall submit, in the requested format (e.g., CD), a copy of the results of all state-mandated tests to the District.

MEASURABLE GOALS OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

Please see Element 1, Section 10, *The Requirements Of California Education Code § 47605(B)(5)(A)(ii)*.

MEASURABLE PUPIL OUTCOMES: SUMMATIVE ASSESSMENT PERFORMANCE TARGETS

Please see Element 1, Section 10, *The Requirements Of California Education Code § 47605(B)(5)(A)(ii)*.

METHOD FOR MEASURING PUPIL PROGRESS TOWARD OUTCOMES: FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

TEACH HS is committed to data-driven instruction and implements a rigorous assessment program to ensure that student performance levels are meeting or progressing towards the state and school academic objectives. As part of the annual LCAP planning and reflection process, student achievement data is disaggregated to clearly identify the academic performance of students by statistically significant sub-groups (e.g., by ethnicity, gender, English Learners, socioeconomically disadvantaged students, and students with disabilities) to determine new annual achievement of goals. Assessment data is used throughout the year to drive decisions about overall program development, curriculum modifications and allocation of resources. The Principal, Superintendent and teachers all are held accountable by the Board of Directors for meeting student outcome goals.

NWEA MAPs norm-referenced benchmark assessments in ELA and Math, SBAC Interims and other diagnostic and benchmark assessments, along with teacher-created, publisher and online assessment tools, are analyzed individually by teachers and in collaborative groups during weekly planning in order to target student needs and plan program improvements. In addition, teachers use the following methods to assess student progress and fulfillment of instructional objectives:

- PBL Presentations of Learning: For all grades, at the end of each semester, students demonstrate learning across disciplines. Students work in extended project blocks during the last week of each semester. Presentations of Learning may take the form of an exhibit, community project or theatrical presentation. Students in 9th grade might create stops along the Silk Road complete with the cultural-historical conditions, maps and distance calculations, scientific discoveries, and stories found along the way. Students in 10th grade might stage a demonstration and debate that compare the scientific and technological changes of the current age with those of the Scientific Revolution through the modern age complete with an analysis of the impacts on science and society. Students in 12th grade might complete a service learning project on the technology divide and its impact on freedom, equality, economics and democracy complete with surveys, data analysis and a proposal presented to local authorities.
- Capstone Project: Each 12th grade students completes a capstone project at the end of their senior year.

TEACH HS uses the following methods to assess student progress and fulfillment of instructional objectives:

Assessment, Purpose, Grade Levels and Administration Timeline

Assessment	Purpose	Grade	Administration Timeline
Internally-Created Tests and Rubrics for Performance-Based Tasks and Projects	Measure standards mastery in each subject and progress against IIP and IEP goals (as applicable)	9-12	Daily and /or weekly
Publisher-Designed Assessments (Online and paper-based)	Assess standards mastery and progress against PEP goals	9-12	End of each unit

Assessment	Purpose	Grade	Administration Timeline
Writing Rubrics	Assess mastery of grade-level writing standards	9-12	Daily and/or weekly
CAASPP – SBAC	State Criterion-Based Assessment in ELA and Math	11	Once a year
CAASPP Interim Exams/IABs	State Criterion-Based Assessment in ELA and math	9-11	Quarterly
California Science Test (CAST)	State Assessment in Science	9-11	Once a year
California Alternative Assessment (CAA)	Alternative assessment in ELA, Math and Science	11	Once a year
NWEA MAPs	National Normed-Referenced Assessment in ELA and Math	9-11	Beginning, mid- and end-of-year
Interim Comprehensive Assessments; Interim Assessment Blocks	Summative ELA and Math assessment of mastery	9-11	At end of units of study per curriculum
ELPAC	Measure English language acquisition	9-12	Upon enrollment; twice annually for all ELs
PBL Project and Presentation	Demonstrate learning across disciplines	9-12	Each semester
UCLA Math Diagnostic and Placement Tests	Measure mathematics ability	9-12	Upon enrollment; as needed
Capstone Project	Demonstrate learning across disciplines	12	End of senior year

DATA ANALYSIS AND REPORTING

TEACH HS utilizes the highly customizable and integrated Power School management system (already in place at our two existing schools) to track and monitor students’ progress on classroom and state standardized assessments. Power School includes student information such as registration, attendance, demographics, emergency contacts and more. We also utilize Power School to collect, analyze, and

communicate to parents and other stakeholders a variety of reports on student achievement, including school-wide and subgroup analyses. While the Principal has primary responsibility for overseeing all student achievement data entry, analysis, reporting and reflection on data, all teachers receive intensive training on student achievement data and effective usage of Power School.

The Chief Executive Officer, Superintendent, Principal and faculty, also using the tools listed above, monitor and support the academic achievement and psychological well-being of the students, with the Board of Directors ultimately responsible for the school's achievement. As stated previously, the Principal is held accountable to the Board of Directors for student outcomes, as well as any federal and/or state accountability metrics.

The Administrative leadership collects and synthesizes schoolwide and grade level data together with teachers as well as conducting a separate analysis among the administrative team to examine the instructional program from a big picture perspective. On an annual basis, specific annual goals such as those set in the LCAP are evaluated and new goals are set based on data. This analysis allows the administrators to determine professional development, determine needed refinement of the instructional program, intervention, and to determine adequacy of curricula, and to utilize as a component of teacher evaluation.

During each summer's professional development and planning sessions, teachers spend time evaluating results – both aggregated and disaggregated – from prior year's assessments (where available for students returning to TEACH HS from the previous year) to evaluate program effectiveness and use the data to guide curricular development. This essential assessment data is used to inform instruction and professional development. NWEA MAP, SBAC Interims and other benchmark testing results also play a key role in the development of PEPs, which are evaluated and reviewed quarterly during staff development.

Teachers also meet throughout the year in Professional Learning Communities to discuss assessment results by grade levels, as a whole staff, and in dialogue with students, parents, and administrators. These conversations are used to improve curriculum and instruction as well as to evolve the assessment process itself. Additionally, students also conduct ongoing self-assessments in class.

GRADING, PROGRESS REPORTING AND PROMOTION/RETENTION

Student progress reports and report cards are an important record of student progress, where assessment results are interpreted clearly, meaningfully and consistently. Student assessment through the grading process is correlated to proficiency levels on the CA CCSS. Student progress reports and report cards create a succinct written record of student performance by compiling data from multiple assessments. Progress reports/report cards are one of several ways to keep parents informed about student performance and insure that data collection is regular and consistent. Additionally, student and teacher attendance and retention rates are also monitored by the Office Manager as these are closely related to student success. Progress reports are issued monthly and report cards are issued twice a year. Teacher grade-books are kept electronically in Power School. All specific information regarding students' grades are made available to the parents via an online parent portal and sent home monthly.

The school also provides opportunities for parents and teachers to meet and discuss student progress. This occurs on a formal basis through scheduled parent conference days once each semester, as well as on an “as needed” basis throughout the school year.

Grade Computation

Interim progress reports are generated monthly. Teachers use a standard “4-point” standards-based grading scale that is translated into A, B, C or F letter grades, as shown below.

A: 4.0-3.3

B: 3.32-2.7

C: 2.69-2.0

F: 1.9-1

TEACH HS follows a two-semester calendar. Grades are determined by demonstrated proficiency on assignments, projects and assessments that are linked to the Common Core State Standards, as well as work habit and citizenship grades (assigned separately from standards proficiency to reflect effort, compliance and completion of work). All teachers work collaboratively to align their grading criteria and ensure consistency throughout the school.

School-wide Report of Regarding Annual Progress

The annual School Accountability Report Card (SARC) is prepared each year by February 1 as required and posted to the school’s website. Overall student achievement data as well as subgroup data are included in the SARC. The SARC is posted on the school website.

Promotion and Retention

Despite our model of differentiated, personalize instruction and comprehensive supports through an RTI model, we recognize that in some instances, a student may still be far below grade level and retention may be warranted. We believe that retention is a last resort. Parents are informed through SST meetings and in written reports of student progress about the possibility of their child being retained; this notice is provided by March. While parent input and preference are considered, the decision to retain a student is made by the Principal on a case-by-case basis.

ELEMENT 4 – GOVERNANCE

“The governance structure of the charter school, including, but not limited to, the process to be followed by the charter school to ensure parental involvement.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(D).)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

As an independent charter school, Charter School, operated as or by its nonprofit public benefit corporation, is a separate legal entity and shall be solely responsible for the debts and obligations of Charter School.

Charter School shall ensure that, at all times throughout the term of the Charter, the bylaws of its governing board and/or nonprofit corporation are and remain consistent with the provisions of this Charter. In the event that the governing board and/or nonprofit corporation operating Charter School amends the bylaws, Charter School shall provide a copy of the amended bylaws to CSD within 30 days of adoption.

Charter School shall send to the CSD copies of all governing board meeting agendas at the same time that they are posted in accordance with the Brown Act. Charter School shall also send to the CSD copies of all board meeting minutes within one week of governing board approval of the minutes. Timely posting of agendas and minutes on Charter School’s website will satisfy this requirement.

The District reserves the right to appoint a single representative to the Charter School governing board pursuant to Education Code section 47604(b).

LEGAL AND POLICY COMPLIANCE

Charter School shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, and District policies as it relates to charter schools adopted through Board action.⁶⁵

Charter School shall comply with all applicable federal and state reporting requirements, including but not limited to the requirements of CBEDS, CALPADS, the Public Schools Accountability Act of 1999, and Education Code section 47604.33.

Charter School shall comply with the Brown Act and the Public Records Act.

Charter School and all employees and representatives of Charter School, including members of Charter School’s governing board, members of Charter School or governing board committees and councils, Charter School administrators, and managers, shall comply with federal and state laws, nonprofit integrity standards, and LAUSD charter school policy, regarding ethics and conflicts of interest. Charter School shall enter into all transactions and conduct business with all persons and entities at arm’s length or, in the case of otherwise permissible related party transactions, in a manner equivalent to arm’s length.

⁶⁵The District is in the process of compiling a list of LAUSD policies that apply to its authorized charter schools. The list will be finalized by April 1, 2018. Charter Schools Division staff will annually review District policies and make recommendations to the LAUSD Board of Education on continued application to charter schools.

Charter School shall notify parents, guardians, and teachers in writing within 72 hours of the issuance of a Notice of Violation, Notice of Intent to Revoke, Final Decision to Revoke, Notice of Non-Renewal, or equivalent notice, by the LAUSD Board of Education.

TITLE IX, SECTION 504, AND UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

Charter School shall designate at least one employee to coordinate its efforts to comply with and carry out its responsibilities under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (Title IX) and section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ("Section 504"), including any investigation of any complaint filed with Charter School alleging its noncompliance with these laws or alleging any actions which would be prohibited by these laws. Charter School shall notify all of its students and employees of the name, office address, and telephone number of the designated employee or employees.

Charter School shall adopt and publish complaint procedures providing for prompt and equitable resolution of student and employee complaints alleging any action that would be prohibited by Title IX or Section 504.

Charter School shall adopt and implement specific and continuing procedures for notifying applicants for admission and employment, students and parents of elementary and secondary school students, employees, sources of referral of applicants for admission and employment, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with Charter School, that Charter School does not discriminate on the basis of sex or mental or physical disability in the educational programs or activities which it operates, and that it is required by Title IX and Section 504 not to discriminate on any such basis.

Charter School shall establish and provide a uniform complaint procedure in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations, including but not limited to all applicable requirements of *California Code of Regulations*, title 5, section 4600 et seq.

Charter School shall adhere to all applicable federal and state laws and regulations regarding pupil fees, including Education Code sections 49010 - 49013, and extend its uniform complaint procedure to complaints filed pursuant to Education Code section 49013.

Charter School shall extend its uniform complaint procedure to complaints filed pursuant to the Local Control Funding Formula legislation provisions set forth in Education Code section 52075.

RESPONDING TO INQUIRIES

Charter School, including its nonprofit corporation shall promptly respond to all reasonable inquiries, including but not limited to inquiries regarding financial records from the District, and shall cooperate with the District regarding any inquiries. Charter School acknowledges that Charter School, including but not limited to its nonprofit corporation, is subject to audit by LAUSD, including, without limitation, audit by the District Office of the Inspector General. Charter School shall provide the District with current, complete, and accurate contact information for Charter School, Charter School administrators, and Board members.

If an allegation or other evidence of waste, fraud, abuse, or other material violation of law related to Charter School's operations, or breach of the Charter, is received or discovered by the District, Charter School, including but not limited to its nonprofit corporation, employees, and representatives, shall cooperate with any resulting inquiry and/or investigation undertaken by the District and/or the Office of the Inspector General Investigations Unit.

Charter School acknowledges and agrees that persons and entities that directly exercise control over the expenditure of Charter School's public funds shall be subject to all necessary and appropriate District charter school oversight.

NOTIFICATION OF THE DISTRICT

Charter School shall notify the Charter Schools Division (CSD) in writing of any citations or notices of workplace hazards, investigations by outside governmental regulatory or investigative agencies, lawsuits, changes in corporate or legal status (e.g., loss of IRS 501(c)(3) status), or other formal complaints or notices, within one week of receipt of such notices by Charter School. Unless prohibited by law, Charter School shall notify the CSD in writing of any internal investigations within one week of commencing investigation. Charter School shall notify the CSD within 24 hours of any dire emergency or serious threat to the health and safety of students or staff.

STUDENT RECORDS

Upon receipt of a student records request from a receiving school/school district, Charter School shall transfer a copy of the student's complete cumulative record within ten (10) school days in accordance with Education Code section 49068. Charter School shall comply with the requirements of California Code of Regulations, title 5, section 3024, regarding the transfer of student special education records. In the event Charter School closes, Charter School shall comply with the student records transfer provisions in Element 15. Charter School shall comply with the requirements of Education Code section 49060 et seq., which include provisions regarding rights to access student records and transfer of records for youth in foster care.

PARENT ENGAGEMENT

Charter School shall not require a parent or legal guardian of a prospective or enrolled student to perform volunteer service hours, or make payment of fees or other monies, goods, or services in lieu of performing volunteer service, as a condition of his/her child's admission, continued enrollment, attendance, or participation in the school's educational activities, or otherwise discriminate against a student in any manner because his/her parent cannot, has not, or will not provide volunteer service to Charter School.

FEDERAL PROGRAM COMPLIANCE

As a recipient of federal funds, Charter School has agreed to meet all applicable programmatic, fiscal and other regulatory requirements of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA, also known as Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA)) and other applicable federal programs. Charter School understands that it is a local educational agency (LEA) for purposes of federal compliance and reporting purposes. Charter School agrees that it will keep and make available to the District any documentation necessary to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of ESEA and other applicable federal programs.

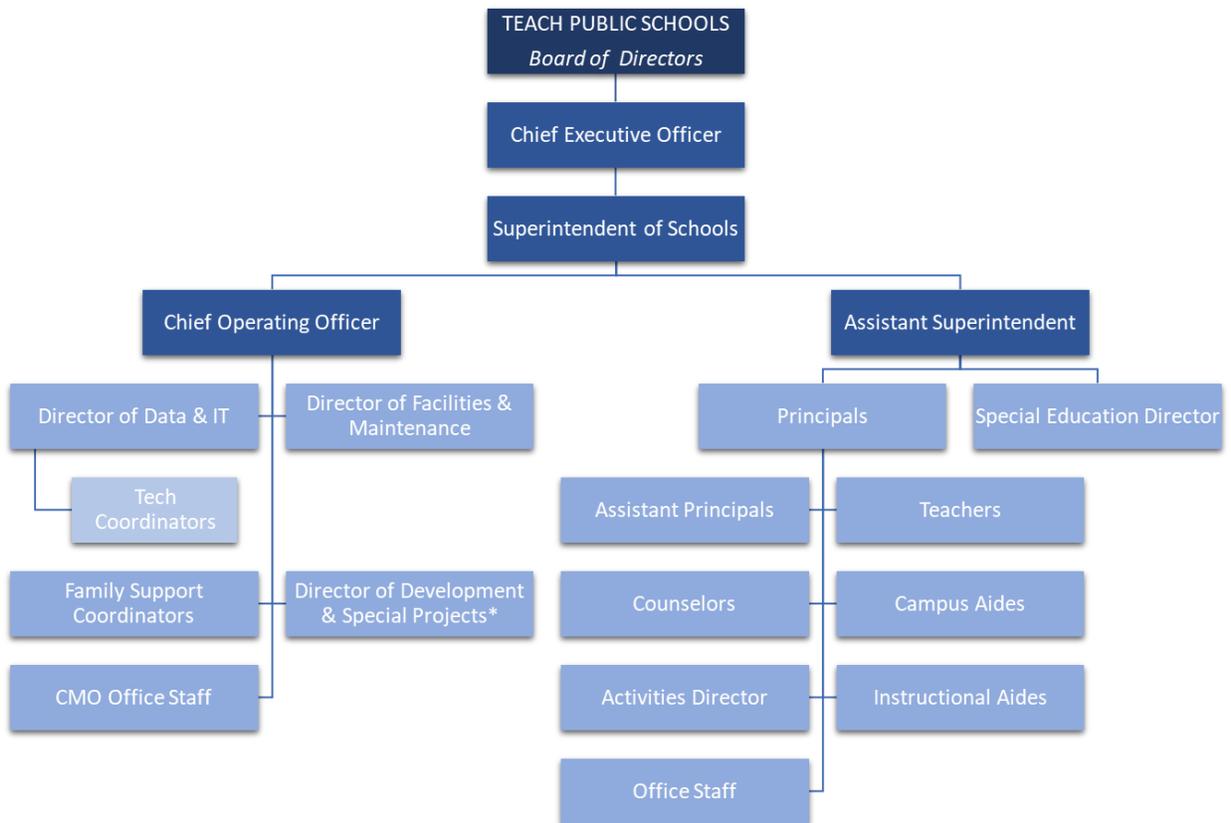
Charter School also acknowledges that, as part of its oversight of Charter School, the District may conduct program review for federal as well as state compliance.

GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

TEACH HS is a direct-funded, independent charter school operated by TEACH Inc., a California Non-Profit Public Benefit Corporation with a 501(c)(3) tax exempt designation from the IRS. The Charter School is governed by TEACH Inc.’s Board of Directors (“Board” or “Board of Directors”) in accordance with the Board’s adopted corporate bylaws, which shall be consistent with the terms of this charter.

The Charter School shall operate autonomously from the District, with the exception of the supervisory oversight as required by statute and other contracted services as negotiated between the District and the Charter School.

1. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



*Future Position

2. MAJOR ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Board of Directors is fully responsible for the operation and fiscal affairs of the Charter School. It maintains active and effective control of the charter school, through the exercise of the following duties, including but not limited to:

- Hire and evaluate the Chief Executive Officer.

- Approve all contractual agreements and purchases over \$50,000. The Chief Executive Officer approves all invoices and purchases for \$50,000 or less.
- Approve and monitor the implementation of general policies of TEACH HS.
- Develop and monitor an operational business plan that focuses on student achievement.
- Approve and monitor TEACH HS's annual budget.
- Act as a fiscal agent. This includes the receipt of funds for the operation of Charter School in accordance with its laws and the receipt of grants and donations consistent with the mission of TEACH HS and the establishment of investment procedures.
- Contract with an external auditor to produce an annual financial audit according to generally accepted accounting practices.
- Regularly review progress of both student and staff performance. Develop, review, or revise TEACH HS's accountability and mission.
- Approve the school calendar and schedule of Board meetings.
- Develop Board of Directors policies and procedures.
- Participate in the dispute resolution procedure and complaint procedures when necessary.
- Approve charter amendments.
- Approve annual fiscal audit and performance report.
- Appoint an administrative panel to act as a hearing and determining body on recommended student expulsions.
- Execute all other responsibilities provided for in the California Corporations Code.

The Board may initiate and carry on any program or activity or may otherwise act in a manner which is not in conflict with or inconsistent with or preempted by any law and which is not in conflict with the purposes for which TEACH HS is established.

The TEACH Inc. Board of Directors attends an annual in-service for the purposes of training individual Board members on their responsibilities, including compliance with the Brown Act, Conflicts of Interest, and fiscal and academic oversight.

The implementation of the Board's decisions is carried out by the Chief Executive Officer, the Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools and the Charter School Principal.

The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for developing and evaluating the curriculum and educational program, strategic planning, oversight of the Superintendent and COO, community relations and reporting to the Board.

The Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools is responsible for the ethical and visionary leadership of the instructional program across all TEACH schools, overseeing instructional personnel in developing and implementing a successful educational program and establishing a strong and positive school culture at each school site. The Superintendent also leads professional development, community relations with stakeholders, and legal and fiscal management (in collaboration with the COO).

The Chief Operating Officer oversees all operational functions of TEACH Public Schools to support the vision and mission of the schools including finance/accounting, compliance, vendor relations, HR, facilities, IT/tech and other operational functions.

The Principal of TEACH HS provides instructional leadership of the Charter School, including consistent implementation of standards-aligned curriculum and assessments and is responsible for accomplishing the mission and vision of the school. The Principal leads recruitment, hiring, evaluation, coaching, and as needed, discipline and dismissal of all teachers and school site staff, in collaboration with HR and central office staff. The Principal

- monitors progress of individual, classroom, grade level, subgroup, and school-wide achievement, and identifies areas in need of improvement. The Principal also
- ensures compliance with all state and federal laws and regulations maintains a school climate that ensures the safety, health and welfare of the students and staff, while continually building a relationship of trust and confidence within the community.

Full job descriptions and Qualifications for each position are included in Element 5, below.

GOVERNING BOARD COMPOSITION AND MEMBER SELECTION

The Board of Directors are composed of highly qualified individuals who have demonstrated a passion for advancing educational opportunities for children, particularly children that have historically been underserved. These individuals possess outstanding leadership and analytical skills. They represent a diverse field of professions and ethnic backgrounds. Each year, the Board participates in training on fiscal oversight and legal compliance issues (Brown Act, Conflicts of Interest, any changes in relevant laws, etc.).

The Board shall have at least five (5) and no more than nine (9) directors. No employees of TEACH Inc. serve on the Board and no persons serving on the Board may be an “interested person” as specified in the bylaws. All directors shall have full voting rights, including any representative appointed by the District as consistent with Education Code Section 47604(b). If the District appoints a representative to serve on the Board of Directors, the Board may appoint an additional director to ensure that the Board is maintained with an odd number of directors. All directors, except for the representative appointed by the District, shall be designated by the existing Board of Directors through the process detailed here in the petition per the application guide:

The Board of Directors of TEACH Public Schools recognizes that a key element of a high-quality board is high-quality directors. This policy is designed to achieve this end.

The number of directors shall be five, seven, or nine, at the discretion of the Board. The term of each director shall be two (2) years. Terms shall be staggered so that not all directors’ terms expire in a single year.

As each director’s term expires, the Board and administration endeavor to provide at least two nominees for the expired position, one of which may be the director whose term is expiring. Current board members and school administration nominate new Board candidates. Each candidate completes the attached application form.

The Board completes a Capability Matrix and uses it to identify gaps in current Board capabilities. The Board considers candidates’ capacities to fill in these gaps when it deliberates on whom to select.

Appointment of a new director to the Board or reappointment of an existing director is determined by a simple majority vote of the directors whose terms are not expiring. Expansion of the Board to add more directors may be approved by a simple majority of the existing Board, so long as no change contradicts any provision of the charters that created the schools operated by TEACH Public Schools.

Any member of the community may refer a potential candidate to the Board, which evaluates prospective candidates to determine whether or not they fit the stated needs of the Board recruitment strategy. As specified in the bylaws, the Board Chairman appoints a committee to designate qualified candidates for election to the Board of Directors.

Directors shall serve for a term of two (2) years, renewable by mutual consent of the Director and the Board.

GOVERNANCE PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS

All acts or decisions of the Board of Directors are majority vote based upon the presence of a quorum. A majority of Directors then in office shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

All Board meetings are conducted in accordance with the Brown Act. The Board of Directors shall set aside one meeting, annually, for the purpose of organization, appointment of officers, and the transaction of such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting. This meeting shall be held in July of each year, at a time, date, and place as may be specified and noticed by resolution of the Board of Directors.

Standing Board Committees currently include: Finance, Academic Excellence and External Relations.

According to the Ralph M. Brown Act, regular quarterly meetings of the Board of Directors, including annual meetings, shall be held at such times and places as may from time to time be fixed by the Board of Directors. Meetings of the board shall be held at any place within the boundaries of the Los Angeles Unified School District. The TEACH Inc. Board rotates meetings across the different TEACH school sites. At least 72 hours before a regular meeting, the Board of Directors, or its designee, shall post an agenda containing a brief general description of each item of business to be transacted or discussed at the meeting. Agendas are posted in areas that are convenient to staff, students, and parents for viewing, including, but not limited to: the school website, on doors to the school and the main office.

In accordance with the Brown Act, special meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held only after twenty-four (24) hours' notice is given to each Director and to the public through the posting of an agenda.

In accordance with the Brown Act, directors may participate in meetings via teleconference, so long as a minimum of a quorum of directors participates within the jurisdictional boundaries of the District, that all votes are taken by roll call, and other proscribed requirements for teleconference participation are met:

QUORUM REQUIREMENTS and BOARD ACTION (VOTING) REQUIREMENTS. A majority of the directors then in office shall constitute a quorum. All acts or decisions of the Board of Directors are by majority vote of the directors in attendance based upon the presence of a quorum. Should there be less than a majority of the directors present at the inception of any meeting, the meeting shall be adjourned. Directors may not vote by proxy.

ABSTENTION. The vote or abstention of each Board member present for each action taken shall be publicly reported.

TELECONFERENCE PARTICIPATION. Members of the Board of Directors may participate in teleconference meetings so long as all of the following requirements in the Brown Act are complied with:

- a. At a minimum, a quorum of the members of the Board of Directors shall participate in the teleconference meeting from *locations within the boundaries of the granting agency* in which the Corporation operates;
- b. All votes taken during a teleconference meeting shall be by roll call;
- c. If the Board of Directors elects to use teleconferencing, *it shall post agendas at all teleconference locations* with each teleconference location being identified in the notice and agenda of the meeting;
- d. All locations where a member of the Board of Directors participates in a meeting via teleconference must be fully accessible to members of the public and shall be listed on the agenda;
- e. Members of the public must be able to hear what is said during the meeting and shall be provided with an opportunity to address the Board of Directors directly at each teleconference location; and
- f. Members of the public attending a meeting conducted via teleconference need not give their name when entering the conference call

Minutes for regular and special meetings record all actions taken by the Board of Directors. Minutes of the previous meeting are included in the following month's agenda and all recorded minutes are posted online, archived and available to the public upon request to the Charter School's Principal.

STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Parents are involved in decision-making in regard to the overall school program in the following ways:

- Parent representation on the School Site Council: parent and staff representatives meet monthly to advise the Principal on school policies, resource allocations and other matters, assist in the development of the School Safety Plan, the LCAP and other important policies and plans.
- The Council is advisory in nature, with decision-making authority retained by the Principal, Superintendent, Chief Executive Officer and Board of Directors. As needed, Council representatives make presentations and recommendations to the Board of Directors.
- Parent participation in the school's English Learner Advisory Committee (ELAC), as applicable (if TEACH HS enrolls 21 or more EL students).
- Parent participation in the Parent Association, as described below.
- Parent attendance at Board meetings and engagement in the annual goal setting and reflection process for the annual LCAP.
- Parent completion of annual surveys, with incentives offered to generate full participation.

All parents of enrolled students are invited to be members of the TEACH HS Parent Association. The Parent Association facilitates open communication among the entire TEACH HS community through monthly meetings where parents share information and have the opportunity to learn more about school activities and educational programming. The Parent Association also encourages community participation in school activities including performances, fundraisers, site beautification projects and other volunteer opportunities. A president of the Parent Association is elected by the membership each spring to serve the following year. The Parent Association leaders collaborates with the Principal to maintain a comprehensive list of volunteer opportunities including but not limited to the following:

- Assisting during school celebrations and events
- Assisting in an enrichment class
- Hospitality (hosting a visiting teacher candidate or speaker)
- Coordinating and chaperoning field trips
- Assisting with fundraisers
- Assisting in the office

While all parents are encouraged to volunteer to support the school and help foster a strong community, no child shall be excluded from school admissions or any school activities due to the failure of his or her parent or legal guardian volunteer.

In addition, TEACH HS provides frequent and comprehensive home-school communications, including the school's website. TEACH HS communicates with families in English and in Spanish via monthly Coffee with Principal, town hall meetings, back to school night, parent/teacher and student-led conferences and the School Site Council.

Parents, students and staff use Power School, a schoolwide system that allows ready access to students' attendance, grades, and teacher assignments. We believe that the parent portal transforms the collaborative process among parents and teachers, enabling them to focus on the crux of the student information system - student performance and achievement. Hard copies are sent to parents on the 8th day of each school month, and parent computers available during school days are provided for parents who don't have the resources to access Power School from home.

Parents are invited to attend monthly parent workshops and meetings throughout the school year on a range of topics aimed at supporting student growth and success (i.e., Citizenship/Attorney Assistance, Mental Health Services). The parent workshops provide parents with resources and tools to help support their child's academic and social-emotional well-being.

As detailed in Element 1, the Charter School engages all stakeholders annually in the development and adoption of the LCAP, including review of progress, goal-setting and resource allocation.

ELEMENT 5 – EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATIONS

“The qualifications to be met by individuals to be employed by the charter school.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(E).)

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Charter School acknowledges and agrees that all persons are entitled to equal employment opportunity. Charter School shall not discriminate against applicants or employees on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, gender, gender expression, gender identity, sexual orientation, pregnancy, national origin, ancestry, citizenship, age, marital status, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, military and veteran status, or any other characteristic protected by California or federal law. Equal employment opportunity shall be extended to all aspects of the employer-employee relationship, including but not limited to recruitment, selection, hiring, upgrading, training, promotion, transfer, discipline, layoff, recall, and dismissal from employment.

ESEA/ESSA AND CREDENTIALING REQUIREMENTS

Charter School shall adhere to all requirements of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA, also known as Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA)) that are applicable to teachers and paraprofessional employees. Charter School shall ensure that all teachers are appropriately assigned and fully credentialed in accordance with applicable state requirements for certificated employment, including but not limited to the provisions of Education Code section 47605(I). Charter School shall maintain current copies of all teacher credentials and make them readily available for inspection.

All personnel must commit to the mission and vision of the school. Employees’ job descriptions and work schedules are reviewed and modified as necessary to meet the needs of the Charter School and its students.

EMPLOYEE POSITIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS

Chief Executive Officer

The Board of Directors selects the Chief Executive Officer. Selection of the Chief Executive Officer is based on proven experience in the following: 1) expertise in curriculum design and evaluation, 2) experience as an administrator and teacher, 3) experience working in the charter school movement, and 4) an interest, or associated work history, in facilities management. The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for:

- Developing an integrated curriculum and evaluation of educational program
- Developing a strategic facilities plan
- Developing a strategic operational plan
- Having direct oversight and supervision of the Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools and staff recruitment and hiring
- Developing and implement a student recruitment/outreach plan
- Developing a Community Relations plan
- Reporting to the Board of Directors on the progress of TEACH Public Schools in achieving educational success
- Developing and submitting Charter School petitions and subsequent renewals

Oversee the following efforts by others:

- Educational Leadership
- Finance
- Facilities
- Technology
- Administration/Human Resources

Qualifications:

- Minimum of BA degree in a related field
- At least four school years of successful full-time service in a public school certificated position(s), no fewer than three years of which must have been in teaching service.
- In addition to or concurrent with the 4 years required above: ○ At least two years of public school certificated service directly related to an instructional program covering grades K through 12. At least one year of verifiable experience in a non-classroom leadership position such as a coordinator, instructional coach, etc.
- Have earned a CA teaching and/or administrative credential.

Superintendent

The Chief Executive Officer recruits, interviews and recommends candidates to the Board of Directors. Selection of the Superintendent is based on proven experience in educational leadership, educational vision for and experience with low-income and/or minority children, demonstrated ability in program design and/or development, entrepreneurial ability, and interest and commitment to educational reform.

Responsibilities:

- Report to the Chief Executive Officer and Board of Directors
- Develop an integrated curriculum and evaluation of educational program
- Evaluate, support and mentor the principals
- Ensure the academic performance of all TEACH schools surpasses similar situated LAUSD schools
- Have the shared responsibility with the COO & Principal of hiring and dismissing (with cause) employees (including the Principal) according to the mission, philosophy, and obligations of the school as spelled out in the charter.
- Oversee the day-to-day operations of the schools.
- Lead in maintaining and support of facilities, and related grants, etc.
- Be a liaison to community and business partners.
- Represent school at meetings/forums.
- Assist in writing grants, facilitating fundraising, and/or obtaining loans.
- Lead parents in organizing.
- Staff Management – Create a systematic approach to the recruitment, training and retention of qualified individuals who understand their contribution to the learning services standard of our school. Ensure that our school is a safe, amiable, honest, and competent school.
- Collaboratively create and approve the schools' operating plan including projections for revenue, expenses, and profitability. Lead the Charter District's daily operations. Provide

analysis of factors related to impacting cost management; including the real-time management of the school's budget.

- Quality Management – Ensure that the Charter School has the ability to anticipate and meet the needs, demands and expectations of all of our stakeholders.

Qualifications:

- At least four school years of successful full-time service in a public school certificated position(s), no fewer than three years of which must have been in teaching service.
- In addition to or concurrent with the 4 years required above:
 - At least two years of public school certificated service directly related to an instructional program covering grades K through 12.
 - At least one year of verifiable experience in a non-classroom leadership position such as a coordinator, instructional coach, etc.
- An earned master's degree or advanced degree of at least equivalent standard from an accredited college or university (preferred).
- At least two semester units each (six semester units total), or the equivalent of course work in culture, language and methodology to meet the requirements of the school's plan for English Language Learners.
- One of the following California credentials or credential combinations authorizing K-12 service must be on file with TPS:
 - Administrative Services Credential (or Certificate of Eligibility)
 - Elementary and/or secondary level teaching credential

Chief Operating Officer

The COO serves oversees all operational functions of TEACH Public Schools to support the vision and mission of the schools.

Responsibilities:

- Develop, deploy and manage the financial system, financial reporting and accounting; manage daily financial and business activities; ensure timely and accurate bookkeeping and reconciliations; ensure proper cash management, and management of accounts receivable and payable; prepare monthly, quarterly, and annual financial statements and variance analyses in a timely manner; manage and ensure compliance with grants; coordinate with the CEO to prepare the school budget; ensure that all reports are submitted accurately and on time.
- Ensure Charter School compliance with state and federal regulations; ensure that all required financial reports are submitted in a timely and accurate manner.
- Ensure compliance with TEACH policies and procedures approved by the Board.
- Oversee the negotiation of external operational vendor relationships and monitor external agreements with particular attention to financial reporting requirements.
- Oversee HR including credential clearance, compliance with HR policies and procedures, payroll and benefits administration, etc.
- Lead management of the student information management system including auditing for data integrity and oversight of student records.
- Manage charter petition requirements and maintain effective working relationship with the authorizer, the state, and other regulatory and oversight agencies.
- Manage facilities staff (custodial, maintenance) and related contractors, including repairs and maintenance.

- Oversee nutrition and food programs and related compliance; manage food service vendor(s) and staff; and oversee free and reduced-price lunch eligibility and collection of meal payments. Manage school nursing and ensuring compliance with all education laws affecting the health and safety of students.
- Ensure information technology systems are fully functioning; oversee the planning, administration, maintenance, and troubleshooting of IT hardware and software.
- Work collaboratively with the Board of Directors as steward of TEACH Prep; recommend needed policy changes and action.
- Establish working relationships with peer schools and local, state, and national organizations.

Qualifications:

- Bachelor’s degree (an MBA, MPA, JD or other relevant advanced certification preferred)
- Charter school experience strongly preferred
- Minimum 5-8 years of directly related experience, preferably in an operations department of a non-profit or educational organization
- At least 3 years in a leadership role

Principal

The Principal provides instructional leadership and assist in overall management of the Charter School as prescribed by federal and state laws. The Principal reports to the Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools.

Essential duties and responsibilities:

- Provides instructional leadership of the Charter School, including consistent implementation of standards-aligned curriculum and assessments.
- Demonstrates continual emphasis on accomplishing the mission and vision of the school.
- Leads recruitment, hiring, evaluation, coaching, and as needed, discipline and dismissal of all teachers and school site staff, in collaboration with HR and central office staff.
- Provides guidance, supervision and assistance to all instructional practice, including planning and leading teacher PD and coaching.
- Oversees the focus, scheduling and implementation of professional development and coaching activities, including Professional Learning Communities.
- Oversees and monitors the administration and review of benchmark assessments and state mandated testing.
- Monitors progress of individual, classroom, grade level, subgroup, and school-wide achievement, and identifies areas in need of improvement.
- Actively participates in SST process and attends IEP meetings as necessary.
- Ensures compliance with all state and federal laws and regulations, including in the areas of SpEd, EL, and other special populations.
- Ensures maintenance of a clean physical environment and implementation of Health and Safety policies and procedures.
- Maintains a school climate that ensures the safety, health and welfare of the students and staff, while continually building a relationship of trust and confidence within the community.
- Acts as the formal liaison between the school, parents and community members and assumes responsibility for all written communications between home and school.
- Other duties as assigned.

Qualifications:

- At least four school years of successful full-time service in a public school certificated position(s), or comparable relevant experience suited to the position.
- An earned master's degree or advanced degree of at least equivalent standard from an accredited college or university.
- At least two semester units each (six semester units total), or the equivalent of course work in culture, language and methodology to meet the requirements of the school's plan for English Language Learners, or demonstrated equivalent experience working with English Learners.
- An administrative services credential, teaching credential or relevant experience appropriate to the position.

Assistant Superintendent

The Assistant Superintendent supports the vision and mission of the schools by developing and evaluating site principals capacity for instructional leadership, and work closely with the COO to create a positive and legally compliant work environment for all TEACH employees.

Responsibilities (Educational Services):

- Planning, organizing, staffing, directing, controlling and evaluating a program of comprehensive educational support services in accordance with instructional priorities and State and Federal standards and guidelines
- Plan and provide leadership for innovative programs; exercise leadership at the local and state, levels
- Direct, manage, and participate in the identification, development, and implementation of the office goals, objectives, policies, priorities, and service procedures
- Represent and serve as a liaison at a variety of meetings, conferences, hearings, presentations, and workshops
- Respond as necessary to inquiries, complaints, and concerns from the general public, community organizations, and school district officials
- Provides professional development for personnel directed at instructional planning, improvement, and evaluation
- Presides over meetings of principals and/or other administrators
- Supervise state and federal programs including Title I/II and Title III English Learners and Local Control funding formulas and supplemental/concentration grant funds; assure compliance with and serve as a district liaison to, federal and state funded programs
- Coordinate and monitor all District testing (e.g. CAASPP, ELPAC, Physical Fitness, etc.) and report test results to the Superintendent and the Board of Trustees.
- Develop and utilize metrics and procedures for in depth analysis and reporting; coordinate disaggregation of data in all areas and at all levels.
- Assist site staff in test implementation, analysis, and interpretation of results for common formative, summative, and standardized assessments
- Assist sites in preparation and implementation of all mandated plans, including Single Plans for Student Achievement (SPSA), Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP).

- Lead in establishing and maintaining a positive work environment for all TEACH employees. Creating an environment where people are happy and proud to work.
- Performs other duties as assigned by the COO/CFO

Qualifications:

- Bachelor’s degree (an MBA, MPA, JD or other relevant advanced certification preferred)
- Charter school experience strongly preferred
- Minimum 5-8 years of directly related experience, preferably in an operations department of a non-profit or educational organization
- At least 3 years in a leadership role

Director of Data and IT

The Director of Data and IT will work closely with school site leaders and staff to ensure smooth operation of all TEACH technology and data systems.

Responsibilities:

- Lead on initial data system set-up and ongoing maintenance, and keeping information systems functional and accessible. Key systems include PowerSchool, Google G Suite, SchoolMint, Edlio and all testing and instructional platforms.
- Maintain accurate and relevant student data from external sources, e.g., state testing, in TEACH systems.
- Design and build reports in PowerSchool, Illuminate, Excel and other reporting systems for senior leadership, board members, charter school authorizers and other critical stakeholders.
- Lead evaluation and implementation of systems, technologies, and practices related to data management.
- Oversee creation of dashboards and other user-friendly data tools
- Lead and support analyses on big and complex data sets, and communicate key findings clearly and compellingly
- Coach and provide training by interpreting student data and providing compelling narratives to encourage data-driven decision making.
- Oversee all state, federal, and additional required demographic and academic reporting for schools, partnering with school-based personnel to ensure our reporting is accurate, reliable, compliant, and on-time.
- Management of all TEACH Public Schools websites. Ensuring accurate and timely information is available to stakeholders.
- Manage E-Rate application and vendors
- Ensure daily operation of all TEACH campus internet/networks for students learning and testing.
- Ensures operation of all TEACH Public School IT Hardware and Software for students, teachers and staff.
- Additional duties as assigned.
-
- Qualifications
- Bachelor’s Degree is preferred
- Extensive experience in data analysis and visualization and knowledge of database systems is required

- Proficiency in Google Apps, including Google Drive, Google Sheets, and Google Docs or similar software is required
- Experience with Student Information Systems
- Prior education experience including classroom experience is strongly preferred

Director of Facilities/Maintenance and School Safety

Position will ensure all TEACH facilities optimize the learning environment for our students, while operating within budget.

Responsibilities:

- Assist with the coordination of maintenance, repair, and improvements to facilities at each school site.
- Meet weekly with maintenance staff and site principals to ensure their needs and the needs of the school are met.
- Coordinate with maintenance staff (school site) to ensure overall cleanliness of school.
- Assist each school site with the implementation of safety plans.
- Administer the operations of facilities management, student transportation, project management, school security, and compliance.
- Conduct long-term planning for capital improvements
- Oversee and manage capital improvement process
- Design and manage a standard procurement and inventory tracking practice that will ensure complete command and control of school property.
- Develop and refine standard practices for core recurring school operations-related activities and routines.
- Manage the assignment and distribution of personnel, provide ongoing reviews of organization structure, staffing, and departmental policies and procedures. Oversee the performance evaluation process of all assigned personnel. Evaluate subordinate administrative and assigned personnel.
- Perform other duties as needed.

Qualifications

- Must be proficient in Word and Excel
- Bilingual in Spanish preferred
- Detail oriented
- Ability to multi-task
- 2-3 years management experience
- Customer Service oriented

College Counselor

The College Counselor, under supervision of the Principal, provides information and guidance to inform and prepare students and families about: college exploration, A-G eligibility, graduation requirements, college application process, financial aid application process, and individual student academic needs for college admissions.

Areas of responsibility include but are not limited to:

- Provide in-classroom workshops and regarding: college systems exploration, A-G requirements, college application process and deadlines, financial aid application process and deadlines

- Counsel students, through in-class presentations and individual meetings, to provide personal guidance regarding their individual needs in their college exploration, admissions, scholarship opportunities, and matriculation plan
- Counsel families regarding college exploration, college admissions process, college admissions requirements, college admissions deadlines, scholarship opportunities, financial aid application process and deadlines, and steps towards matriculation
- Maintain and provide up-to-date and accurate information regarding college admissions process, deadlines, and requirements; financial aid process, deadlines, and requirements; and student matriculation process, deadline, and requirements
- Build and maintain relationships with local and state four-year and two-year college outreach offices to help students complete the enrollment and matriculation process
- Arrange for college representatives to meet with students at TEACH HS to discuss college programs and entrance requirements
- Arrange visits to two- and four-year colleges and universities, and college sponsored admissions and financial aid workshops
- Acts a liaison with the various offices and agencies within the community that may provide specialized support to students and their parents regarding college exploration and access
- Compile records of office activities and maintain a database system; update and maintain databases such as mailing lists and contact lists
- Coordinate college event planning and implementation
- Educate students on appropriate interviewing techniques, self-assessment tools, and application essay writing techniques
- Generate a schoolwide college preparation/awareness plan
- Pursue appropriate professional development, including attendance at annual conference(s) in the counseling and admission professional organizations

Qualifications

- A Pupil Personnel Services Credential
- A Master's Degree in Counseling, Education, or a related field
- Prior counseling experience preferred

Teachers

At TEACH HS the teacher's job is to ensure that all students learn the basic and essential skills in each subject at each grade level. Teachers are hired by an interview panel composed of Chief Executive Officer, Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools, Principal and other school personnel.

Responsibilities include:

Instructional Practice

- Plans and implements a program of instruction that adheres to the TEACH HS philosophy, goals and objectives as outlined in the Charter School Petition.
- Ensures the implementation of classes which focus on interdisciplinary, project-based learning culminating in “capstone” exhibitions with CA Standards-aligned curriculum.
- Integrates technology and service-learning into instruction.
- Makes purposeful and appropriate lesson plans that provide for effective teaching strategies and maximize time on task.
- Plans and implements a program of study designed to meet individual needs of students.

- Creates a classroom environment conducive to learning by employing a variety of appropriate teaching strategies, which include strategies learned at the Insight Education, Culturally Relevant & Responsive Education, Thinking Maps, and Reading Edge Trainings.
- Encourage student enthusiasm for the learning process and the development of good study habits.
- Maintains appropriate records for students-cums, grading, portfolios, and files.
- Provides progress and interim reports as required.
- Administers all assessments as prescribed by TEACH HS' curricular programs.
- Prepares substitute folder containing appropriate information as required by the Administrator.
- Plans and prescribes purposeful assignments for paraprofessionals, tutors and volunteers as needed.
- Recognizes learning problems and makes referrals as appropriate.
- Demonstrates a strong grasp of subject matter.
- Uses effective oral and written expression.
- Other duties as assigned by the Principal, Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools, or the Chief Executive Officer.

Curriculum Development

- Keeps current in subject matter knowledge and learning theory and is willing to share this knowledge for continual improvement of the school's curriculum.
- Assists on the ongoing curriculum revision process, including the revision of written pacing schedules.
- Becomes acquainted with supplemental services beneficial to students as an extension of regular classroom activities.

Classroom/School-Wide Management

- Develops, in accordance with TEACH HS guidelines, reasonable rules of classroom behavior and appropriate techniques that are consistently applied.
- Takes necessary and reasonable precautions to protect students, equipment, materials and facilities.
- Shares responsibility during the school day for the supervision of students in all areas of the school.
- Provides for the supervision of assigned students when circumstances require a brief absence from the assignment.

Public Relations

- Upholds and enforces TEACH HS Board policy, administrative procedures, and school rules and regulations, and is supportive of them to the public.
- Maintains appropriate work habits, including regular and punctual attendance and appropriate use of conference and planning time.
- Participates and accepts responsibilities of a team member.
- Strives to communicate the positive aspects of our school program to the public in word and deed.
- Works cooperatively with parents to strengthen the educational program for their children.
- Serves as a resource for and provides assistance and information to parents and other stakeholders
- Establishes and maintains cooperative relationships with other staff members.

- Actively participates in the decision-making process by supporting additional school functions.

Professional Growth

- Continues professional growth through attendance at workshops, seminars, conferences, and/or advanced course work at institutions of higher learning.
- Maintains membership in appropriate professional organizations.
- Cooperates with the administration in planning appropriate in-service training programs at a school or at the district level.
- Attends staff, department, and committee meetings as required.

Student Evaluation

- Evaluates accomplishments of students on a regular basis using multiple assessment methods such as teacher made tests, samples of students' work, mastery skills check lists, criterion-referenced tests and norm-referenced tests.
- Makes appropriate adjustments in the instructional program and as required by the Principal.
- Respects the confidentiality of records and information regarding students, parents, and teachers in accordance with accepted professional ethics, and state and federal laws.

Other Certified Staff

A list of day-to-day qualified substitutes, with valid teaching credentials and appropriate TB clearance is maintained.

Classified Staff

Classified and other personnel such as Office Manager, Instructional Assistant, Resource Specialist, and Janitor are selected by the Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools on an application and interview basis in consultation with the Operations Manager. Selection are based on ability to perform the job duties for that position. Classified personnel perform duties appropriate to their job titles. Both full-time and part-time classified staff are hired on an as-needed basis. Full-time employees are those working in excess of 36 hours per week.¹⁴

Office Manager

Office Manager is selected by the Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools on an application and interview basis in consultation with parents and other staff members. Selection is based on the ability to perform the job duties for that position. Office Manager duties include, but are not limited to:

- Answering telephones.
- Filing reports.
- Enrolling students.
- Managing/monitoring office operations.
- Ordering and purchasing office and classroom supplies, and vendor management.
- Developing and implementing clerical and administrative procedures for daily school operations.
- Preparing correspondence, reports, bulletins, files, forms, memorandums, and performing other clerical and administrative duties as assigned.
- Bilingual translation and communication with parents and community.

Teacher Assistant

- Reinforce lessons presented by teachers by reviewing material with students one-on-one or in small groups
- Enforce school and class rules to help teach students proper behavior
- Help teachers with recordkeeping, such as tracking attendance and calculating grades
- Help teachers prepare for lessons by getting materials ready or setting up equipment, such as computers
- Help supervise students in class, between classes, during lunch and recess, and on field trips

Resource Specialist

- Help meet the needs of our special education students the needs of students with individual education plans
- Pushing into classes and working with students with IEPs in small groups and one-on-one.
- Monitoring the process of IEP students
- Help in providing accommodations according to students IEP's

Janitor

- Maintain a clean and functional campus by removing trash, cleaning, and making minor repairs.

ELEMENT 6 – HEALTH AND SAFETY PROCEDURES

“The procedures that the charter school will follow to ensure the health and safety of pupils and staff. These procedures shall include the requirement that each employee of the charter school furnish it with a criminal record summary as described in Section 44237.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(F).)

HEALTH, SAFETY AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PLAN

Charter School shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local requirements related to school and student health, safety, and emergency preparedness.

If Charter School occupies and/or operates on a District facility, Charter School shall comply with all District health, safety, and emergency procedures and requirements applicable to District facilities and related operations, and shall be subject to inspection by the District’s Facilities Services Division, Office of Environmental Health and Safety, and other District offices in the same manner as other LAUSD campuses.

Charter School shall adopt, implement, and maintain at all times a current, comprehensive, and site-specific Health, Safety, and Emergency Preparedness Plan (“Plan”), which must include but is not limited to provisions for building and site emergency evacuation, the acquisition and maintenance of adequate onsite emergency supplies. The Plan must include Charter School’s requirements and procedures for protecting student health and safety during off-campus school-sponsored activities, including but not limited to field trips and transportation. Charter School shall ensure that all staff members receive annual training on Charter School’s health, safety, and emergency procedures, including but not limited to training on bloodborne pathogens, and shall maintain a calendar for, and conduct, emergency response drills for students and staff.

Charter School shall provide all employees, and other persons working on behalf of Charter School who are mandated reporters, with annual training on child abuse detection and reporting, which shall occur within the first six weeks of each school year, or within the first six weeks of a person’s employment if employed after the beginning of the school year, in accordance with the requirements of AB 1432 (2014).

Charter School shall stock and maintain the required number and type of emergency epinephrine auto-injectors onsite and provide training to employee volunteers in the storage and use of the epinephrine auto-injector as required by Education Code section 49414 and section 4119.2 of the Business and Professions Code, as they may be amended from time to time.

Charter School shall comply with the requirements of Education Code section 49475, with respect to any athletic program (as defined in Education Code § 49475) offered by or on behalf of Charter School.

Charter School shall periodically review, and update and/or modify as necessary, its Health, Safety, and Emergency Preparedness Plan, and keep it readily available for on-site use. Charter School shall provide a copy of the Health, Safety, and Emergency Preparedness Plan for review upon CSD request.

FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT (FERPA)

Charter School, including its employees, officers, and representatives, shall comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and Education Code section 49060 et seq. at all times.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CLEARANCES AND FINGERPRINTING

Charter School shall comply with all requirements of Education Code sections 44237 and 45125.1. Charter School shall designate and maintain at all times at least one Custodian of Records duly authorized by the California Department of Justice.

Charter School shall maintain on file and available for inspection evidence that (1) Charter School has performed criminal background checks and cleared for employment all employees prior to employment; (2) Charter School has obtained certification from each of its contracting entities/independent contractors that the entity/contractor has conducted required criminal background clearances for its employees prior to provision of school site services and/or any contact with students, and has requested subsequent arrest notification service; and (3) Charter School has performed criminal background checks and cleared for service all volunteers not directly supervised by staff and who may have contact with students. Charter School shall also ensure that it requests and receives subsequent arrest notifications from the California Department of Justice for all employees and volunteers not directly supervised by staff. Upon request, Charter School shall provide a copy of Department of Justice confirmation of Custodian of Records status for each Custodian of Records. Charter School, including its administrators and officers, shall comply with the requirements of Education Code section 44030.5.

IMMUNIZATION AND HEALTH SCREENING REQUIREMENTS

Charter School shall require all employees, and any volunteer or vendor/contracting entity employee who may have frequent or prolonged contact with students, to undergo a risk assessment and/or be examined and determined to be free of active tuberculosis (TB) within the period of 60 days prior to employment/service, or otherwise meet the requirements of Education Code section 49406. Charter School shall maintain TB clearance records and certificates on file.

Charter School shall comply with all federal and state legal requirements, including but not limited to the requirements of SB 277 (2015), related to student immunization, health examination, and health screening, including but not limited to screening for vision, hearing, and scoliosis, to the same extent as would be required if the students were attending a non-charter public school. Charter School shall maintain student immunization, health examination, and health screening records on file.

SAFE PLACE TO LEARN ACT

Charter School shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Safe Place to Learn Act, Education Code section 234 et seq.

SUICIDE PREVENTION POLICY

If Charter School serves students in grades 7-12, Charter School shall comply with the requirements of AB 2246 (2016), codified in Education Code section 215, including but not limited to the requirement that the school's pupil suicide prevention policy shall be developed in consultation with school and

community stakeholders, school-employed mental health professionals, and suicide prevention experts. Charter School shall provide the CSD with a copy of its pupil suicide prevention policy for review upon request.

CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS

In accordance with California Department of Justice requirements, the Superintendent of TEACH Public Schools serves as TEACH HS's Custodian of Records.

STUDENT HEALTH AND WELLNESS

TEACH HS is committed to providing a school environment that promotes students' health, well-being and ability to learn by supporting healthy eating and physical activity. All students have opportunities, support, and encouragement to be physically active on a regular basis, including at least 200 minutes every 10 days of Physical Education. Over the past few years, TEACH HS has expanded the physical activities offered to our students to include cheer, flag football, volleyball, and basketball. We also have a school workout gym available for student access after school.

Health, fitness, eating right and making good life choices are discussed in PE through conversations. To address the important topics of drug use, suicide prevention and sexual health, we take time in our Advisory classes to address these concerns and topics connected with our pillars. We also hold assemblies to address these topics through presentations from special guests.

TEACH HS participates in appropriate and available school meal programs, including the School Breakfast Program, National School Lunch Program, Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010. Food and beverages served at the Charter School meets the nutrition recommendations of the U.S. Dietary Guidelines for Americans. TEACH HS provides nutrition education and physical education that fosters lifelong habits of healthy eating and physical activity.

ELEMENT 7 – MEANS TO ACHIEVE RACIAL AND ETHNIC BALANCE

“The means by which the school will achieve a racial and ethnic balance among its pupils that is reflective of the general population residing within the territorial jurisdiction of the school district to which the charter petition is submitted.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(G).)

COURT-ORDERED INTEGRATION

Charter School shall comply with all requirements of the *Crawford v. Board of Education, City of Los Angeles* court order and the LAUSD Integration Policy adopted and maintained pursuant to the Crawford court order by the District’s Student Integration Services (collectively the “Court-ordered Integration Program”). The Court-ordered Integration Program applies to all schools within or chartered through LAUSD.

Charter School has set forth below its initial plan for achieving and maintaining the LAUSD’s Racial and Ethnic Balance goal of a 70:30 or 60:40 ratio. (*Ratio represents the percentage of Predominantly Hispanic Black Asian Other (PHBAO) compared to Other White (OW)*). The written plan lists specific dates and locations of recruitment activities that Charter School will undertake in order to achieve the District’s Racial and Ethnic Balance goal. Charter School shall monitor the implementation and outcomes of the initial plan, and modify it as necessary throughout the term of the Charter to achieve the District’s goal. Upon request, Charter School shall provide the District with a copy of its current written plan.

The District receives neither average daily attendance allocations nor Court-ordered Integration Program cost reimbursements for charter school students. The District may receive the Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant (TIIBG) for its Court-ordered Integration Program. The District retains sole discretion over the allocation of TIIBG funding, where available, and cannot guarantee the availability of this funding.

TEACH HS is proud that our school is reflective of the diversity of our community, with 36% African American students and 61% Hispanic/Latino. We continue to make every effort to recruit students of various racial and ethnic groups in order to achieve a balance reflective of the general population residing within the territorial jurisdiction of LAUSD, though we note that our community has a much higher percentage of African Americans and a lower percentage of Hispanic/Latino families than across the larger District. TEACH HS conducts orientation meetings prior to the opening of each school year to inform interested parents and students about what the school has to offer. Outreach meetings are held at the school site and other locations throughout the community. Identified targeted outreach includes:

- St. Eugene Church
- Park Windsor Baptist Church
- First New Christian Fellowship Baptist
- Grace Church of the Nazarene
- Church of the Brethren Imperial Heights
- St. Francis X. Cabrera Church
- Live Oak Baptist Church
- Bethel A.M.E. Church
- Future 1st After School Program

Jesse Owens Park
 Jesse Owens Community Building
 Darby Park
 St. Andrews Recreation Center
 Lennox Park
 Weingart YMCA Wellness & Aquatic Center Community Build Inc.
 El Shaddai Enterprises Multiservice Family Center Inc.
 Community Centers, Inc.

As detailed in Element 1, TEACH HS also partners with a number of organizations throughout the community on programs for our students such as Hope Street, Constitutional Rights Foundation, MALDEF and more; these relationships also help to notify the community about TEACH HS and the opportunity to enroll in our Charter School.

Open houses and school tours are conducted monthly during open enrollment as well.

TEACH HS has promotional and informational material (i.e. a school brochure, flyers, a website, and advertisements for local media) that is easily transmittable to all of the various racial and ethnic groups represented in the district. Promotional and informational materials is distributed in a variety of community settings to a broad range of community groups, agencies, neighborhood youth organizations, social service providers, churches, grocery stores, public libraries, and legislators that serve the various racial, ethnic, and interest groups represented in the district. Materials in languages other than English, such as Spanish, are distributed in order to reach the limited English proficient populations that exist in the area.

Should the language base of the community change in the future and become more diversified we would accommodate additional language needs for outreach purposes. Interested students are subjected to the admission procedures detailed in Element 8.

TEACH HS maintains an accurate accounting of the ethnic and racial balance of students enrolled in the school. TEACH HS also documents the efforts made to achieve racial and ethnic balance in accordance with the charter petition and standards of charter legislation.

Meeting	Location	Date
Meeting with Parents and community	TEACH HS	December through March monthly (Recruitment efforts are secured and aligned to budgets, hiring of staff, etc.)
Outreach to local middle schools	Local middle schools	January, February, March: Review posted available dates and provide flyers, information and presence.

Meeting	Location	Date
Community Organizations	Neighboring organization: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Libraries • Parks & Rec programs • After-School programs • Organizations including faith- based organizations • Local Businesses including laundromats, health clinics, shops, restaurants 	January, February, March: Review posted available dates and provide flyers, information and presence.
Residents within the 90047 zip code surrounding the school location	Mailings, door-to-door contacts (canvassing)	January, February, March: Review posted available dates and provide flyers, information and presence.

ELEMENT 8 – ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

“Admission requirements, if applicable.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(H).)

DOCUMENTATION OF ADMISSIONS AND ENROLLMENT PROCESSES

Charter School shall maintain complete and accurate records of its annual admissions and enrollment processes, including but not limited to documentation of implementation of lottery and waitlist criteria and procedures in accordance with the terms of the Charter. These records shall be made available to the District upon request.

HOMELESS AND FOSTER YOUTH

Charter School shall adhere to the provisions of the federal McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act and ensure that each child of a homeless individual and each homeless youth has equal access to the same free, appropriate public education as provided to other children and youths. Charter School shall provide specific information, in its outreach materials, websites, at community meetings, open forums, and regional center meetings, that notifies parents that Charter School is open to enroll and provide services for all students, and provides a standard District contact number for access to additional information regarding enrollment.

Charter School shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws regarding homeless and foster youth, including but not limited to the provisions of AB 379 (2015) and Chapter 5.5 (commencing with Section 48850) of Part 27 of Division 4 of Title 2 of the Education Code, as amended from time to time. Charter School shall extend its uniform complaint procedure to complaints filed pursuant to the applicable provisions of AB 379.

NON-DISCRIMINATION

Charter School shall not require a parent/legal guardian/student to provide information regarding a student’s disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, legal or economic status, primary language or English Learner status, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or any other characteristic that is contained in the definition of hate crimes set forth in section 422.55 of the Penal Code, or any other information that would violate federal or state law, prior to admission, participation in any admissions or attendance lottery, or pre-enrollment event or process, or as a condition of admission or enrollment. Charter School may request, at the time of, and as part of, conducting its lottery process, the provision of information necessary to apply specific admissions preferences set forth in this Charter.

Charter School shall not request or require submission of a student’s IEP, Section 504 Plan, or any other record or related information prior to admission, participation in any admissions or attendance lottery, or pre-enrollment event or process, or as a condition of admission or enrollment.

In accordance with AB 699 enacted on October 4, 2017, Charter School shall not require a parent/legal guardian/student to provide information regarding a student’s disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, legal or economic status, primary language or English Learner status, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, immigration status, or any other characteristic that is contained in

the definition of hate crimes set forth in section 422.55 of the Penal Code, or any other information that would violate federal or state law, prior to admission, participation in any admissions or attendance lottery, or pre-enrollment event or process, or as a condition of admission or enrollment. Charter School may request, at the time of, and as part of, conducting its lottery process, the provision of information necessary to apply specific admissions preferences set forth in this Charter.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

TEACH HS is an open enrollment, tuition-free public school with no specific requirements for admission (e.g., minimum grade point average, test scores, discipline records, etc.). Enrollment to the Charter School shall be open to any resident of the State of California. TEACH HS admits all pupils who wish to attend TEACH HS to the extent that space allows. CA Ed. Code § 47605(d)(2)(A).

As detailed in Element 7, TEACH HS conducts broad and targeted recruitment in the surrounding community, which includes recruiting students who are socioeconomically disadvantaged, have a history of low academic performance, or are students with disabilities. As evidenced by our current enrollment, the majority of our students are socioeconomically disadvantaged and a significant percent arrive at TEACH HS below grade level – in some cases by many grade levels – in academic achievement.

Lottery Application Forms are accepted during a publicly advertised open enrollment period (mid-November to early March). An explanation of the enrollment process and the rules to be followed during the lottery are available at all times on our web site in English and Spanish and in the office (and additional languages if needed). The process is also verbally explained to any families who calls, or hands in their paper Lottery Application forms in-person. Parent can also apply on-line.

Following the open enrollment period each year, and after accounting for existing students who are guaranteed enrollment in the following school year, applications shall be counted to determine whether Charter School has received more applications than availability. If the number of students applying for enrollment exceeds the Charter School's capacity, admission shall be determined by random public drawing (lottery).

Public notice is posted at the Charter School location, Charter School web site and on distributed informational flyers regarding the application deadline and the date, time and location of the public drawing (in mid-April, depending on the timing of spring break each year), encouraging people to attend (time to be a weekday evening to maximize attendance; the location is at the Charter School site). If the lottery cannot reasonably be held at the TEACH HS site (or one of our sister school sites), it is held in a large community center, church, auditorium, or any public venue capable of seating all applicants comfortably. Parents are notified on the Lottery Application Form of the date and time of the public drawing (approximately two weeks after the application deadline), and invited to attend, though parent attendance at the lottery is not be required in order to secure enrollment for a student. TEACH HS includes details on the school website and in promotional materials about the enrollment timeline, rules, and procedures to be followed during the open enrollment and lottery processes.

Consistent with our existing TEACH Schools, students who are currently enrolled are exempt from the lottery. Preference is given first to siblings of enrolled students, in order to help families by keeping

their children in the same school; and second to residents of the District, as required by LAUSD policy. No other exemptions or preferences shall be given.⁶⁶

Lottery spaces are pulled in order of available space by the Chief Executive Officer or Principal. The lottery procedure is monitored by a representative of the Board of Directors to ensure fair and accurate implementation. As names are pulled, students are assigned a number corresponding to the number of enrollment slots. Once the Charter School is drawn to capacity, applications continue to be drawn for position on a wait list. Students who are not granted admission for that school year remain on the waiting list until the end of the school year for which the lottery was conducted unless otherwise requested by the parent to be taken off. Students must reapply for the following year.

Enrollment Process

Within two weeks of the lottery, families are notified in writing via mail by the Principal of their enrollment status (offered enrollment or placement on waiting list). Each student offered a space is required to complete an enrollment packet within two weeks of receiving the letter indicating that a spot is available for the student. The Charter School holds a Pre-Enrollment informational session after the lottery and before the registration date to supply additional information and to assist families in filling out forms.

The enrollment packet is comprised of the following:

- Completion of a student enrollment form
- Proof of Immunizations
- Home Language Survey
- Completion of Emergency Medical Information Form

The waiting list includes contact information of the families not admitted through the lottery. If a position opens during the course of the year, the TEACH HS Office Manager contacts the family of the student on the top of the waiting list by phone or email to offer their student admission to the Charter School. If a family is notified by phone or email prior to August 1st, the family has ten (10) days to confirm enrollment and return a completed enrollment packet. If a student is notified after August 1st, they have 72 hours to confirm enrollment via phone call or email, and submit an application by mail or email to the Office Manager. Should the family decline the position, the next family on the list is contacted until the open position is filled.

A copy of all enrollment forms, waiting lists and lottery results are kept on file in the TEACH HS administrative office and are readily available for inspection by District representatives.

⁶⁶ During any period of discretionary grant funding from the U.S. Department of Education, TEACH HS will comply with the Charter Schools Program Non-Regulatory Guidance (CSP NRG) regarding lotteries. In the event any provisions included here are deemed to conflict with the CSP NRG, the Charter School will modify its lottery procedures to ensure compliance and eligibility for federal funding.

ELEMENT 9 – ANNUAL FINANCIAL AUDITS

“The manner in which annual, independent financial audits shall be conducted, which shall employ generally accepted accounting principles, and the manner in which audit exceptions and deficiencies shall be resolved to the satisfaction of the chartering authority.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(l).)

Charter School shall provide for an annual audit that shall be conducted in compliance with applicable state and federal laws, including but not limited to the requirements of Education Code sections 47605(b)(5)(l) and 41020 as they may be amended from time to time. Charter School shall ensure compliance with the requirements of section 41020(f)(2), which makes it unlawful, absent an Education Audits Appeal Panel waiver, for a public accounting firm to provide audit services to a local educational agency if the lead audit partner, or coordinating audit partner, having primary responsibility for the audit, or the audit partner responsible for reviewing the audit, has performed audit services for that local educational agency in each of the six previous years.

The following reports will be submitted to LAUSD, in the required format and within timelines to be specified by LAUSD, each year:

- a. Provisional Budget – Spring prior to operating fiscal year
- b. Final Budget – July of the budget fiscal year
- c. First Interim Projections – November of operating fiscal year
- d. Second Interim Projections – February of operating fiscal year
- e. Unaudited Actuals – July following the end of the fiscal year
- f. Audited Actuals – December 15 following the end of the fiscal year
- g. Classification Report – monthly according to Charter School’s Calendar
- h. Statistical Report – monthly according to Charter School’s Calendar of Reports

In addition:

- P1, first week of January
 - P2, first week of April
- i. Instructional Calendar – annually five weeks prior to first day of instruction
 - j. Other reports as requested by the District

ANNUAL AUDIT PROCEDURES

Each fiscal year an independent auditor conducts an audit of the financial affairs of TEACH HS to verify the accuracy of the Charter School’s financial statements, attendance and enrollment accounting practices, and internal controls.

Procedures:

- The Board of Directors appoints an Audit Committee by January 1 of each year.
- The Audit Committee may include persons who are not members of the board, but may not include any TEACH HS staff, including the Chief Executive Officer. In addition, any person with expenditure authorization or recording responsibilities within the organization may not serve on the committee.
- The Audit Committee is responsible for contracting with an audit firm from the State Controller’s list of approved charter school auditors by March 1 of each year, unless the existing

contract is a multi-year contract. The COO is responsible for working with the auditor to complete the audit.

- The Audit Committee is responsible for reviewing the results of the annual audit and developing a corrective action plan to address all relevant weaknesses noted by the auditor.
- The Board of Directors reviews and approves the audit no later than December 15.
- The COO is responsible for submitting the audit to all reporting agencies no later than December 15.

The audit committee reviews any audit exceptions or deficiencies and report recommendations on resolution to the Board of Directors. The Board reports to LAUSD regarding how exceptions and deficiencies have been or will be resolved. It is understood that exceptions and deficiencies will be resolved to the satisfaction of LAUSD.

ELEMENT 10 – SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION PROCEDURES

“The procedures by which pupils can be suspended or expelled.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(J).)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Charter School shall provide due process for all students, including adequate and timely notice to parents/guardians and students of the grounds for all suspension and expulsion recommendations and decisions and their due process rights regarding suspension and expulsion, including rights of appeal.

Charter School shall ensure that its policies and procedures regarding suspension and expulsion will be periodically reviewed, and modified as necessary, in order to conform to changes in state law.

Charter School shall ensure that its staff is knowledgeable about and complies with the District’s Discipline Foundation Policy and/or current equivalent policy, as required by the Modified Consent Decree. Charter School shall comply with the terms of the School Discipline Policy and School Climate Bill of Rights resolution adopted by the LAUSD Board of Education on May 6, 2013.

Charter School shall be responsible for the appropriate interim placement of students during and pending the completion of Charter School’s student expulsion process and shall facilitate the post-expulsion placement of expelled students.

Charter School shall document and implement the alternatives to suspension and expulsion that Charter School utilizes in response to attendance-related concerns, e.g. truancy or excessive tardiness.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Charter School shall establish and implement policies and procedures to ensure full compliance with federal and state laws and regulations regarding the discipline of students with disabilities. If a student is recommended for expulsion and the student receives or is eligible for special education, pending the completion of the expulsion process, Charter School shall identify and provide special education programs and services at an appropriate interim educational placement determined in coordination with the LAUSD Division of Special Education.

In the case of a student who has an Individualized Education Program (“IEP”), or a student who has a Section 504 Plan, Charter School shall ensure that it follows correct disciplinary procedures to comply with the mandates of state and federal laws, including IDEA and section 504 of the Rehabilitation Plan of 1973. As set forth in the MOU regarding special education between the District and Charter School, an IEP team will meet to conduct a manifestation determination and to discuss alternative placement utilizing the District’s Special Education Policies and Procedures Manual. Prior to recommending expulsion for a student with a Section 504 Plan, Charter School’s administrator will convene a Link Determination meeting to ask the following two questions:

- A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student’s disability?
- B. Was the misconduct a direct result of the Charter School’s failure to implement Section 504?

NOTIFICATION OF THE DISTRICT

Upon expelling any student, Charter School shall notify the Charter Schools Division by submitting an expulsion packet to the CSD immediately or as soon as practicable, which shall contain:

- Completed “Notification of Charter School Expulsion” [form available from the CSD website or office], including attachments as required on the form
- Documentation of the expulsion proceeding, including statement of specific facts supporting the expulsion and documentation that Charter School’s policies and procedures were followed
- Copy of parental notice of expulsion hearing
- Copy of expulsion notice provided to parent stating reason for expulsion, term of expulsion, rehabilitation plan, reinstatement notice with eligibility date and instructions for providing proof of student’s compliance for reinstatement, appeal process, and options for enrollment
- If the student is eligible for Special Education, documentation related to expulsion in compliance with IDEA and the MCD, including the Expulsion Analysis page of the pre-expulsion IEP
- If the student is eligible for Section 504 accommodations, documentation that Charter School conducted a Link Determination meeting to address two questions:
 - A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student’s disability?
 - B. Was the misconduct a direct result of Charter School’s failure to implement Section 504 Plan?

Notwithstanding and apart from the documentation sent to the Charter Schools Division as indicated above, if the student is a resident of a school district other than LAUSD, Charter School must notify the superintendent of the student’s district of residence within 30 days of the expulsion. Additionally, upon request of the receiving school district, Charter School shall forward student records no later than 10 school days from the date of the request as stated in Education Code section 49068 (a) and (b).

OUTCOME DATA

Charter School shall gather and maintain all data related to placement, tracking, and monitoring of student suspensions, expulsions, and reinstatements, and make such outcome data readily available to the District upon request.

REHABILITATION PLANS

Pupils who are expelled from Charter School shall be given a rehabilitation plan upon expulsion as developed by Charter School’s governing board at the time of the expulsion order, which may include, but is not limited to, periodic review as well as assessment at the time of review for readmission. Terms of expulsion should be reasonable and fair with the weight of the expelling offense taken into consideration when determining the length of expulsion. Therefore, the rehabilitation plan should include a date not later than one (1) year from the date of expulsion when the pupil may apply to Charter School for readmission. Charter School shall inform parents in writing of its processes for reinstatement and applying for expungement of the expulsion record.

READMISSION

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for the filing and processing of requests for readmission and the process for the required review of all expelled pupils for readmission. Upon completion of the readmission process, Charter School's governing board shall readmit the pupil, unless Charter School's governing board makes a finding that the pupil has not met the conditions of the rehabilitation plan or continues to pose a danger to campus safety. A description of the procedure shall be made available to the pupil and the pupil's parent or guardian at the time the expulsion order is entered and the decision of the governing board, including any related findings, must be provided to the pupil and the pupil's parent/guardian within a reasonable time.

REINSTATEMENT

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for processing reinstatements, including the review of documents regarding the rehabilitation plan. Charter School is responsible for reinstating the student upon the conclusion of the expulsion period in a timely manner.

GUN-FREE SCHOOLS ACT

Charter School shall comply with the federal Gun-Free Schools Act.

Per changes to Ed. Code § 47605 by A.B. 1360, no pupil shall be involuntarily removed permanently by the charter school for any reason unless the parent or guardian of the pupil has been provided written notice of intent to remove the pupil no less than five schooldays before the effective date of the action.

SCHOOL CLIMATE AND STUDENT DISCIPLINE SYSTEM

Students learn best in an environment where there are clear expectations about behavior, and when the culture of the school values and respects all stakeholders. As detailed in Element 1, TEACH HS is committed to educating the "whole child," including a comprehensive character education program, the Essence of Commitment and Overcoming Obstacles. The principles of this program form the foundation for expected behaviors and conduct for all members of the school community and are the basis of our school culture. TEACH HS adheres to a positive behavior philosophy consistent with the District's Discipline Foundation Policy, with modeling and reinforcement of positive behavior and lifestyle choices.

TEACH HS implements a system of [Positive Behavior Interventions & Supports \(PBIS\)](#) to improve school climate, increase student engagement, and improve academic outcomes for all students. Teachers, principals, and school staff explicitly teach the skills students need. All staff are trained in how to create a safe, respectful and responsible environment at school during professional development in the summer and throughout the school year. The collective goal is to create an atmosphere where high expectations are set for student behavior and thinking. The ultimate goal is to build positive relationships with students and to expand upon these relationships to enhance the safe, and progressive atmosphere of mutual respect and harmony. TEACH administrators work with all staff to use restorative justice practices that reduce conflict, minimize strife, and repair damage by returning to order when harm has occurred.

The key elements of restorative justice are accountability and responsibility. The overarching goals of restorative justice are to decrease suspensions, improve attendance, increase academic development,

and create and maintain a healthy, safe school climate. This in turn fosters an environment of care, and addresses undesired conduct in an inclusive manner that fosters order and strengthens relationships. At TEACH HS, restorative justice practices are used to build community and restore relationships when harm has occurred. Restorative justice practices are used to support and compliment PBIS and other current school climate initiatives to positively impact school culture, discipline, and academic needs.

In order to maintain a positive learning environment, TEACH HS implements a comprehensive set of student discipline policies. The TEACH HS student discipline policy and procedures for suspension and expulsion include positive behavioral interventions. TEACH HS focuses on a positive school climate consistent with the District's School Climate Bill of Rights resolution. TEACH HS' discipline policies are distributed in the Charter School's student handbook and describe the school's expectations regarding mutual respect, safety, personal responsibility, work habits, attendance, and more. Each family receives a copy of these policies and is required to verify that they have reviewed them with their children at the time of enrollment or at the beginning of the school year.

The discipline policy is not discriminatory or arbitrary; teachers and staff receive comprehensive training on our policies and procedures to ensure consistent and fair implementation (see section on Professional Development in Element 1). The process follows general principles of due process. Students sign agreements related to their understanding of and responsibility to the standards set forth in the discipline policy within the handbook. Students who do not live up to their responsibilities and who violate the school rules may expect some consequences for their behavior, such as:

- Warning
- Loss of Privileges
- Notices to parents by telephone or letter
- Referral to the administrator
- Request for parent conference
- In-school suspension
- Suspension
- Expulsion

In creating the TEACH HS discipline policy, the Charter School has reviewed Education Code Section 48900 *et seq.* which describes the non-charter schools' list of offenses and procedures to establish its list of offenses and procedures for suspensions and expulsions. The language that follows closely mirrors the language of Education Code Section 48900 *et seq.* The Charter School is committed to annual review of policies and procedures surrounding suspensions and expulsions and, as necessary, modification of the lists of offenses for which students are subject to suspension or expulsion; modifications will be discussed with LAUSD's CSD staff to determine whether a material revision to this charter petition may be required. Student behavior is monitored by the Principal and other administrative team members via data recorded in Power School.

TEACH Tech High School will ensure that the process for investigating incidents requiring disciplinary action will be investigated fairly and thoroughly.

A student may be suspended or expelled for any of the acts enumerated in Education Code § 48900, except for willful defiance and/or disruption, related to school activity or school attendance that occurs at any time including, but not limited to:

- While on school grounds.

- While going to or coming from school.
- While using school-owned computers and servers.
- During the lunch period whether on or off the campus.
- During, or while going to or coming from, a school-sponsored activity.

Corporal punishment shall not be used as a disciplinary measure against any student. Corporal punishment includes the willful infliction of or willfully causing the infliction of physical pain on a student. For purposes of the Policy, corporal punishment does not include an employee's use of force that is reasonable and necessary to protect the employee, students, staff or other persons or to prevent damage to school property.

For students who are truant, tardy, or otherwise absent from assigned school activities, alternatives to suspension or expulsion are implemented, as listed above.

Per changes to EC 47605 by AB 1360 effective 1/1/18, no pupil shall be involuntarily removed permanently by the Charter School for any reason unless the parent or guardian of the pupil has been provided written notice of intent to remove the pupil no less than five schooldays before the effective date of the action.

In accordance with E.C. 47605(J). The procedures by which pupils can be suspended or expelled from the charter school for disciplinary reasons or otherwise involuntarily removed from the charter school for any reason. These procedures, at a minimum, shall include an explanation of how the charter school will comply with federal and state constitutional procedural and substantive due process requirements that is consistent with all of the following:

- a. For suspensions of fewer than 10 days, provide oral or written notice of the charges against the pupil and, if the pupil denies the charges, an explanation of the evidence that supports the charges and an opportunity for the pupil to present his or her side of the story.
- b. For suspensions of 10 days or more and all other expulsions for disciplinary reasons, both of the following:
 1. Provide timely, written notice of the charges against the pupil and an explanation of the pupil's basic rights.
 2. Provide a hearing adjudicated by a neutral officer within a reasonable number of days at which the pupil has a fair opportunity to present testimony, evidence, and witnesses and confront and cross-examine adverse witnesses, and at which the pupil has the right to bring legal counsel or an advocate.
- c. Contain a clear statement that no pupil shall be involuntarily removed by the charter school for any reason unless the parent or guardian of the pupil has been provided written notice of intent to remove the pupil no less than five schooldays before the effective date of the action. The written notice shall be in the native language of the pupil or the pupil's parent or guardian or, if the pupil is a foster child or youth or a homeless child or youth, the pupil's educational rights holder, and shall inform him or her of the right to initiate the procedures specified in clause (ii) before the effective date of the action. If the pupil's

parent, guardian, or educational rights holder initiates the procedures specified in clause (ii), the pupil shall remain enrolled and shall not be removed until the charter school issues a final decision. For purposes of this clause, “involuntarily removed” includes disenrolled, dismissed, transferred, or terminated, but does not include suspensions specified in clauses (i) and (ii).

A single suspension may not be issued for more than 5 consecutive school days. The total number of days for which a student, including students with a 504 Plan, may be suspended from school shall not exceed 20 days. Students with an IEP shall not be suspended for more than 10 school days in any school year.

ENUMERATED OFFENSES

Non-Discretionary Suspension/Expulsion Offenses: It is a federal mandate that a school expel, for a period of not less than one year (except on a case-by-case basis), any student who is determined to have brought a firearm to school. In accordance with California Education Code § 48915, the following reasons shall constitute mandatory grounds for immediate suspension and recommended expulsion.

- possession of a firearm,
- brandishing a knife
- possession of a controlled substance
- sexual assault or battery, and
- possession of an explosive
-

Discretionary Suspension/Expulsion Offenses: Students *may* be suspended and may be recommended for expulsion for any of the following acts when it is determined the pupil:

- a) Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person.
- b) Willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except self-defense.
- c) Unlawfully selling, possessed, used, sold or otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of any controlled substance, as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind.
- d) Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code Sections 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid substance or material and represented same as controlled substance, alcoholic beverage or intoxicant.
- e) Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion.
- f) Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property.
- g) Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property.
- h) Possessed or used tobacco or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including but not limited to cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets and betel. This section does not prohibit the use of his or her own prescription products by a pupil.
- i) Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity.
- j) Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.

- k) Knowingly received stolen school property or private property.
- l) Possessed an imitation firearm, i.e.: a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm.
- m) Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness.
- n) Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma.
- o) Engaged in, or attempted to engage in hazing. For the purposes of this subdivision, “hazing” means a method of initiation or pre-initiation into a pupil organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective pupil. For purposes of this section, “hazing” does not include athletic events or school sanctioned events.
- p) Made terroristic threats against school officials and/or school property. For purposes of this section, “terroristic threat” shall include any statement, whether written or oral, by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death, great bodily injury to another person, or property damage in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out, which, on its face and under the circumstances in which it is made, is so unequivocal, unconditional, immediate, and specific as to convey to the person threatened, a gravity of purpose and an immediate prospect of execution of the threat, and thereby causes that person reasonably to be in sustained fear for his or her own safety or for his or her immediate family’s safety, or for the protection of school property, or the personal property of the person threatened or his or her immediate family.
- q) Committed sexual harassment, as defined in Education Code Section 212.5. For the purposes of this section, the conduct described in Section 212.5 must be considered by a reasonable person of the same gender as the complaining witness to be sufficiently severe or pervasive to have a negative impact upon the individual’s academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- r) Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause or participated in an act of hate violence, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 233 of the Education Code. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- s) Intentionally harassed, threatened or intimidated a student or group of students to the extent of having the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting class work, creating substantial disorder and invading student rights by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment. This section shall apply to pupils in any of grades 4 to 12, inclusive.
- t) Engaged in an act of bullying, including, but not limited to, bullying committed by means of an electronic act.
 - 1) “Bullying” means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, and including one or more acts committed by a student or group of students which would be deemed hate violence or harassment, threats, or intimidation, which are directed toward one or more students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

- i. Placing a reasonable student (defined as a student, including, but is not limited to, a student with exceptional needs, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of his or her age, or for a person of his or her age with exceptional needs) or students in fear of harm to that student's or those students' person or property.
 - ii. Causing a reasonable student to experience a substantially detrimental effect on his or her physical or mental health.
 - iii. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her academic performance.
 - iv. Causing a reasonable student to experience substantial interference with his or her ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by the Charter School.
- 2) "Electronic Act" means the creation and transmission originated on or off the school site, by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager, of a communication, including, but not limited to, any of the following:
- i. A message, text, sound, or image.
 - ii. A post on a social network Internet Web site including, but not limited to:
 - (a) Posting to or creating a burn page. A "burn page" means an Internet Web site created for the purpose of having one or more of the effects as listed in subparagraph (1) above.
 - (b) Creating a credible impersonation of another actual pupil for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "Credible impersonation" means to knowingly and without consent impersonate a pupil for the purpose of bullying the pupil and such that another pupil would reasonably believe, or has reasonably believed, that the pupil was or is the pupil who was impersonated.
 - (c) Creating a false profile for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in subparagraph (1) above. "False profile" means a profile of a fictitious pupil or a profile using the likeness or attributes of an actual pupil other than the pupil who created the false profile.
 - iii. Notwithstanding subparagraphs (1) and (2) above, an electronic act shall not constitute pervasive conduct solely on the basis that it has been transmitted on the Internet or is currently posted on the Internet.
- u) A pupil who aids or abets, as defined in Section 31 of the Penal Code, the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury to another person may be subject to suspension, but not expulsion, except that a pupil who has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider and abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the complaining witness suffered great bodily injury or serious bodily injury shall be subject to discipline pursuant to subdivision (1).
 - v) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any knife unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the Principal or designee's concurrence.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR EXPULSION

Students are recommended for expulsion if the Superintendent finds that one of the reasons for expulsion has occurred and at least one of the following findings is substantiated:

- Other means of correction are not feasible or have repeatedly failed to bring about proper conduct.
- Due to the nature of the violation, the presence of the student causes a continuing danger to the physical safety of the student or others.

IN-SCHOOL SUSPENSION

In-school suspensions follow the same policies and procedures as out-of-school suspensions, but are given as an alternative to out of school suspensions and are held in the Principal's office or other location designated by the Principal. The determination to issue an in-school suspension (v. out-of school) is made by the Principal, based on the context of the situation and consideration of the health and safety of other students and staff. During in-school suspensions, teachers provide the students with assignments to complete by the end of the school day. If the student has questions about the assignments, the teachers provide support. During the day of the suspension, the students' teachers address behaviors that may have contributed to the students' in-school suspension. In addition to completing assigned work, the student is required to complete a reflection addressing why the behavior occurred and what can be done in the future to ensure that the offense is not repeated. All in-school suspensions will be supervised by a credentialed teacher and will not exceed the allowable 20 days for typical students and 10 days for students with IEPs.

OUT-OF-SCHOOL SUSPENSION

A student may receive an out-of-school suspension if it is determined that the student's presence would be a danger to others at school and their removal from school is necessary.

SUSPENSION PROCEDURES

Suspensions (whether in-school or out-of-school) shall be initiated according to the following procedures:

CONFERENCE

Suspension shall be preceded, if possible, by a conference conducted by the Principal with the student and his or her parent and, whenever practical, the teacher, supervisor or school employee who referred the student to the Principal.

The conference may be omitted if the Principal or designee determines that an emergency situation exists. An "emergency situation" involves a clear and present danger to the lives, safety or health of students or school personnel. If a student is suspended without this conference, both the parent/guardian and student shall be notified of the student's right to return to school for the purpose of a conference.

At the conference, the pupil shall be informed of the reason for the disciplinary action and the evidence against him or her and shall be given the opportunity to present his or her version and evidence in his or her defense. This conference shall be held within two school days, unless the pupil or his/her

parent/guardian waives this right or is physically unable to attend for any reason including, but not limited to, incarceration or hospitalization. No penalties may be imposed on a pupil for failure of the pupil's parent or guardian to attend a conference with school administration. Reinstatement of the suspended pupil shall not be contingent upon attendance by the pupil's parent or guardian at the conference.

NOTICE TO PARENTS/GUARDIANS

At the time of suspension, the Principal or Assistant Principal shall make a reasonable effort to contact the parent/guardian by telephone or in person. Whenever a student is suspended, the parent/guardian shall be notified in writing by the Principal or Assistant Principal of the suspension and the date of return following suspension. This notice shall state the specific offense(s) committed by the student. In addition, the notice also states the date and time when the student may return to school. If the Principal or Assistant Principal wish to ask the parent/guardian to confer regarding matters pertinent to the suspension, the notice will request that the parent/guardian respond to such requests without delay.

LENGTH OF SUSPENSION

The length of suspension for students shall not exceed a period of 5 consecutive days unless an expulsion is recommended. If a student is recommended for a period of suspension exceeding 5 consecutive days, a second conference is scheduled between the parent/guardian and the Principal to discuss the progress of the suspension upon the completion of the last day of suspension. The total number of days for which a pupil may be suspended from school shall not exceed a total of 20 school days in any school year, unless a pupil enrolls in or is transferred to another regular school, in which case the total number of schooldays for which the pupil may be suspended shall not exceed 30 days in any school year. During suspensions, teachers provide the students with assignments and assessments to complete by the end of the duration of the suspension. If the student has questions about the assignments, the teacher provides support.

EXPULSION PROCEDURES

EXPULSION HEARING

Students recommended for expulsion by the Superintendent are entitled to a hearing to determine whether or not the student should be expelled. The hearing is held within 30 days from the date of the recommended expulsion, after the Superintendent determines that an act subject to expulsion has occurred.

The Superintendent prepares a written notice of the hearing, which is emailed and mailed, within 48 hours of the request for the hearing, and it is forwarded to the student and the student's parents at least 10 calendar days before the date of the hearing. This notice includes:

- The date and place of the hearing and the opportunity to have a translator and/or reasonable accommodations as required
- A statement of the specific facts, charge(s) and offense(s) upon which the proposed expulsion is based
- A copy of the disciplinary rules that relate to the alleged violation
- The opportunity for the student or the student's parents to appear in person at the hearing
- The availability of reasonable accommodations and/or language support
- The opportunity for the student to be represented by counsel or other non-attorney advocate

The hearing is presided over by an Administrative Panel appointed by Board, consisting of at least three members who are certificated and neither a teacher of the pupil or a Board member of the School's governing board. A Facts and Findings document that includes dates, times, incidences, people present, and an objective anecdotal record of the events are prepared by the Superintendent to summarize the evidence adduced at the hearing.

The decision of the Administrative Panel shall be in the form of written findings of fact and a determination regarding the expulsion. If the Administrative Panel decides not to expel, the pupil shall immediately be returned to his/her educational program.

SPECIAL PROCEDURES FOR EXPULSION HEARINGS INVOLVING SEXUAL ASSAULT OR BATTERY OFFENSES

The Charter School may, upon finding a good cause, determine that the disclosure of either the identity of the witness or the testimony of that witness at the hearing, or both, would subject the witness to an unreasonable risk of psychological or physical harm. Upon this determination, the testimony of the witness may be presented at the hearing in the form of sworn declarations which shall be examined only by the Administrative Panel copies of these sworn declarations, edited to delete the name and identity of the witness, shall be made available to the pupil.

1. The complaining witness in any sexual assault or battery case must be provided with a copy of the applicable disciplinary rules and advised of his/her right to (a) receive five days' notice of his/her scheduled testimony, (b) have up to two (2) adult support persons of his/her choosing present in the hearing at the time he/she testifies, which may include a parent, guardian, or legal counsel, and (c) elect to have the hearing closed while testifying.
2. The Charter School must also provide the complaining witness a room separate from the hearing room for the complaining witness' use prior to and during breaks in testimony.
3. At the discretion of the Administrative Panel, the complaining witness shall be allowed periods of relief from examination and cross-examination during which he or she may leave the hearing room.
4. The Administrative Panel may also arrange the seating within the hearing room to facilitate a less intimidating environment for the complaining witness.
5. The Administrative Panel may also limit time for taking the testimony of the complaining witness to the hours he/she is normally in school, if there is no good cause to take the testimony during other hours.
6. Prior to a complaining witness testifying, the support persons must be admonished that the hearing is confidential. Nothing in the law precludes the member of the Administrative Panel presiding over the hearing from removing a support person whom the presiding person finds is disrupting the hearing. The Administrative Panel may permit any one of the support persons for the complaining witness to accompany him or her to the witness stand.
7. If one or both of the support persons is also a witness, the Charter School must present evidence that the witness' presence is both desired by the witness and will be helpful to the

Charter School. The person presiding over the hearing shall permit the witness to stay unless it is established that there is a substantial risk that the testimony of the complaining witness would be influenced by the support person, in which case the presiding official shall admonish the support person or persons not to prompt, sway, or influence the witness in any way. Nothing shall preclude the presiding officer from exercising his or her discretion to remove a person from the hearing whom he or she believes is prompting, swaying, or influencing the witness.

8. The testimony of the support person shall be presented before the testimony of the complaining witness and the complaining witness shall be excluded from the hearing room during that testimony.
9. Especially for charges involving sexual assault or battery, if the hearing is to be conducted in the public at the request of the pupil being expelled, the complaining witness shall have the right to have his/her testimony heard in a closed session when testifying at a public meeting would threaten serious psychological harm to the complaining witness and there are not alternative procedures to avoid the threatened harm. The alternative procedures may include videotaped depositions or contemporaneous examination in another place communicated to the hearing by means of closed-circuit television.
10. Evidence of specific instances of a complaining witness' prior sexual conduct is presumed inadmissible and shall not be heard absent a determination by the Administrative Panel conducting the hearing that extraordinary circumstances exist requiring the evidence be heard. Before such a determination regarding extraordinary circumstances can be made, the witness shall be provided notice and an opportunity to present opposition to the introduction of the evidence. In the hearing on the admissibility of the evidence, the complaining witness shall be entitled to be represented by a parent, legal counsel, or other support person. Reputation or opinion evidence regarding the sexual behavior of the complaining witness is not admissible for any purpose.

RECORD OF HEARING

A record of the hearing shall be made and may be maintained by any means, including electronic recording, as long as a reasonably accurate and complete written transcription of the proceedings can be made.

PRESENTATION OF EVIDENCE

While technical rules of evidence do not apply to expulsion hearings, evidence may be admitted and used as proof only if it is the kind of evidence on which reasonable persons can rely in the conduct of serious affairs. A determination by the Administrative Panel to expel must be supported by substantial evidence presented at the hearing that the student committed an expellable offense.

Findings of fact shall be based solely on the evidence at the hearing. While hearsay evidence is admissible, no decision to expel shall be based solely on hearsay and sworn declarations may be admitted as testimony from witnesses of whom the Administrative Panel, or Governing Board on appeal, determines that disclosure of their identity or testimony at the hearing may subject them to an unreasonable risk of physical or psychological harm.

If, due to a written request by the accused pupil, the hearing is held at a public meeting, and the charge is committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault or committing a sexual battery as defined in Education Code Section 48900, a complaining witness shall have the right to have his or her testimony heard in a session closed to the public.

If the Administrative Panel decides not to recommend expulsion, the pupil shall immediately be returned to his/her educational program at the Charter School.

WRITTEN NOTICE TO EXPEL

Following a decision of the Administrative Panel to expel, within three (3) school days after the hearing the Superintendent shall send written notice of the decision to expel, including the Administrative Panel's adopted findings of fact, to the student or parent/guardian. This notice shall also include the following:

1. Notice of the specific offense(s) committed by the student
2. Notice of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of the student's status with the Charter School.
3. Notice of appeal options
4. Information about alternative placement options
5. The reinstatement eligibility review date
6. The type of educational placement during the period of expulsion
7. Notice of appeal rights/procedures.

The Superintendent shall send a copy of the written notice of the decision to expel to the education office for the student's district of residence and to LAUSD as required by any operative DRL.

SUSPENSION/EXPULSION APPEAL

A suspension appeal may be made to the Superintendent within ten days of the notice of suspension. The Superintendent shall review the written appeal and make a final determination of whether the student committed the offense(s) serving as the basis of the suspension and then submit his/her written determination to the student's parents/guardians within three (3) school days of considering the appeal. Following due consideration of the facts and safety of students, a decision by the Superintendent regarding student suspension is considered final.

An expulsion may be appealed within ten working days to the Board of Directors and must be submitted in writing to the Superintendent. The student is considered suspended until a meeting is convened to consider the appeal (within 30 working days of the Notice to Expel). The Board of Directors shall convene an appeal hearing within fifteen (15) school days of the receipt of the written appeal. The hearing shall be held in closed session (complying with all pupil confidentiality rules under FERPA) unless the pupil makes a written request for a public hearing, to be held in open session, three (3) school days prior to the date of the scheduled hearing.

The pupil and parent(s)/guardian(s) of the pupil may attend the appeal hearing and present evidence and documents in support of pupil's appeal. Pupil and parent/guardian shall be provided reasonable accommodations and language supports, as necessary. The Board of Directors shall consider the testimony and evidence presented at the hearing.

The Board of Directors shall consider information presented by the pupil/parents on appeal. The decision of the Board of Directors shall be final. Parent(s)/guardian(s) are notified of the Board of Directors' decision, in writing, within three (3) school days of the date the appeal hearing was held. In the event that the Board of Directors reverses the expulsion, the pupil shall be immediately reinstated.

For a student who is not reinstated upon appeal, the family shall be sent written notification by the Superintendent, within 24 hours of such decision, including specific reasons why reinstatement was denied, and shall be given a new eligibility review date.

The decision of the TEACH HS Board of Directors is impartial and final. TEACH HS creates and maintains records of the expulsion proceedings and make audio records and written findings available to students/parents and provide post-expulsion support to expelled students and their families to facilitate continued access to education.

REINSTATEMENT AND READMISSION

Pupils who are expelled from TEACH HS shall be given a rehabilitation plan upon expulsion as developed by the Administrative Panel at the time of the expulsion order, which may include, but is not limited to, periodic review, to ensure the student is complying with the rehabilitation plan as well as assessment at the time of review for readmission. The rehabilitation plan includes improved behavior, attendance and academic performance and shall include a date not later than one (1) year from the date of expulsion when the pupil may reapply to TEACH HS for readmission.

The readmission process includes a meeting with the Principal to determine whether the pupil has met the conditions of the rehabilitation plan and/or whether the pupil continues to pose a danger to campus safety. The Principal shall make a recommendation to the Governing Board for readmission unless there is a finding that the pupil has not met the conditions of the rehabilitation plan and/or continues to pose a danger to campus safety. The Governing Board shall make the final determination. These procedures shall be made available to the pupil and the pupil's parent or guardian at the time the expulsion order is issued. TEACH HS is responsible for reinstating the student upon the conclusion of the expulsion period.

REHABILITATION PLANS

Criteria for the rehabilitation plan include the following: enrollment in another school; upholding school rules and behavioral expectations; acceptable attendance; completion of school work; and community service hours. TEACH HS shall mail written notification to parent within 30 days prior to the end of the expulsion term. This notification requests that parent submit written documentation to the school showing that the student has met the conditions of the rehabilitation plan. TEACH HS's governing board shall review the reinstatement documentation and vote to reinstate or not. If the board votes to reinstate the student, TEACH HS shall remove record of the student's expulsion from their student records. If the student does not meet the requirements of their rehabilitation plan as determined by the Board, the Board shall revisit at a later date not to exceed one (1) year.

Expelled Pupils/Alternative Education

The school helps provide the parent necessary information and a list of placement options. The Charter School shall facilitate LAUSD, the County or the student's school district of residence for a post-expulsion placement of a student at a county community school or other alternative program.

ELEMENT 11 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

“The manner by which staff members of the charter schools will be covered by the State Teachers’ Retirement System, the Public Employees’ Retirement System, or federal social security.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(K).)

Charter School shall comply in a timely manner with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, as they may change from time to time, including but not limited to Internal Revenue Code section 414(d) and related regulations, governing Charter School’s participation in, and/or coverage of its staff members by, the State Teachers’ Retirement System (CalSTRS), the Public Employees’ Retirement System (CalPERS), and/or federal social security.

If Charter School participates in, or otherwise covers its staff members by enrolling or continuing their enrollment in, a “government plan” governed by section 414(d) (e.g., CalPERS), upon dissolution or final liquidation of Charter School, and/or its nonprofit public benefit corporation, notwithstanding any provision in Element 15 to the contrary, Charter School shall distribute its net assets in accordance with section 414(d), related regulations, and the government plan’s requirements.

If Charter School participates in CalSTRS and/or CalPERS, Charter School shall continue such participation for the duration of Charter School’s existence under the same CDS code, if mandated by applicable legal and retirement plan requirements.

TEACH HS makes participation in State Teachers’ Retirement System (STRS) available to teachers and a 403b available to classified persons working at the school. TEACH HS makes any contribution that is legally required of the employer, including social security, and unemployment insurance. All withholdings from employees and the Charter School are forwarded to the STRS fund as required. The Charter School shall continue participation in STRS for the duration of Charter School’s existence under the same CDS code.

Staff Retirement Allocations

1. STRS: All certificated personnel including teachers, Principal, and guidance counselor
2. Classified staff are offered a 403b
3. Federal Social Security: Classified staff, Administrative Assistants, Front Desk/Registrar

Responsible Staff Member

The Superintendent is responsible for ensuring that appropriate arrangements for the aforementioned coverage is made with approval of the Board.

STRS Reporting

TEACH HS submits all retirement data through LACOE and complies with all policies and procedures for payroll reporting. Employees accumulate service credit years in the same manner as all other members of STRS. The Superintendent shall be solely responsible for ensuring that such retirement coverage is arranged and shall forward any required payroll deductions and related data to LACOE as required by Education Code Section 47611.3.

ELEMENT 12 – PUBLIC SCHOOL ATTENDANCE ALTERNATIVES

“The public school attendance alternatives for pupils residing within the school district who choose not to attend charter schools.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(L).)

Pupils of Charter School do not have or gain any right to admission in a particular school of any school district, or program of any school district, as a consequence of applying to or enrolling in Charter School, except to the extent that such a right is extended by the school district.

A pupil who chooses not to attend Charter School may attend a public school within the pupil’s school district of residence in accordance with applicable law and that school district’s policies and procedures. The pupil alternatively may seek to enroll in another charter school in accordance with applicable law and the terms of the school’s charter. If LAUSD is the pupil’s school district of residence, an eligible pupil may pursue an inter-district transfer, if available, in accordance with the admission, enrollment, and transfer policies and procedures of the District, as they may change from time to time.

TEACH HS communicates to all prospective and current parents and students that TEACH HS is a school of choice, and parents may choose to send their children to a different school in the area. All parents and students are informed on the Lottery Application Form of their public school attendance alternatives.

ELEMENT 13 – RIGHTS OF DISTRICT EMPLOYEES

“The rights of an employee of the school district upon leaving the employment of the school district to work in a charter school, and of any rights of return to the school district after employment at a charter school.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(M).)

Employees of the District who choose to leave the employment of the District to work at Charter School shall have no automatic rights of return to the District after employment at Charter School unless specifically granted by the District through a leave of absence or other agreement or policy of the District as aligned with the collective bargaining agreements of the District. Leave and return rights for District union-represented employees and former employees who accept employment with Charter School will be administered in accordance with applicable collective bargaining agreements and any applicable judicial rulings.

ELEMENT 14 – MANDATORY DISPUTE RESOLUTION

“The procedures to be followed by the charter school and the entity granting the charter to resolve disputes relating to provisions of the charter.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(N).)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Any claim, controversy or dispute between the District and Charter School arising out of or relating to this Charter, except for any claim, controversy or dispute related to the authorization (non-renewal, revision and/or revocation) of this Charter, (“Dispute”) shall be resolved pursuant to the terms of this Element 14.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, each party shall bear and be solely responsible for all of its own attorneys’ fees, costs and expenses associated with any Dispute, including, but not limited to, any written/oral communication, meeting, Issues Conference, mediation, arbitration, administrative and/or civil action (including all levels of appeal), and no party shall be ordered to pay, or be awarded, any other party’s attorneys’ fees, costs or expenses in connection therewith, regardless of who may be deemed the prevailing party. Any fees, costs and expenses charged by a mediator or arbitrator (including all associated administration fees, costs and expenses) shall be shared equally by the parties regardless of the outcome or award. To that effect, any order or award of attorneys’ fees, costs and/or expenses, or mediator’s or arbitrator’s fees, costs or expenses (including any associated administration fees, costs and expenses), issued by a mediator, arbitrator, judicial officer (including all levels of appeal) or jury in any Dispute shall be deemed invalid as a matter of law and unenforceable by one party against the other party.

PROPOSITION 39 DISPUTES

Any Dispute related to or arising out of Education Code §47614 and/or its implementing regulations set forth in California Code of Regulations, title 5, section 11969 *et seq.* (“Proposition 39”), shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures set forth below:

- 1) Any Dispute shall be communicated in writing (“Written Notification”). The Written Notification must identify the nature of the Dispute and all supporting facts. The Written Notification shall be tendered to the other party by personal delivery, by facsimile or e-mail, or by certified mail. The Written Notification shall be deemed received (a) if personally delivered, upon date of delivery to the address of the person to receive such notice if delivered by 5:00 p.m., or otherwise on the business day following personal delivery; (b) if by facsimile or e-mail, upon electronic confirmation of receipt; or (c) if by certified mail, two (2) business days after deposit in the U.S. Mail.

Unless directed otherwise, all Written Notifications to the District and Charter School shall be addressed respectively as follows:

Director
Charter Schools Division
Los Angeles Unified School District
333 South Beaudry Avenue, 20th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90017

Mr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent
TEACH Public Schools
10000 S. Western
Los Angeles, CA 90047

- 2) A written response (“Written Response”) shall be tendered to the other party within fifteen (15) business days from the date of receipt of the Written Notification or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties. The Written Response shall be tendered to the other party by personal delivery, by facsimile or e-mail, or by certified mail. The Written Response shall be deemed received (a) if personally delivered, upon date of delivery to the address of the person to receive such communication if delivered by 5:00 p.m., or otherwise on the business day following personal delivery; (b) if by facsimile or e-mail, upon electronic confirmation of receipt; or (c) if by certified mail, two (2) business days after deposit in the U.S. Mail.
- 3) If the Dispute has not been resolved by mutual agreement from the Written Response, the parties agree to schedule a conference to discuss the Dispute identified in the Written Notice (“Issue Conference”). The Issue Conference shall take place within fifteen (15) business days from the date on which the Written Response is received by the other party or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties.
- 4) If the Dispute has not been resolved by mutual agreement at the Issue Conference, either party may then request that the Dispute be resolved by mediation. Within fifteen (15) business days of the date of the request for mediation or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties, the parties shall mutually agree upon the selection of a mediator. If the parties are unable to mutually agree upon the selection of a mediator, the mediator shall be selected from a list of mediators prepared and provided by the American Arbitration Association. Mediation proceedings shall commence within thirty (30) business days of the date of the request for mediation or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties, and conclude within forty (40) business days of the date of the request for mediation or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties. Unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, mediation proceedings shall be administered in accordance with the commercial mediation procedures of the American Arbitration Association.
- 5) If the mediation is not successful, either party may then initiate a civil action. Venue for any civil action between the parties shall be the Los Angeles County Superior Court.

NON-PROPOSITION 39 DISPUTES

Any Dispute not related to or arising out of Proposition 39 shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures set forth below:

- 1) Any Dispute shall be communicated in writing (“Written Notification”). The Written Notification must identify the nature of the Dispute and any supporting facts. The Written Notification shall be tendered to the other party by personal delivery, by facsimile, or by certified mail. The Written Notification shall be deemed received (a) if personally delivered, upon date of delivery to the address of the person to receive such notice if delivered by 5:00 p.m., or otherwise on the business day following personal delivery; (b) if by facsimile, upon electronic confirmation of receipt; or (c) if by mail, two (2) business days after deposit in the U.S. Mail.

Unless directed otherwise all Written Notifications to the District and Charter School shall be addressed respectively as follows:

Director
Charter Schools Division
Los Angeles Unified School District
333 South Beaudry Avenue, 20th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90017

Mr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent
TEACH Public Schools
1846 W. Imperial Hwy.
Los Angeles, CA 90047

- 2) A written response (“Written Response”) shall be tendered to the other party within twenty (20) business days from the date of receipt of the Written Notification or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties. The Written Response shall be tendered to the other party by personal delivery, by facsimile or e-mail, or by certified mail. The Written Response shall be deemed received (a) if personally delivered, upon date of delivery to the address of the person to receive such communication if delivered by 5:00 p.m., or otherwise on the business day following personal delivery; (b) if by facsimile or e-mail, upon electronic confirmation of receipt; or (c) if by certified mail, two (2) business days after deposit in the U.S. Mail.
- 3) If the Dispute has not been otherwise resolved by mutual agreement, the parties agree to schedule a conference to discuss the Dispute identified in the Written Notice (“Issue Conference”). The Issue Conference shall take place within fifteen (15) business days from the date from the date on which the Written Response is received by the other party or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties.
- 4) If the Dispute has not been resolved by mutual agreement at the Issue Conference, either party may then request that the Dispute be resolved by mediation. Within fifteen (15) business days of the date of the request for mediation or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties, the parties shall mutually agree upon the selection of a mediator. If the parties are unable to mutually agree upon the selection of a mediator, the mediator shall be selected from a list of mediators prepared and provided by the American Arbitration Association. Mediation proceedings

shall commence within thirty (30) business days of the date of the request for mediation or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties. Unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, mediation proceedings shall be administered in accordance with the commercial mediation procedures of the American Arbitration Association.

- 5) If the mediation is not successful, then the parties agree to resolve the Dispute by binding arbitration conducted by a single arbitrator. Unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, arbitration proceedings shall be administered in accordance with the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. The arbitrator must be an active member of the State Bar of California or a retired judge of the state or federal judiciary of California.
-

ELEMENT 15 – CHARTER SCHOOL CLOSURE PROCEDURES

“The procedures to be used if the charter school closes. The procedures shall ensure a final audit of the charter school to determine the disposition of all assets and liabilities of the charter school, including plans for disposing of any net assets and for the maintenance and transfer of pupil records.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(O).)

REVOCATION OF THE CHARTER

The District may revoke the Charter pursuant to the provisions set forth in the Charter Schools Act of 1992, as they may be amended from time to time. The District may revoke the Charter of Charter School if the District finds, through a showing of substantial evidence, that Charter School did any of the following:

- Charter School committed a material violation of any of the conditions, standards, or procedures set forth in the Charter.
- Charter School failed to meet or pursue any of the pupil outcomes identified in the Charter.
- Charter School failed to meet generally accepted accounting principles, or engaged in fiscal mismanagement.
- Charter School violated any provision of law.

Prior to revocation, and in accordance with Education Code section 47607(d) and state regulations, the LAUSD Board of Education will notify Charter School in writing of the specific violation, and give Charter School a reasonable opportunity to cure the violation, unless the LAUSD Board of Education determines, in writing, that the violation constitutes a severe and imminent threat to the health or safety of the pupils. Revocation proceedings are not subject to the dispute resolution provisions set forth in this Charter.

Pursuant to AB 97, charter schools may be identified for assistance based on state evaluation rubrics and be subject to revocation pursuant to Education Code section 47607.3.

CLOSURE ACTION

The decision to close Charter School, by the governing board of Charter School must be documented in a “Closure Action”. A Closure Action shall be deemed to have been automatically taken when any of the following occur: the Charter is revoked (subject to the provisions of Education Code section 47607(i)) or non-renewed by the LAUSD Board of Education and Charter School has exhausted its revocation or non-renewal administrative appeal rights pursuant to Education Code sections 47605(j)(1) and 47607(f), or its administrative appeal rights have lapsed, or the charter school voluntarily closes at any stage of the administrative appeal process;; the governing board of Charter School votes to close Charter School; or the Charter lapses.

CLOSURE PROCEDURES

The procedures for charter school closure set forth below are guided by *Education Code* sections 47604.32, 47605, and 47607 as well as *California Code of Regulations*, title 5, sections 11962 and 11962.1, and are based on “Charter School Closure Requirements and Recommendations (Revised 08/2009)” posted on the California Department of Education website. All references to “Charter School” apply to Charter School, including its nonprofit corporation and governing board.

Designation of Responsible Person(s) and Funding of Closure

Prior to or at the time of the taking of a Closure Action by either the governing board of Charter School or the LAUSD Board of Education, the governing board of Charter School shall designate a person or persons responsible for conducting and overseeing all closure-related procedures and activities, and allocate sufficient funding for, or otherwise determine how Charter School will fund, these activities.

Notification of Closure Action

Upon the taking of a Closure Action, Charter School shall send written notice of its closure to:

1. The LAUSD Charter Schools Division (CSD). Charter School shall provide the CSD with written notice of (1) the person(s) designated to be responsible for conducting and overseeing all closure activities, and (2) the source, location, and management of the funding for such activities. If the Closure Action is an act of Charter School, Charter School shall provide the CSD with a copy of the governing board resolution or minutes that documents its Closure Action.
2. Parents/guardians of all students, and all majority age and emancipated minor students, currently enrolled in Charter School within 72 hours of the Closure Action. Charter School shall simultaneously provide a copy of the written parent notification to the CSD.
3. Los Angeles County Office of Education (LACOE). Charter School shall send written notification of the Closure Action to LACOE by registered mail within 72 hours of the Closure Action. Charter School shall simultaneously provide a copy of this notification to the CSD.
4. The Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) in which Charter School participates. Charter School shall send written notification of the Closure Action to the SELPA in which Charter School participates by registered mail within 72 hours of the Closure Action. Charter School shall simultaneously provide a copy of this notification to the CSD.
5. The retirement systems in which Charter School’s employees participate. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of the Closure Action, Charter School shall notify, as applicable, the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS), Public Employees Retirement System (PERS), the Social Security Administration, and the Los Angeles County Office of Education of the Closure Action, and follow their respective procedures for dissolving contracts and reporting. Charter School shall provide a copy of these notifications and correspondence to the CSD.
6. The California Department of Education (CDE). Charter School shall send written notification of the Closure Action to the CDE by registered mail within 72 hours of the Closure Action. Charter School shall provide a copy of this notification to the CSD.

7. Any school district that may be responsible for providing education services to the former students of Charter School. Charter School shall send written notification of the Closure Action within 72 hours of the Closure Action. This notice must include a list of potentially returning students and their home schools based on student residence. Charter School shall provide a copy of these notifications, if any, to the CSD.
8. All Charter School employees and vendors within 72 hours of the Closure Action. Charter School shall simultaneously provide a copy of the written employee and vendor notification, with any attachments, to the CSD.

Notification of all the parties above, with the exception of employees and vendors, must include but is not limited to the following information:

1. The effective date of the closure of Charter School
2. The name(s) and contact information for the person(s) handling inquiries regarding the closure
3. The students' school districts of residence
4. How parents/guardians of all students, and all majority age and emancipated minor students, may obtain copies of student records and transcripts, including specific information on completed courses and credits that meet graduation requirements

In addition to the four required items above, notification of the CDE shall also include:

1. A description of the circumstances of the closure
2. The location of student and personnel records

In addition to the four required items above, notification of parents/guardians of all students, and all majority age and emancipated minor students, shall also include:

1. Information on how to enroll or transfer the student to an appropriate school
2. A certified packet of student information that includes closure notice, a copy of the student's cumulative record and other records, including but not limited to grade reports, discipline records, immunization records, completed coursework, credits that meet graduation requirements, a transcript, and state testing results
3. Information on student completion of college entrance requirements, for all high school students affected by the closure

Notification of employees and vendors shall include:

1. The effective date of the closure of Charter School
2. The name(s) and contact information for the person(s) handling inquiries regarding the closure

3. The date and manner, which shall be no later than 30 days from the effective date of the closure of Charter School, by which Charter School shall provide employees with written verification of employment

Within 30 calendar days of the effective date of closure, Charter School shall provide all employees with written verification of employment. Charter School shall send copies of all such employee verification letters to the CSD.

Records Retention and Transfer

Charter School shall comply with all applicable laws as well as District policies and procedures, as they may change from time to time, regarding the transfer and maintenance of Charter School records, including student records. These requirements include:

1. Charter School shall provide the District with all original student cumulative files and behavior records, pursuant to District policy and applicable District handbook(s) regarding cumulative records for secondary and elementary schools, for all students, both active and inactive, of Charter School. Transfer of the complete and organized original student records to the District, in accordance with District procedures applicable at the time of closure, shall occur within seven (7) calendar days of the effective date of closure.
2. Charter School's process for transferring copies of student records to receiving schools shall be in accordance with applicable law and LAUSD procedures for students moving from one school to another.
3. Charter School shall prepare and provide an electronic master list of all students to the Charter Schools Division in accordance with the District procedures applicable at the time of closure. This list shall include the student's identification number, Statewide Student Identifier (SSID), birthdate, grade, full name, address, home school/school district, enrollment date, exit code, exit date, parent/guardian name(s), and phone number(s). If the Charter School closure occurs before the end of the school year, the list also shall indicate the name of the school to which each student is transferring, if known. This electronic master list shall be delivered to the CSD in the form of a CD or otherwise in accordance with District procedures.
4. Charter School must organize the original cumulative files for delivery to the District in two categories: active students and inactive students. Charter School will coordinate with the CSD for the delivery and/or pickup of student records.
5. Charter School must update all student records in the California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System (CALPADS) prior to closing.
6. Charter School must provide to the CSD a copy of student attendance records, teacher gradebooks, and Title I records (if applicable).
7. Charter School must provide to the CSD the name, title, and contact information of the person designated to maintain all Charter School personnel records after the closure. Personnel records to be transferred to and maintained by the designee must include any and all employee records, including but not limited to, records related to performance and grievance. Charter School must provide to the CSD and the designee a list of all active and inactive employees and their periods

of service. Both Charter School and the designee, individually and separately, shall inform the CSD immediately upon the transfer of Charter School's employee records to the designee.

8. Charter School shall ensure that all records are boxed and clearly labeled by classification of documents and the required duration of storage in accordance with District procedures.
9. Charter School shall provide to the responsible person(s) designated by the governing board of Charter School to conduct all closure-related activities a list of students in each grade level and, for each student, a list of classes completed and the student's district of residence.

Financial Close-Out

After receiving notification of closure, the California Department of Education (CDE) will notify Charter School and the authorizing entity of any liabilities Charter School owes the state, which may include overpayment of apportionments, unpaid revolving fund loans or grants, and/or similar liabilities. The CDE may ask the county office of education to conduct an audit of the charter school if it has reason to believe that the school received state funding for which it was not eligible.

Charter School shall ensure completion of an independent final audit within six months after the closure of Charter School that includes:

1. An accounting of all financial assets. These may include cash and accounts receivable and an inventory of property, equipment, and other items of material value.
2. An accounting of all liabilities. These may include accounts payable or reduction in apportionments due to loans, unpaid staff compensation, audit findings, or other investigations.
3. An assessment of the disposition of any restricted funds received by or due to Charter School.

This audit may serve as Charter School's annual audit if it meets all of the requirements of the annual audit.

Charter School shall pay for the financial closeout audit of Charter School. This audit will be conducted by a neutral, independent licensed CPA who will employ generally accepted accounting principles. Any liability or debt incurred by Charter School will be the responsibility of Charter School and not LAUSD. Charter School understands and acknowledges that Charter School will cover the outstanding debts or liabilities of Charter School. Any unused monies at the time of the audit will be returned to the appropriate funding source. Charter School understands and acknowledges that only unrestricted funds will be used to pay creditors. Any unused AB 602 funds will be returned to the District SELPA or the SELPA in which Charter School participates, and other categorical funds will be returned to the source of funds.

Charter School shall ensure the completion and filing of any annual reports required. These reports include but are not necessarily limited to:

1. Preliminary budgets
2. Interim financial reports
3. Second interim financial reports

4. Final unaudited reports

These reports must be submitted to the CDE and the authorizing entity in the form required. These reports should be submitted as soon as possible after the Closure Action, but no later than the required deadline for reporting for the fiscal year.

For apportionment of categorical programs, the CDE will count the prior year average daily attendance (ADA) or enrollment data of the closed Charter School with the data of the authorizing entity. This practice will occur in the first year after the closure and will continue until CDE data collection processes reflect ADA or enrollment adjustments for all affected LEAs due to the charter closure.

Disposition of Liabilities and Assets

The closeout audit must identify the disposition of all liabilities of Charter School. Charter School closure procedures must also ensure appropriate disposal, in accordance with the District Required Language provisions in Element 11 of this Charter, Charter School's governing board bylaws, fiscal procedures, and any other applicable laws and regulations, of any net assets remaining after all liabilities of Charter School have been paid or otherwise addressed. Such disposal includes, but is not limited to:

1. Charter School, at its cost and expense, shall return to the District any and all property, furniture, equipment, supplies, and other assets provided to Charter School by or on behalf of the District. The District discloses that the California Education Code sets forth the requirements for the disposition of the District's personal property and Charter School shall bear responsibility and liability for any disposition in violation of statutory requirements.
2. The return of any donated materials and property in accordance with any terms and conditions set when the donations were accepted.
3. The return of any grant and restricted categorical funds to their sources according to the terms of the grant or state and federal law.
4. The submission of final expenditure reports for any entitlement grants and the filing of Final Expenditure Reports and Final Performance Reports, as appropriate.

If Charter School is operated as or by a nonprofit corporation, and if the corporation does not have any functions other than operation of Charter School, the corporation shall be dissolved according to its bylaws.

Charter School shall retain sufficient staff, as deemed appropriate by the Charter School governing board to complete all necessary tasks and procedures required to close the school and transfer records in accordance with these closure procedures.

Charter School's governing board shall adopt a plan for wind-up of Charter School and, if necessary, the corporation, in accordance with the requirements of the Corporations Code.

Charter School shall provide LAUSD within fourteen (14) calendar days of the Closure Action with written notice of any outstanding payments due to staff and the time frame and method by which Charter School will make the payments.

Prior to final close-out, Charter School shall complete all actions required by applicable law, including but not limited to the following:

- a. File all final federal, state, and local employer payroll tax returns and issue final W-2s and Form 1099s by the statutory deadlines.
- b. Make final federal tax payments (employee taxes, etc.)
- c. Complete and submit all required federal and state filings and notices to the State of California, the Internal Revenue Service, and the Department of the Treasury, including but not limited to final tax returns and forms (e.g., Form 990 and related Schedules).

This Element 15 shall survive the revocation, expiration, termination, cancellation of this Charter, or any other act or event that would end Charter School's authorization to operate as a charter school or cause Charter School to cease operation. Charter School agrees that, due to the nature of the property and activities that are the subject of this Charter, the District and public shall suffer irreparable harm should Charter School breach any obligation under this Element 15. The District therefore reserves the right to seek equitable relief to enforce any right arising under this Element 15 or any provision of this Element 15 or to prevent or cure any breach of any obligation undertaken, without in any way prejudicing any other legal remedy available to the District. Such legal relief shall include, without limitation, the seeking of a temporary or permanent injunction, restraining order, or order for specific performance, and may be sought in any appropriate court.

In the event that the school closes, the Superintendent and the Chief Operating Officer shall serve as the school's closure agents

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

FACILITIES

Charter School shall comply with all geographic and site limitations and related requirements set forth in Education Code sections 47605.1, 47602(a), and 47605(a).

District-Owned Facilities

If Charter School is using District facilities as of the date of the submission of this charter petition or takes occupancy of District facilities prior to the approval of this charter petition, Charter School shall execute an agreement provided by the District for the use of the District facilities as a condition of the approval of the charter petition. If at any time after the approval of this charter petition Charter School will occupy and use any District facilities, Charter School shall execute an agreement provided by the District for the use of the District facilities prior to occupancy and commencing use. Charter School shall implement and otherwise comply with the terms of any and all applicable facilities use agreements between Charter School and the District.

The circumstances of Charter School's occupancy of District facilities may change over time such as, but not limited to, enrollment, programs, and the conditions of facilities, and the District has a vested interest in having an agreement that is appropriate for the situation.

For a Sole Occupant Agreement or any other use agreement that is not a Proposition 39 Single Year Co-location Use Agreement or a lease issued through the Notice of Intent and bid process, the term may be co-terminous with the approved Charter, as permitted by law. Charter School and the District shall negotiate any modifications of the agreement with the goal of such amendment or new agreement being considered by the LAUSD Board of Education with the renewal of the charter petition. If Charter School and the District cannot execute an agreement in time for such to be considered by the Board of Education with the renewal of the charter petition, the approval of the renewal of the charter petition shall be conditioned upon Charter School and the District executing an amendment to the existing use agreement or a new agreement no later than May 1st or within nine (9) months of the date of the Board of Education's approval of the renewal of the charter petition. During such time period Charter School shall be permitted to remain in occupancy of the District facilities under the terms and conditions of the immediately preceding, executed use agreement; provided, that if Charter School and the District cannot agree upon and execute an amendment or new use agreement by said deadline, Charter School shall vacate the District facilities on or before June 30th of said school year.

Charter School acknowledges and agrees that occupancy and use of District facilities shall be in compliance with applicable laws and District policies for the operation and maintenance of District facilities and furnishings and equipment. Charter School shall comply with all District health, safety, and emergency procedures and requirements and shall be subject to inspection by the District's Facilities Services Division, OEHS, and other District offices in the same manner as other LAUSD campuses. All District facilities (i.e., schools) will remain subject to those laws applicable to public schools. In the event of an emergency, all District facilities (i.e., schools) are available for use by the American Red Cross and public agencies as emergency locations, which may disrupt or prevent Charter School from conducting its educational programs. If Charter School will share the use of District facilities with

other District user groups, Charter School agrees that it will participate in and observe all District safety policies (e.g., emergency chain of information and participation in safety drills).

The use agreements provided by the District for District facilities shall contain terms and conditions addressing issues such as, but not limited to, the following:

- Use: Charter School will be restricted to using the District facilities for the operation of a public school providing educational instruction to public school students consistent with the terms of the Charter and incidental related uses. Separate and apart from its right as authorizer to observe and inspect any part of the charter school at any time pursuant to Education Code 47607(a)(1), the District shall have and reserves the right to inspect District facilities upon reasonable notice to Charter School.
- Furnishings and Equipment: The District shall retain ownership of any furnishings and equipment, including technology, ("F&E") that it provides to Charter School for use. Charter School, at its sole cost and expense, shall provide maintenance and other services for the good and safe operation of the F&E.
- Leasing; Licensing: Use of the District facilities by any person or entity other than Charter School shall be administered by the District. The parties may agree to an alternative arrangement in the use agreement.
- Programs, Services, and Activities Outside Instructional Program; Third Party Vendors
 - (i) Any program, service, or activity provided outside the instructional program shall be subject to the terms and provisions of the use agreement, and, additionally, may require a license, permit, or additional agreement issued by the District. The term "instructional program" is defined, per Education Code section 47612 and 5 CCR section 11960, as those required educational activities that generate funding based on "average daily attendance" and includes those extracurricular programs, services, and/or activities that students are required to participate in and do not require the payment of any consideration or fee.
 - (ii) Any program, service, or activity requiring the payment of any consideration or fee or provided by a third party vendor (defined as any person or entity other than Charter School), whether paid or volunteer and regardless of whether such may be within the instructional program, shall be subject to the terms and provisions of the use agreement and such third party vendor shall be required to obtain a license, permit, or additional agreement from the District.
- Minimum Payments or Charges to be Paid to District Arising From the Facilities:
 - (i) Pro Rata Share: The District shall collect and Charter School shall pay a Pro Rata Share for facilities costs as provided in the Charter Schools Act of 1992 and its regulations. The parties may agree to an alternative arrangement regarding facilities costs in the use agreement; and
 - (ii) Taxes; Assessments: Generally, Charter School shall pay any assessment or fee imposed upon or levied on the LAUSD facilities that it is occupying or Charter School's legal or equitable interest created by the use agreement.

- **Maintenance & Operations Services:** In the event the District agrees to allow Charter School to perform any of the operation and maintenance services, the District shall have the right to inspect the District facilities, and the costs incurred in such inspection shall be paid by Charter School.
 - (i) **Co-Location:** If Charter School is co-locating or sharing the District facilities with another user, the District shall provide the operations and maintenance services for the District facilities and Charter School shall pay the Pro Rata Share. The parties may agree to an alternative arrangement regarding performance of the operations and maintenance services and payment for such in the use agreement.
 - (ii) **Sole Occupant:** If Charter School is a sole occupant of District facilities, the District shall allow Charter School, at its sole cost and expense, to provide some operations and maintenance services for the District facilities in accordance with applicable laws and LAUSD's policies on operations and maintenance services for facilities and F&E. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, the District shall provide all services for regulatory inspections which as the owner of the real property it is required to submit, and deferred maintenance, and Charter School shall pay LAUSD for the cost and expense of providing those services. The parties may agree to an alternative arrangement regarding performance of the operations and maintenance services and payment for such services in the use agreement.
- **Real Property Insurance:** Prior to occupancy, Charter School shall satisfy requirements to participate in LAUSD's property insurance or, if Charter School is the sole occupant of LAUSD facilities, obtain and maintain separate property insurance for the LAUSD facilities. Charter School shall **not** have the option of obtaining and maintaining separate property insurance for the LAUSD facility IF Charter School is co-locating or sharing the LAUSD facility with another user.

Non-District-Owned Facilities

Occupancy and Use of the Site: Prior to occupancy or use of any school site or facility, Charter School shall provide the CSD with a current Certificate of Occupancy or equivalent document issued by the applicable permitting agency that allows Charter School to use and occupy the site as a charter school. Charter School shall not exceed the operating capacity of the site and shall operate within any limitations or requirements provided by the Certificate of Occupancy and any applicable permit. Charter School may not open or operate without providing a copy of an appropriate Certificate of Occupancy to the CSD. If Charter School intends to move or expand to another facility during the term of this Charter, Charter School shall adhere to any and all District policies and procedures regarding charter material revision and non-material amendment. Prior to occupancy or use of any such additional or changed school site, Charter School shall provide an appropriate Certificate of Occupancy to the CSD for such facility. Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in this Charter, the interpretation, application, and enforcement of this provision are not subject to the Dispute Resolution Process outlined in Element 14.

Facility Compliance: Prior to occupancy or use of any non-District-owned school site and/or facility, Charter School shall ensure that the site and/or facility complies with all applicable building codes, standards and regulations adopted by the city and/or county agencies responsible for building and safety standards for the city in which Charter School is to be located, federal and state accessibility requirements (including the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504), and all other

applicable fire, health, and structural safety and access requirements. This requirement shall also apply to the construction, reconstruction, alteration of or addition to the facility. Charter School shall resolve in a timely manner any and all corrective actions, orders to comply, and notices issued by any authorized building and safety agency. Charter School cannot exempt itself from applicable building and zoning codes, ordinances, and ADA/Section 504 requirements. Charter School shall maintain on file readily accessible records that document facilities compliance and shall promptly provide such documentation to the CSD upon request.

Pest Management: Charter School shall comply with the Healthy Schools Act, Education Code section 17608, which details pest management requirements for schools.

Asbestos Management: Charter School shall comply with the asbestos requirement as cited in the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), 40 C.F.R. part 763. AHERA requires that any building leased or acquired that is to be used as a school or administrative building shall maintain an asbestos management plan.

INSURANCE

Insurance Requirements

No coverage shall be provided to Charter School by the District under any of the District's self-insured programs or commercial insurance policies. Charter School shall secure and maintain, at a minimum, insurance as set forth below with insurance companies acceptable to the District [A.M. Best A-, VII or better] or the equivalent provided through a California Joint Powers Authority self-insurance program to protect Charter School from claims which may arise from its operations. Each Charter School location shall meet the below insurance requirements individually.

It shall be Charter School's responsibility, not the District's, to monitor its vendors, contractors, partners, and/or sponsors for compliance with the insurance requirements.

The following insurance policies are required:

1. Commercial General Liability, including Fire Legal Liability, coverage of \$5,000,000 per Occurrence and in the Aggregate. The policy shall be endorsed to name the Los Angeles Unified School District and the Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles as named additional insureds and shall provide specifically that any insurance carried by the District which may be applicable to any claims or loss shall be deemed excess and Charter School's insurance shall be primary despite any conflicting provisions in Charter School's policy. Coverage shall be maintained with no Self-Insured Retention above \$15,000 without the prior written approval of the Division of Risk Management and Insurance Services for the LAUSD.
2. Workers' Compensation Insurance in accordance with provisions of the California Labor Code adequate to protect Charter School from claims that may arise from its operations pursuant to the Workers' Compensation Act (Statutory Coverage). The Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage must also include Employers Liability coverage with limits of \$1,000,000/\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000.
3. Commercial Auto Liability, including Owned, Leased, Hired, and Non-owned, coverage with limits of \$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit per Occurrence if Charter School does not operate a

student transportation service. If Charter School provides student transportation services, the required coverage limit is \$5,000,000 Combined Single Limit per Occurrence.

4. Crime Insurance or Fidelity Bond coverage shall be maintained by Charter School to cover all Charter School employees who handle, process or otherwise have responsibility for Charter School funds, supplies, equipment, or other assets. Minimum amount of coverage shall be \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$1,000,000 aggregate, with deductible that is acceptable to the Los Angeles Unified School District.
5. Cyber Liability insurance coverage with minimum limits of \$500,000 per occurrence and \$500,000 general aggregate.
6. Professional Educators Errors and Omissions liability coverage with minimum limits of \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$5,000,000 general aggregate.
7. Sexual Molestation and Abuse coverage with minimum limits of \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$5,000,000 general aggregate. Coverage may be held as a separate policy or included by endorsement in the Commercial General Liability or the Errors and Omissions Policy.
8. Employment Practices Legal Liability coverage with limits of \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$5,000,000 general aggregate.
9. Excess/Umbrella Liability insurance with limits of not less than \$10,000,000 is required of all high schools and any other school that participates in competitive interscholastic or intramural sports programs.

Coverages and limits of insurance may be accomplished through individual primary policies or through a combination of primary and excess policies and alternative methods of coverage as approved by the District. *The policy shall be endorsed to name the Los Angeles Unified School District and Its Board of Education as named additional insureds and shall provide specifically that any insurance carried by the District which may be applicable to any claims or loss shall be deemed excess and Charter School's insurance shall be primary despite any conflicting provisions in Charter School's policy.*

Evidence of Insurance

Charter School shall furnish to the District's Division of Risk Management and Insurance Services located at 333 S. Beaudry Ave, 28th Floor, Los Angeles CA 90017 within 30 calendar days of all new policies, inceptions, renewals or changes, certificates, or such insurance signed by authorized representatives of the insurance carrier. Certificates shall be endorsed as follows:

"Charter school shall be required to provide LAUSD with 30 days prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, if the insurance afforded by this policy shall be suspended, cancelled, reduced in coverage limits or non-renewed."

Facsimile or reproduced signatures may be acceptable upon review by the Division of Risk Management and Insurance Services. However, the District reserves the right to require certified copies of any required insurance policies.

Should Charter School deem it prudent and/or desirable to have insurance coverage for damage or theft to Charter School, employee or student property, for student accident, or any other type of insurance coverage not listed above, such insurance shall not be provided by the District and its purchase shall be the responsibility of Charter School.

Hold Harmless/Indemnification Provision

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Charter School does hereby agree, at its own expense, to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the LAUSD and the Board of Education and their members, officers, directors, agents, representatives, employees and volunteers from and against any and all claims, damages, losses and expenses including but not limited to attorneys' fees, brought by any person or entity whatsoever, arising out of, or relating to, this Charter agreement. Charter School further agrees to the fullest extent permitted by law, at its own expense, to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the LAUSD and the Board of Education and their members, officers, directors, agents, representatives, employees and volunteers from and against any and all claims, damages, losses and expenses including but not limited to attorneys' fees, brought by any person or entity whatsoever for claims, damages, losses and expenses arising from or relating to acts or omission of acts committed by Charter School and/or its officers, directors, employees or volunteers. Moreover, Charter School agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless "the LAUSD and the Board of Education and their members, officers, directors, agents, representatives, employees and volunteers, for any contractual liability resulting from third party contracts with Charter School's vendors, contractors, partners or sponsors.

FISCAL MATTERS

District Oversight Costs

The District may charge for the actual costs of oversight of Charter School not to exceed 1% of Charter School's revenue, or the District may charge for the actual costs of oversight of Charter School not to exceed 3% if Charter School is able to obtain substantially rent free facilities from the District.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may charge the maximum oversight fee allowed under the law as it may change from time to time. The oversight fee provided herein is separate and distinct from the charges arising under charter school facilities use agreements.

Cash Reserves

Charter School acknowledges that the recommended cash reserve is 5% of expenditures, as provided in section 15450, title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Third Party Contracts

Charter School shall ensure that all third party contracts, whether oral or written, for supplies, equipment, goods and/or services, for the direct or indirect benefit of, or otherwise related to the operation of, Charter School, require compliance with and otherwise conform to all applicable local, state, and federal policies, regulations, laws, and guidelines, including but not limited to licensing and permit requirements as well as requirements related to protection of health and safety.

Special Education Revenue Adjustment/Payment for Services

In the event that Charter School owes funds to the District for the provision of agreed upon or fee for service or special education services or as a result of the State's adjustment to allocation of special education revenues from Charter School, Charter School authorizes the District to deduct any and all of the in lieu property taxes that Charter School otherwise would be eligible to receive under section 47635 of the Education Code to cover such owed amounts. Charter School further understands and

agrees that the District shall make appropriate deductions from the in lieu property tax amounts otherwise owed to Charter School. Should this revenue stream be insufficient in any fiscal year to cover any such costs, Charter School agrees that it will reimburse the District for the additional costs within forty-five (45) business days of being notified of the amounts owed.

Student Body Funds

Charter School shall supervise and manage any and all student body funds in a manner consistent with the provisions of Education Code sections 48930-48938. Charter School shall include and address student body funds in its financial reports, and ensure that such funds are included and addressed in Charter School's annual audit as a stand-alone item.

Audit and Inspection of Records

Charter School agrees to observe and abide by the following terms and conditions as a requirement for receiving and maintaining its charter authorization:

- Charter School is subject to District oversight.
- The District's statutory oversight responsibility continues throughout the life of the Charter and requires that the District, among other things, monitors the fiscal condition of Charter School.
- The District is authorized to revoke this Charter for, among other reasons, the failure of Charter School to meet generally accepted accounting principles or if Charter School engages in fiscal mismanagement.

Accordingly, the District hereby reserves the right, pursuant to its oversight responsibility, to audit Charter School books, records, data, processes and procedures through the District Office of the Inspector General or other means. The audit may include, but is not limited to, the following areas:

- Compliance with terms and conditions prescribed in the Charter agreement,
- Internal controls, both financial and operational in nature,
- The accuracy, recording and/or reporting of Charter School's financial information,
- Charter School's debt structure,
- Governance policies, procedures and history,
- The recording and reporting of attendance data,
- Charter School's enrollment process,
- Compliance with safety plans and procedures, and
- Compliance with applicable grant requirements.

Charter School shall cooperate fully with such audits and shall make available any and all records necessary for the performance of the audit upon 30 days notice to Charter School. When 30 days notice may defeat the purpose of the audit, the District may conduct the audit upon 24-hours notice.

Fiscal Policies and Procedures

Charter School shall establish, maintain, and implement sound fiscal policies and procedures, including but not limited to internal controls governing all financial and business-related activities.

Apportionment Eligibility for Students Over 19 Years of Age

Charter School acknowledges that, in order for a pupil over nineteen (19) years of age to remain eligible for generating charter school apportionment, the pupil shall be continuously enrolled in public school and make satisfactory progress toward award of a high school diploma. (Ed. Code § 47612(b).)

Local Control and Accountability Plan

In accordance with California Education Code sections 47604.33 and 47606.5, Charter School shall include in its annual update a “listing and description of the expenditures for the fiscal year implementing the specific actions included in the charter as a result of the reviews and assessment required by paragraph (1)” of section 47606.5(a). These expenditures shall be “classified using the California School Accounting Manual pursuant to Section 41010.” (Ed. Code § 47606.5(b).)

Assurances, Affirmations, and Declarations

[Charter School] (also referred to herein as “[short form of school name]” and “Charter School”) shall:

- Be nonsectarian in its programs, admission policies, employment practices, and all other operations. (California Education Code (hereinafter “Ed. Code”) § 47605(d)(1).)
- Not charge tuition. (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(1).)
- Not discriminate against any pupil on the basis of disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or any other characteristic that is contained in the definition of hate crimes set forth in section 422.55 of the Penal Code. (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(1); Ed. Code § 220.)
- Except as provided in Education Code section 47605(d)(2), admission to a charter school shall not be determined according to the place of residence of the pupil, or of his or her parent or legal guardian, within this state, except that an existing public school converting partially or entirely to a charter school under this part shall adopt and maintain a policy giving admission preference to pupils who reside within the former attendance area of that school. (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(1).)
- Admit all pupils who wish to attend Charter School. (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(2)(A).)
- Except for existing pupils of Charter School, determine attendance by a public random drawing if the number of pupils who wish to attend Charter School exceeds Charter School’s capacity. Preference shall be extended to pupils currently attending Charter School and pupils who reside in the Los Angeles Unified School District (also referred to herein as “LAUSD” and “District”). (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(2)(B).)
- If a pupil is expelled or leaves Charter School without graduating or completing the school year for any reason, Charter School shall notify the superintendent of the school district of the pupil’s last known address within 30 days, and shall, upon request, provide that school district with a copy of the cumulative record of the pupil, including a transcript of grades or report card, and health information. (Ed. Code § 47605(d)(3).)
- Meet all statewide standards and conduct the pupil assessments required pursuant to Education Code sections 60605 and 60851 and any other statewide standards authorized in statute or pupil assessments applicable to pupils in non-charter public schools. (Ed. Code § 47605(c)(1).)
- Consult, on a regular basis, with Charter School’s parents, legal guardians, and teachers regarding the school’s educational programs. (Ed. Code § 47605(c)(2).)

Charter School hereby declares that Charter School, operated as or by its nonprofit public benefit corporation, is and shall be the exclusive public school employer of Charter School’s employees for the purposes of the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA), Chapter 10.7 (commencing with

Section 3540) of Division 4 of Title I of the Government Code. Charter School shall comply with all provisions of the EERA and shall act independently from LAUSD for collective bargaining purposes. In accordance with the EERA, employees may join and be represented by an organization of their choice for collective bargaining purposes.

NOTE: This Charter contains specific “District Required Language” (DRL), including the *Assurances, Affirmations, and Declarations* section above. The DRL should be highlighted in gray within each Charter element or section. The final section of the Charter provides a consolidated addendum of the DRL. This intentional redundancy facilitates efficient charter petition review while ensuring ready access to the DRL for any given section of the Charter. To the extent that any inconsistency may exist between any provision contained within the body of the Charter and the DRL contained in the addendum, the provisions of the DRL addendum shall control.

Element 1 – The Educational Program

“The educational program of the charter school, designed, among other things, to identify those whom the charter school is attempting to educate, what it means to be an “educated person” in the 21st century, and how learning best occurs. The goals identified in that program shall include the objective of enabling pupils to become self-motivated, competent, and lifelong learners.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(A)(i).)

“The annual goals for the charter school for all pupils and for each subgroup of pupils identified pursuant to Section 52052, to be achieved in the state priorities, as described in subdivision (d) of Section 52060, that apply for the grade levels served, or the nature of the program operated, by the charter school, and specific annual actions to achieve those goals. A charter petition may identify additional school priorities, the goals for the school priorities, and the specific annual actions to achieve those goals.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(A)(ii).)

“If the proposed charter school will serve high school pupils, a description of the manner in which the charter school will inform parents about the transferability of courses to other public high schools and the eligibility of courses to meet college entrance requirements. Courses offered by the charter school that are accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges may be considered transferable and courses approved by the University of California or the California State University as creditable under the “A” to “G” admissions criteria may be considered to meet college entrance requirements.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(A)(iii).)

LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) AND LOCAL CONTROL AND ACCOUNTABILITY PLAN (LCAP)

Charter School acknowledges and agrees that it must comply with all applicable laws and regulations related to AB 97 (2013) (Local Control Funding Formula), as they may be amended from time to time, which include the requirement that Charter School shall annually submit a Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP)/annual update to the Los Angeles County Superintendent of Schools and the Charter Schools Division (CSD) on or before July 1. In accordance with Education Code sections 47604.33 and 47606.5, Charter School shall annually update its goals and annual actions to achieve those goals identified in the charter pursuant to Education Code section 47605(b)(5)(A)(ii), using the Local Control and Accountability Plan template adopted by the State Board of Education, as it may be changed from time to time. Charter School shall comply with all requirements of Education Code section 47606.5, including but not limited to the requirement that Charter School “shall consult with teachers, principals, administrators, other school personnel, parents, and pupils in developing the local control and accountability plan and annual update to the local control and accountability plan.” (Ed. Code § 47606.5(e).)

ACADEMIC CALENDAR AND SCHEDULES

Charter School shall offer, at a minimum, the number of minutes of instruction set forth in Education Code section 47612.5, and the number of school days required by *California Code of Regulations*, title 5, section 11960.

MATHEMATICS PLACEMENT

Charter School shall comply with all applicable requirements of the California Mathematics Placement Act of 2015.

TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN

Charter School shall comply with all applicable requirements regarding transitional kindergarten. For purposes of admission to Charter School, transitional kindergarten shall be considered a part of kindergarten, and therefore students enrolled in transitional kindergarten at Charter School shall be considered existing students of Charter School for purposes of Charter School's admissions, enrollment, and lottery.

HIGH SCHOOL EXIT EXAMINATION

Charter School shall comply with all applicable requirements of Education Code sections 60850 – 60859, including but not limited to the requirements of sections 60851.6 and 60852.3.

WASC ACCREDITATION

If Charter School serves students in grades 9-12, before Charter School graduates its first class of students, Charter School shall obtain, and thereafter maintain, Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) accreditation.

ENGLISH LEARNERS

Charter School shall identify potential English Learners in a timely manner in accordance with all applicable legal requirements. Charter School must provide all English Learners with an effective English language acquisition program that also affords meaningful and equitable access to Charter School's core academic curriculum. Instructional plans for English Learners must be (1) based on sound educational theory; (2) adequately supported with trained teachers and appropriate materials and resources; and (3) periodically evaluated to make sure the program is successful and modified when the program is not successful.

On an annual basis, upon request, Charter School shall submit a certification to the LAUSD Charter Schools Division (CSD) that certifies that Charter School has adopted and is implementing either the LAUSD English Learner Master Plan *or* Charter School's own English Learner (EL) Master Plan. If Charter School chooses

to implement its own EL Master Plan, the plan shall provide a detailed description of Charter School's EL program, and shall address the following:

- How Charter School's EL Master Plan provides all of its English Learners, including but not limited to Long Term English Learners (LTELs) with an effective English language acquisition program as well as meaningful and equitable access to Charter School's core academic curriculum
- How English Learners' specific needs will be identified
- What services will be offered
- How, where, and by whom the services will be provided
- How Charter School will evaluate its EL program each year, and how the results of this evaluation will be used to improve the program, including the provision of EL services

Each year, Charter School shall provide to the CSD a report on its annual evaluation of the effectiveness of its EL program. Upon request, Charter School shall provide a copy of its current EL Master Plan to the CSD.

Charter School shall administer the CELDT/ELPAC annually in accordance with federal and state requirements.

Charter School shall reclassify English Learners in accordance with federal and state requirements.

Charter School shall provide parent outreach services and meaningfully inform parents with limited English proficiency of important information regarding Charter School matters to the same extent as other parents.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Federal Law Compliance

Charter School shall adhere to all provisions of federal law related to students with disabilities including, but not limited to, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004.

Special Education Program

Charter School shall ensure that no student otherwise eligible to enroll in Charter School shall be denied, directly or indirectly, admission due to a disability or to Charter School's inability to provide necessary services. Charter School acknowledges that policies and procedures are in place to ensure the recruitment, enrollment, service, and retention of students with disabilities at LAUSD-authorized charter schools, including Charter School.

Prior to LAUSD Board of Education approval of an initial Charter petition, and if a renewing Charter School intends to operate as a "school of the district" for special education services, Charter School shall execute a Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") by and between LAUSD and Charter School regarding the provision and funding of special education services consistent with applicable state law and the LAUSD Special Education Local Plan Area ("SELPA") Local Plan for Special Education and shall be considered a "public school of the District" for purposes of Special Education pursuant to Education Code Section 47641(b). However, Charter School reserves the right to make written verifiable assurances that it may

become an independent local educational agency (LEA) and join a SELPA pursuant to Education Code Section 47641 (a) either on its own or with a grouping of charter school LEAs as a consortium following the requirements of Education Code section 56195.3(b).

SELPA Reorganization

The Los Angeles Unified School District is approved to operate as a single-District SELPA under the provisions of Education Code section 56195.1(a). As a single-District SELPA, the District has created two charter school sections (District-operated Programs and Charter-operated Programs) under the administration of one single Administrative Unit pursuant to a reorganization plan approved by the Board of Education on January 4, 2011 (149/10-11). Full implementation of the reorganized LAUSD SELPA commenced in the 2013-2014 school year requiring all District-authorized charter schools to elect one of the three options available under the LAUSD SELPA. Prior to an option election, all District-authorized charter schools were required to participate as a school of the District under the District-Operated Programs Unit. Prior to the beginning of the 2013-2014 school year, all District-authorized charter schools, other than those that had previously executed an Option 3 Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”), were required to execute a new MOU setting forth the LAUSD SELPA option election for the remainder of the charter petition term. The Charter-operated Program schools do not have LEA status for the purposes of special education but will function in a similar role in that each charter school will be responsible for all special education requirements, including but not limited to services, placement, due process, related services, special education classes, and special education supports. Charter schools that have elected to participate in a District-operated programs option may apply for membership in the Charter-operated Program section of the SELPA. Charter schools accepted for participation in the Charter-operated Programs section receive support from a Special Education Director for the Charter-operated Programs.

Modified Consent Decree Requirements

All charter schools approved by the LAUSD Board of Education are bound by and must adhere to the terms, conditions and requirements of the *Chanda Smith* Modified Consent Decree (“MCD”) and other court orders imposed upon the District pertaining to special education. The MCD is a consent decree entered in a federal court class action lawsuit initially brought on behalf of students with disabilities in LAUSD. It is an agreement of the parties approved by the federal court and monitored by a court-appointed independent monitor. The MCD includes nineteen statistically measureable outcomes and facilities obligations that the District has to achieve to disengage from the MCD and federal court oversight. All charter schools are required to use the District’s Special Education Policies and Procedures Manual and Welligent, the District-wide web-based software system used for online Individualized Education Programs (“IEPs”) and tracking of related services provided to students during the course of their education.

As part of fulfilling the District’s obligations under the MCD, student level data requests from District-operated and Charter-operated charter schools are made on a regular basis. The requested data must be submitted in the Office of the Independent Monitor’s (“OIM”) required format in accordance with the OIM’s required timelines and as follows:

- End of Year Suspension

District ID, SSIS ID, last name, first name, date of birth, gender, grade, date of suspension, number of days suspended, and reason for suspension.

- Statewide Assessment Data

The standard file including District ID.

- Norm day
District ID, SSIS ID, last name, first name, date of birth, gender, grade, location code, school name and local district for all students enrolled on norm day.

- CBEDS

- All Students enrolled as of December 1 of each school year

District ID, SSIS ID, last name, first name, date of birth, gender, grade, location code, school name and local district for all students enrolled on norm day.

- Dropout
District ID, SSIS ID, last name, first name, middle name, date of birth, grade, last location, school name and local district

- Monthly SESAC and Suspension data

- Graduation roster from all charter schools with 12th grade students with disabilities

The MCD requires charter schools to implement the District’s integrated student information system, which is currently referred to as My Integrated Student Information System (MiSiS). MiSiS is a suite of applications which is designed to capture all District student data. All charter schools are required to utilize MiSiS directly or interface with MiSiS via a web based Application Programming Interface (API) in compliance with the requirements of the MCD and applicable timelines. Upon charter school full utilization of MiSiS either directly or via a web based API, the list of required data above will automatically be captured within MiSiS.

Element 2 – Measurable Pupil Outcomes and Element 3 – Method by which Pupil Progress Toward Outcomes will be Measured

“The measurable pupil outcomes identified for use by the charter school. “Pupil outcomes,” for purposes of this part, means the extent to which all pupils of the school demonstrate that they have attained the skills, knowledge, and attitudes specified as goals in the school’s educational program. Pupil outcomes shall include outcomes that address increases in pupil academic achievement both schoolwide and for all groups of pupils served by the charter school, as that term is defined in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 47607. The pupil outcomes shall align with the state priorities, as described in subdivision (d) of Section 52060, that apply for the grade levels served, or the nature of the program operated, by the charter school.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(B).)

“The method by which pupil progress in meeting those pupil outcomes is to be measured. To the extent practicable, the method for measuring pupil outcomes for state priorities shall be consistent with the way information is reported on a school accountability report card.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(C).)

MEASURABLE GOALS OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

Charter School shall meet all statewide content and performance standards and targets. (Ed. Code §§ 47605(c)(1), 60605.)

Charter School shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations related to AB 97 (2013) (Local Control Funding Formula) and AB 484 (2013), as they may be amended from time to time, including all requirements pertaining to pupil outcomes.

STANDARDIZED TESTING

Charter School agrees to comply with state requirements for participation and administration of all state-mandated tests, including computer-based assessments. Charter School shall submit and maintain complete, accurate, and up-to-date California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System (CALPADS) data in accordance with the requirements of California Code of Regulations, title 5, section 861. Charter School hereby grants authority to the State of California to provide a copy of all test results directly to the District as well as Charter School. Upon request, Charter School shall submit, in the requested format (e.g., CD), a copy of the results of all state-mandated tests to the District.

Element 4 – Governance

“The governance structure of the charter school, including, but not limited to, the process to be followed by the charter school to ensure parental involvement.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(D).)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

As an independent charter school, Charter School, operated as or by its nonprofit public benefit corporation, is a separate legal entity and shall be solely responsible for the debts and obligations of Charter School.

Charter School shall ensure that, at all times throughout the term of the Charter, the bylaws of its governing board and/or nonprofit corporation are and remain consistent with the provisions of this Charter. In the event that the governing board and/or nonprofit corporation operating Charter School amends the bylaws, Charter School shall provide a copy of the amended bylaws to CSD within 30 days of adoption.

Charter School shall send to the CSD copies of all governing board meeting agendas at the same time that they are posted in accordance with the Brown Act. Charter School shall also send to the CSD copies of all board meeting minutes within one week of governing board approval of the minutes. Timely posting of agendas and minutes on Charter School’s website will satisfy this requirement.

The District reserves the right to appoint a single representative to the Charter School governing board pursuant to Education Code section 47604(b).

LEGAL AND POLICY COMPLIANCE

Charter School shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, and District policies as it relates to charter schools adopted through Board action.⁶⁷

Charter School shall comply with all applicable federal and state reporting requirements, including but not limited to the requirements of CBEDS, CALPADS, the Public Schools Accountability Act of 1999, and Education Code section 47604.33.

Charter School shall comply with the Brown Act and the Public Records Act.

Charter School and all employees and representatives of Charter School, including members of Charter School's governing board, members of Charter School or governing board committees and councils, Charter School administrators, and managers, shall comply with federal and state laws, nonprofit integrity standards, and LAUSD charter school policy, regarding ethics and conflicts of interest. Charter School shall enter into all transactions and conduct business with all persons and entities at arm's length or, in the case of otherwise permissible related party transactions, in a manner equivalent to arm's length.

Charter School shall notify parents, guardians, and teachers in writing within 72 hours of the issuance of a Notice of Violation, Notice of Intent to Revoke, Final Decision to Revoke, Notice of Non-Renewal, or equivalent notice, by the LAUSD Board of Education.

TITLE IX, SECTION 504, AND UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

Charter School shall designate at least one employee to coordinate its efforts to comply with and carry out its responsibilities under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (Title IX) and section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ("Section 504"), including any investigation of any complaint filed with Charter School alleging its noncompliance with these laws or alleging any actions which would be prohibited by these laws. Charter School shall notify all of its students and employees of the name, office address, and telephone number of the designated employee or employees.

Charter School shall adopt and publish complaint procedures providing for prompt and equitable resolution of student and employee complaints alleging any action that would be prohibited by Title IX or Section 504.

Charter School shall adopt and implement specific and continuing procedures for notifying applicants for admission and employment, students and parents of elementary and secondary school students, employees, sources of referral of applicants for admission and employment, and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with Charter School, that Charter School does not discriminate on the basis of sex or mental or physical disability in the educational

⁶⁷The District is in the process of compiling a list of LAUSD policies that apply to its authorized charter schools. The list will be finalized by April 1, 2018. Charter Schools Division staff will annually review District policies and make recommendations to the LAUSD Board of Education on continued application to charter schools.

programs or activities which it operates, and that it is required by Title IX and Section 504 not to discriminate on any such basis.

Charter School shall establish and provide a uniform complaint procedure in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations, including but not limited to all applicable requirements of *California Code of Regulations*, title 5, section 4600 et seq.

Charter School shall adhere to all applicable federal and state laws and regulations regarding pupil fees, including Education Code sections 49010 - 49013, and extend its uniform complaint procedure to complaints filed pursuant to Education Code section 49013.

Charter School shall extend its uniform complaint procedure to complaints filed pursuant to the Local Control Funding Formula legislation provisions set forth in Education Code section 52075.

RESPONDING TO INQUIRIES

Charter School, including its nonprofit corporation shall promptly respond to all reasonable inquiries, including but not limited to inquiries regarding financial records from the District, and shall cooperate with the District regarding any inquiries. Charter School acknowledges that Charter School, including but not limited to its nonprofit corporation, is subject to audit by LAUSD, including, without limitation, audit by the District Office of the Inspector General. Charter School shall provide the District with current, complete, and accurate contact information for Charter School, Charter School administrators, and Board members.

If an allegation or other evidence of waste, fraud, abuse, or other material violation of law related to Charter School's operations, or breach of the Charter, is received or discovered by the District, Charter School, including but not limited to its nonprofit corporation, employees, and representatives, shall cooperate with any resulting inquiry and/or investigation undertaken by the District and/or the Office of the Inspector General Investigations Unit.

Charter School acknowledges and agrees that persons and entities that directly exercise control over the expenditure of Charter School's public funds shall be subject to all necessary and appropriate District charter school oversight.

NOTIFICATION OF THE DISTRICT

Charter School shall notify the Charter Schools Division (CSD) in writing of any citations or notices of workplace hazards, investigations by outside governmental regulatory or investigative agencies, lawsuits, changes in corporate or legal status (e.g., loss of IRS 501(c)(3) status), or other formal complaints or notices, within one week of receipt of such notices by Charter School. Unless prohibited by law, Charter School shall notify the CSD in writing of any internal investigations within one week of commencing investigation. Charter School shall notify the CSD within 24 hours of any dire emergency or serious threat to the health and safety of students or staff.

STUDENT RECORDS

Upon receipt of a student records request from a receiving school/school district, Charter School shall transfer a copy of the student's complete cumulative record within ten (10) school days in accordance with Education Code section 49068. Charter School shall comply with the requirements of California Code of Regulations, title 5, section 3024, regarding the transfer of student special education records. In the event Charter School closes, Charter School shall comply with the student records transfer provisions in Element 15. Charter School shall comply with the requirements of Education Code section 49060 et seq., which include provisions regarding rights to access student records and transfer of records for youth in foster care.

PARENT ENGAGEMENT

Charter School shall not require a parent or legal guardian of a prospective or enrolled student to perform volunteer service hours, or make payment of fees or other monies, goods, or services in lieu of performing volunteer service, as a condition of his/her child's admission, continued enrollment, attendance, or participation in the school's educational activities, or otherwise discriminate against a student in any manner because his/her parent cannot, has not, or will not provide volunteer service to Charter School.

FEDERAL PROGRAM COMPLIANCE

As a recipient of federal funds, Charter School has agreed to meet all applicable programmatic, fiscal and other regulatory requirements of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA, also known as Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA)) and other applicable federal programs. Charter School understands that it is a local educational agency (LEA) for purposes of federal compliance and reporting purposes. Charter School agrees that it will keep and make available to the District any documentation necessary to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of ESEA and other applicable federal programs. Charter School also acknowledges that, as part of its oversight of Charter School, the District may conduct program review for federal as well as state compliance.

Element 5 – Employee Qualifications

“The qualifications to be met by individuals to be employed by the charter school.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(E).)

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Charter School acknowledges and agrees that all persons are entitled to equal employment opportunity. Charter School shall not discriminate against applicants or employees on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, gender, gender expression, gender identity, sexual orientation, pregnancy, national origin, ancestry, citizenship, age, marital status, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, military and veteran status, or any other characteristic protected by California or federal law. Equal employment opportunity shall be extended to all aspects of the employer-employee relationship, including but not limited to recruitment, selection, hiring, upgrading, training, promotion, transfer, discipline, layoff, recall, and dismissal from employment.

ESEA/ESSA AND CREDENTIALING REQUIREMENTS

Charter School shall adhere to all requirements of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA, also known as Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA)) that are applicable to teachers and paraprofessional employees. Charter School shall ensure that all teachers are appropriately assigned and fully credentialed in accordance with applicable state requirements for certificated employment, including but not limited to the provisions of Education Code section 47605(I). Charter School shall maintain current copies of all teacher credentials and make them readily available for inspection.

Element 6 – Health and Safety Procedures

“The procedures that the charter school will follow to ensure the health and safety of pupils and staff. These procedures shall include the requirement that each employee of the charter school furnish it with a criminal record summary as described in Section 44237.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(F).)

HEALTH, SAFETY AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PLAN

Charter School shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local requirements related to school and student health, safety, and emergency preparedness.

If Charter School occupies and/or operates on a District facility, Charter School shall comply with all District health, safety, and emergency procedures and requirements applicable to District facilities and related operations, and shall be subject to inspection by the District’s Facilities Services Division, Office of Environmental Health and Safety, and other District offices in the same manner as other LAUSD campuses.

Charter School shall adopt, implement, and maintain at all times a current, comprehensive, and site-specific Health, Safety, and Emergency Preparedness Plan (“Plan”), which must include but is not limited to provisions for building and site emergency evacuation, the acquisition and maintenance of adequate onsite emergency supplies. The Plan must include Charter School’s requirements and procedures for protecting student health and safety during off-campus school-sponsored activities, including but not limited to field trips and transportation. Charter School shall ensure that all staff members receive annual training on Charter School’s health, safety, and emergency procedures, including but not limited to training on bloodborne pathogens, and shall maintain a calendar for, and conduct, emergency response drills for students and staff.

Charter School shall provide all employees, and other persons working on behalf of Charter School who are mandated reporters, with annual training on child abuse detection and reporting, which shall occur within the first six weeks of each school year, or within the first six weeks of a person’s employment if employed after the beginning of the school year, in accordance with the requirements of AB 1432 (2014).

Charter School shall stock and maintain the required number and type of emergency epinephrine auto-injectors onsite and provide training to employee volunteers in the storage and use of the epinephrine auto-injector as required by Education Code section 49414 and section 4119.2 of the Business and Professions Code, as they may be amended from time to time.

Charter School shall comply with the requirements of Education Code section 49475, with respect to any athletic program (as defined in Education Code § 49475) offered by or on behalf of Charter School.

Charter School shall periodically review, and update and/or modify as necessary, its Health, Safety, and Emergency Preparedness Plan, and keep it readily available for on-site use. Charter School shall provide a copy of the Health, Safety, and Emergency Preparedness Plan for review upon CSD request.

FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT (FERPA)

Charter School, including its employees, officers, and representatives, shall comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and Education Code section 49060 et seq. at all times.

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CLEARANCES AND FINGERPRINTING

Charter School shall comply with all requirements of Education Code sections 44237 and 45125.1. Charter School shall designate and maintain at all times at least one Custodian of Records duly authorized by the California Department of Justice.

Charter School shall maintain on file and available for inspection evidence that (1) Charter School has performed criminal background checks and cleared for employment all employees prior to employment; (2) Charter School has obtained certification from each of its contracting entities/independent contractors that the entity/contractor has conducted required criminal background clearances for its employees prior to provision of school site services and/or any contact with students, and has requested subsequent arrest notification service; and (3) Charter School has performed criminal background checks and cleared for service all volunteers not directly supervised by staff and who may have contact with students. Charter School shall also ensure that it requests and receives subsequent arrest notifications from the California Department of Justice for all employees and volunteers not directly supervised by staff. Upon request, Charter School shall provide a copy of Department of Justice confirmation of Custodian of Records status for each Custodian of Records. Charter School, including its administrators and officers, shall comply with the requirements of Education Code section 44030.5.

IMMUNIZATION AND HEALTH SCREENING REQUIREMENTS

Charter School shall require all employees, and any volunteer or vendor/contracting entity employee who may have frequent or prolonged contact with students, to undergo a risk assessment and/or be examined and determined to be free of active tuberculosis (TB) within the period of 60 days prior to employment/service, or otherwise meet the requirements of Education Code section 49406. Charter School shall maintain TB clearance records and certificates on file.

Charter School shall comply with all federal and state legal requirements, including but not limited to the requirements of SB 277 (2015), related to student immunization, health examination, and health screening, including but not limited to screening for vision, hearing, and scoliosis, to the same extent as would be required if the students were attending a non-charter public school. Charter School shall maintain student immunization, health examination, and health screening records on file.

SAFE PLACE TO LEARN ACT

Charter School shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Safe Place to Learn Act, Education Code section 234 et seq.

SUICIDE PREVENTION POLICY

If Charter School serves students in grades 7-12, Charter School shall comply with the requirements of AB 2246 (2016), codified in Education Code section 215, including but not limited to the requirement that the school's pupil suicide prevention policy shall be developed in consultation with school and community stakeholders, school-employed mental health professionals, and suicide prevention experts. Charter School shall provide the CSD with a copy of its pupil suicide prevention policy for review upon request.

Element 7 – Means to Achieve Racial and Ethnic Balance

“The means by which the school will achieve a racial and ethnic balance among its pupils that is reflective of the general population residing within the territorial jurisdiction of the school district to which the charter petition is submitted.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(G).)

COURT-ORDERED INTEGRATION

Charter School shall comply with all requirements of the *Crawford v. Board of Education, City of Los Angeles* court order and the LAUSD Integration Policy adopted and maintained pursuant to the Crawford court order by the District's Student Integration Services (collectively the “Court-ordered Integration Program”). The Court-ordered Integration Program applies to all schools within or chartered through LAUSD.

Charter School has set forth below its initial plan for achieving and maintaining the LAUSD's Racial and Ethnic Balance goal of a 70:30 or 60:40 ratio. (*Ratio represents the percentage of Predominantly Hispanic Black Asian Other (PHBAO) compared to Other White (OW)*). The written plan lists specific dates and locations of recruitment activities that Charter School will undertake in order to achieve the District's Racial and Ethnic Balance goal. Charter School shall monitor the implementation and outcomes of the initial plan, and modify it as necessary throughout the term of the Charter to achieve the District's goal. Upon request, Charter School shall provide the District with a copy of its current written plan.

The District receives neither average daily attendance allocations nor Court-ordered Integration Program cost reimbursements for charter school students. The District may receive the Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant (TIIBG) for its Court-ordered Integration Program. The District retains sole discretion over the allocation of TIIBG funding, where available, and cannot guarantee the availability of this funding.

Element 8 – Admission Requirements

“Admission requirements, if applicable.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(H).)

DOCUMENTATION OF ADMISSIONS AND ENROLLMENT PROCESSES

Charter School shall maintain complete and accurate records of its annual admissions and enrollment processes, including but not limited to documentation of implementation of lottery and waitlist criteria and procedures in accordance with the terms of the Charter. These records shall be made available to the District upon request.

HOMELESS AND FOSTER YOUTH

Charter School shall adhere to the provisions of the federal McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act and ensure that each child of a homeless individual and each homeless youth has equal access to the same free, appropriate public education as provided to other children and youths. Charter School shall provide specific information, in its outreach materials, websites, at community meetings, open forums, and regional center meetings, that notifies parents that Charter School is open to enroll and provide services for all students, and provides a standard District contact number for access to additional information regarding enrollment.

Charter School shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws regarding homeless and foster youth, including but not limited to the provisions of AB 379 (2015) and Chapter 5.5 (commencing with Section 48850) of Part 27 of Division 4 of Title 2 of the Education Code, as amended from time to time. Charter School shall extend its uniform complaint procedure to complaints filed pursuant to the applicable provisions of AB 379.

NON-DISCRIMINATION

Charter School shall not require a parent/legal guardian/student to provide information regarding a student’s disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, nationality, legal or economic status, primary language or English Learner status, race or ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, or any other characteristic that is contained in the definition of hate crimes set forth in section 422.55 of the Penal Code, or any other information that would violate federal or state law, prior to admission, participation in any admissions or attendance lottery, or pre-enrollment event or process, or as a condition of admission or enrollment. Charter School may request, at the time of, and as part of, conducting its lottery process, the provision of information necessary to apply specific admissions preferences set forth in this Charter.

Charter School shall not request or require submission of a student’s IEP, Section 504 Plan, or any other record or related information prior to admission, participation in any admissions or attendance lottery, or pre-enrollment event or process, or as a condition of admission or enrollment.

Element 9 – Annual Financial Audits

“The manner in which annual, independent financial audits shall be conducted, which shall employ generally accepted accounting principles, and the manner in which audit exceptions and deficiencies shall be resolved to the satisfaction of the chartering authority.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(I).)

Charter School shall provide for an annual audit that shall be conducted in compliance with applicable state and federal laws, including but not limited to the requirements of Education Code sections 47605(b)(5)(I) and 41020 as they may be amended from time to time. Charter School shall ensure compliance with the requirements of section 41020(f)(2), which makes it unlawful, absent an Education Audits Appeal Panel waiver, for a public accounting firm to provide audit services to a local educational agency if the lead audit partner, or coordinating audit partner, having primary responsibility for the audit, or the audit partner responsible for reviewing the audit, has performed audit services for that local educational agency in each of the six previous years.

The following reports will be submitted to LAUSD, in the required format and within timelines to be specified by LAUSD, each year:

- a. Provisional Budget – Spring prior to operating fiscal year
- b. Final Budget – July of the budget fiscal year
- c. First Interim Projections – November of operating fiscal year
- d. Second Interim Projections – February of operating fiscal year
- e. Unaudited Actuals – July following the end of the fiscal year
- f. Audited Actuals – December 15 following the end of the fiscal year
- g. Classification Report – monthly according to Charter School’s Calendar
- h. Statistical Report – monthly according to Charter School’s Calendar of Reports

In addition:

- P1, first week of January
 - P2, first week of April
- i. Instructional Calendar – annually five weeks prior to first day of instruction
 - j. Other reports as requested by the District

Element 10 – Suspension and Expulsion Procedures

“The procedures by which pupils can be suspended or expelled.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(J).)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Charter School shall provide due process for all students, including adequate and timely notice to parents/guardians and students of the grounds for all suspension and expulsion recommendations and decisions and their due process rights regarding suspension and expulsion, including rights of appeal.

Charter School shall ensure that its policies and procedures regarding suspension and expulsion will be periodically reviewed, and modified as necessary, in order to conform to changes in state law.

Charter School shall ensure that its staff is knowledgeable about and complies with the District’s Discipline Foundation Policy and/or current equivalent policy, as required by the Modified Consent Decree. Charter School shall comply with the terms of the School Discipline Policy and School Climate Bill of Rights resolution adopted by the LAUSD Board of Education on May 6, 2013.

Charter School shall be responsible for the appropriate interim placement of students during and pending the completion of Charter School’s student expulsion process and shall facilitate the post-expulsion placement of expelled students.

Charter School shall document and implement the alternatives to suspension and expulsion that Charter School utilizes in response to attendance-related concerns, e.g. truancy or excessive tardiness.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Charter School shall establish and implement policies and procedures to ensure full compliance with federal and state laws and regulations regarding the discipline of students with disabilities. If a student is recommended for expulsion and the student receives or is eligible for special education, pending the completion of the expulsion process, Charter School shall identify and provide special education programs and services at an appropriate interim educational placement determined in coordination with the LAUSD Division of Special Education.

In the case of a student who has an Individualized Education Program (“IEP”), or a student who has a Section 504 Plan, Charter School shall ensure that it follows correct disciplinary procedures to comply with the mandates of state and federal laws, including IDEA and section 504 of the Rehabilitation Plan of 1973. As set forth in the MOU regarding special education between the District and Charter School, an IEP team will meet to conduct a manifestation determination and to discuss alternative placement utilizing the District’s Special Education Policies and Procedures Manual. Prior to recommending expulsion for a student with a Section 504 Plan, Charter School’s administrator will convene a Link Determination meeting to ask the following two questions:

- A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student’s disability?
- B. Was the misconduct a direct result of the Charter School’s failure to implement Section 504?

NOTIFICATION OF THE DISTRICT

Upon expelling any student, Charter School shall notify the Charter Schools Division by submitting an expulsion packet to the CSD immediately or as soon as practicable, which shall contain:

- Completed “Notification of Charter School Expulsion” [form available from the CSD website or office], including attachments as required on the form
- Documentation of the expulsion proceeding, including statement of specific facts supporting the expulsion and documentation that Charter School’s policies and procedures were followed
- Copy of parental notice of expulsion hearing

- Copy of expulsion notice provided to parent stating reason for expulsion, term of expulsion, rehabilitation plan, reinstatement notice with eligibility date and instructions for providing proof of student's compliance for reinstatement, appeal process, and options for enrollment
- If the student is eligible for Special Education, documentation related to expulsion in compliance with IDEA and the MCD, including the Expulsion Analysis page of the pre-expulsion IEP
- If the student is eligible for Section 504 accommodations, documentation that Charter School conducted a Link Determination meeting to address two questions:
 - A. Was the misconduct caused by, or directly and substantially related to the student's disability?
 - B. Was the misconduct a direct result of Charter School's failure to implement Section 504 Plan?

Notwithstanding and apart from the documentation sent to the Charter Schools Division as indicated above, if the student is a resident of a school district other than LAUSD, Charter School must notify the superintendent of the student's district of residence within 30 days of the expulsion. Additionally, upon request of the receiving school district, Charter School shall forward student records no later than 10 school days from the date of the request as stated in Education Code section 49068 (a) and (b).

OUTCOME DATA

Charter School shall gather and maintain all data related to placement, tracking, and monitoring of student suspensions, expulsions, and reinstatements, and make such outcome data readily available to the District upon request.

REHABILITATION PLANS

Pupils who are expelled from Charter School shall be given a rehabilitation plan upon expulsion as developed by Charter School's governing board at the time of the expulsion order, which may include, but is not limited to, periodic review as well as assessment at the time of review for readmission. Terms of expulsion should be reasonable and fair with the weight of the expelling offense taken into consideration when determining the length of expulsion. Therefore, the rehabilitation plan should include a date not later than one (1) year from the date of expulsion when the pupil may apply to Charter School for readmission. Charter School shall inform parents in writing of its processes for reinstatement and applying for expungement of the expulsion record.

READMISSION

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for the filing and processing of requests for readmission and the process for the required review of all expelled pupils for readmission. Upon completion of the readmission process, Charter School's governing board shall readmit the pupil, unless Charter School's governing board makes a finding that the pupil has not met the conditions of the rehabilitation plan or continues to pose a danger to campus safety. A description of the procedure shall be made available to the pupil and the pupil's parent or guardian at the time the expulsion order is entered and the decision of the governing board, including any related findings, must be provided to the pupil and the pupil's parent/guardian within a reasonable time.

REINSTATEMENT

Charter School's governing board shall adopt rules establishing a procedure for processing reinstatements, including the review of documents regarding the rehabilitation plan. Charter School is responsible for reinstating the student upon the conclusion of the expulsion period in a timely manner.

GUN-FREE SCHOOLS ACT

Charter School shall comply with the federal Gun-Free Schools Act.

Element 11 – Employee Retirement Systems

“The manner by which staff members of the charter schools will be covered by the State Teachers’ Retirement System, the Public Employees’ Retirement System, or federal social security.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(K).)

Charter School shall comply in a timely manner with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, as they may change from time to time, including but not limited to Internal Revenue Code section 414(d) and related regulations, governing Charter School's participation in, and/or coverage of its staff members by, the State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS), the Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), and/or federal social security.

If Charter School participates in, or otherwise covers its staff members by enrolling or continuing their enrollment in, a “government plan” governed by section 414(d) (e.g., CalPERS), upon dissolution or final liquidation of Charter School, and/or its nonprofit public benefit corporation, notwithstanding any provision in Element 15 to the contrary, Charter School shall distribute its net assets in accordance with section 414(d), related regulations, and the government plan's requirements.

If Charter School participates in CalSTRS and/or CalPERS, Charter School shall continue such participation for the duration of Charter School's existence under the same CDS code, if mandated by applicable legal and retirement plan requirements.

Element 12 – Public School Attendance Alternatives

“The public school attendance alternatives for pupils residing within the school district who choose not to attend charter schools.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(L).)

Pupils of Charter School do not have or gain any right to admission in a particular school of any school district, or program of any school district, as a consequence of applying to or enrolling in Charter School, except to the extent that such a right is extended by the school district.

A pupil who chooses not to attend Charter School may attend a public school within the pupil's school district of residence in accordance with applicable law and that school district's policies and procedures. The pupil alternatively may seek to enroll in another charter school in accordance with applicable law and the terms of the school's charter. If LAUSD is the pupil's school district of residence, an eligible pupil may pursue an inter-district transfer, if available, in accordance with the admission, enrollment, and transfer policies and procedures of the District, as they may change from time to time.

Element 13 – Rights of District Employees

“The rights of an employee of the school district upon leaving the employment of the school district to work in a charter school, and of any rights of return to the school district after employment at a charter school.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(M).)

Employees of the District who choose to leave the employment of the District to work at Charter School shall have no automatic rights of return to the District after employment at Charter School unless specifically granted by the District through a leave of absence or other agreement or policy of the District as aligned with the collective bargaining agreements of the District. Leave and return rights for District union-represented employees and former employees who accept employment with Charter School will be administered in accordance with applicable collective bargaining agreements and any applicable judicial rulings.

Element 14 – Mandatory Dispute Resolution

“The procedures to be followed by the charter school and the entity granting the charter to resolve disputes relating to provisions of the charter.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(N).)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Any claim, controversy or dispute between the District and Charter School arising out of or relating to this Charter, except for any claim, controversy or dispute related to the authorization (non-renewal, revision and/or revocation) of this Charter, (“Dispute”) shall be resolved pursuant to the terms of this Element 14.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, each party shall bear and be solely responsible for all of its own attorneys’ fees, costs and expenses associated with any Dispute, including, but not limited to, any written/oral communication, meeting, Issues Conference, mediation, arbitration, administrative and/or civil action (including all levels of appeal), and no party shall be ordered to pay, or be awarded, any other party’s attorneys’ fees, costs or expenses in connection therewith, regardless of who may be deemed the prevailing party. Any fees, costs and expenses charged by a mediator or arbitrator (including all associated administration fees, costs and expenses) shall be shared equally by the parties regardless of the outcome or award. To that effect, any order or award of attorneys’ fees, costs and/or expenses, or mediator’s or arbitrator’s fees, costs or expenses (including any associated administration fees, costs and expenses), issued by a mediator, arbitrator, judicial officer (including all levels of appeal) or jury in any Dispute shall be deemed invalid as a matter of law and unenforceable by one party against the other party.

PROPOSITION 39 DISPUTES

Any Dispute related to or arising out of Education Code §47614 and/or its implementing regulations set forth in California Code of Regulations, title 5, section 11969 *et seq.* (“Proposition 39”), shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures set forth below:

- 1) Any Dispute shall be communicated in writing (“Written Notification”). The Written Notification must identify the nature of the Dispute and all supporting facts. The Written Notification shall be tendered to the other party by personal delivery, by facsimile or e-mail, or by certified mail. The Written Notification shall be deemed received (a) if personally delivered, upon date of delivery to the address of the person to receive such notice if delivered by 5:00 p.m., or otherwise on the business day following personal delivery; (b) if by facsimile or e-mail, upon electronic confirmation of receipt; or (c) if by certified mail, two (2) business days after deposit in the U.S. Mail.

Unless directed otherwise, all Written Notifications to the District and Charter School shall be addressed respectively as follows:

Director
Charter Schools Division
Los Angeles Unified School District
333 South Beaudry Avenue, 20th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90017

Director/Principal
[Charter School Name]
[Charter School Address]

- 2) A written response (“Written Response”) shall be tendered to the other party within fifteen (15) business days from the date of receipt of the Written Notification or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties. The Written Response shall be tendered to the other party by personal delivery, by facsimile or e-mail, or by certified mail. The Written Response shall be deemed received (a) if personally delivered, upon date of delivery to the address of the person to receive such communication if delivered by 5:00 p.m., or otherwise on the business day following personal delivery; (b) if by facsimile or e-mail, upon electronic confirmation of receipt; or (c) if by certified mail, two (2) business days after deposit in the U.S. Mail.
- 3) If the Dispute has not been resolved by mutual agreement from the Written Response, the parties agree to schedule a conference to discuss the Dispute identified in the Written Notice (“Issue Conference”). The Issue Conference shall take place within fifteen (15) business days from the date on which the Written Response is received by the other party or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties.
- 4) If the Dispute has not been resolved by mutual agreement at the Issue Conference, either party may then request that the Dispute be resolved by mediation. Within fifteen (15) business days of the date of the request for mediation or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties, the parties shall mutually agree upon the selection of a mediator. If the parties are unable to mutually agree upon the selection of a mediator, the mediator shall be selected from a list of mediators prepared and provided by the American Arbitration Association. Mediation proceedings shall commence within thirty (30) business days of the date of the request for mediation or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties, and conclude within forty (40) business days of the date of the request for mediation or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties. Unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, mediation proceedings shall be administered in accordance with the commercial mediation procedures of the American Arbitration Association.

- 5) If the mediation is not successful, either party may then initiate a civil action. Venue for any civil action between the parties shall be the Los Angeles County Superior Court.

NON-PROPOSITION 39 DISPUTES

Any Dispute not related to or arising out of Proposition 39 shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures set forth below:

- 1) Any Dispute shall be communicated in writing (“Written Notification”). The Written Notification must identify the nature of the Dispute and any supporting facts. The Written Notification shall be tendered to the other party by personal delivery, by facsimile, or by certified mail. The Written Notification shall be deemed received (a) if personally delivered, upon date of delivery to the address of the person to receive such notice if delivered by 5:00 p.m., or otherwise on the business day following personal delivery; (b) if by facsimile, upon electronic confirmation of receipt; or (c) if by mail, two (2) business days after deposit in the U.S. Mail.

Unless directed otherwise all Written Notifications to the District and Charter School shall be addressed respectively as follows:

Director
Charter Schools Division
Los Angeles Unified School District
333 South Beaudry Avenue, 20th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90017

Director/Principal
[Charter School]
[Charter School Address]

- 2) A written response (“Written Response”) shall be tendered to the other party within twenty (20) business days from the date of receipt of the Written Notification or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties. The Written Response shall be tendered to the other party by personal delivery, by facsimile or e-mail, or by certified mail. The Written Response shall be deemed received (a) if personally delivered, upon date of delivery to the address of the person to receive such communication if delivered by 5:00 p.m., or otherwise on the business day following personal delivery; (b) if by facsimile or e-mail, upon electronic confirmation of receipt; or (c) if by certified mail, two (2) business days after deposit in the U.S. Mail.
- 3) If the Dispute has not been otherwise resolved by mutual agreement, the parties agree to schedule a conference to discuss the Dispute identified in the Written Notice (“Issue Conference”). The Issue Conference shall take place within fifteen (15) business days from the date from the date on which the Written Response is received by the other party or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties.

- 4) If the Dispute has not been resolved by mutual agreement at the Issue Conference, either party may then request that the Dispute be resolved by mediation. Within fifteen (15) business days of the date of the request for mediation or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties, the parties shall mutually agree upon the selection of a mediator. If the parties are unable to mutually agree upon the selection of a mediator, the mediator shall be selected from a list of mediators prepared and provided by the American Arbitration Association. Mediation proceedings shall commence within thirty (30) business days of the date of the request for mediation or other date as determined by mutual agreement of the parties. Unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, mediation proceedings shall be administered in accordance with the commercial mediation procedures of the American Arbitration Association.
- 5) If the mediation is not successful, then the parties agree to resolve the Dispute by binding arbitration conducted by a single arbitrator. Unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, arbitration proceedings shall be administered in accordance with the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. The arbitrator must be an active member of the State Bar of California or a retired judge of the state or federal judiciary of California.

Element 15 – Charter School Closure Procedures

“The procedures to be used if the charter school closes. The procedures shall ensure a final audit of the charter school to determine the disposition of all assets and liabilities of the charter school, including plans for disposing of any net assets and for the maintenance and transfer of pupil records.” (Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(O).)

REVOCATION OF THE CHARTER

The District may revoke the Charter pursuant to the provisions set forth in the Charter Schools Act of 1992, as they may be amended from time to time. The District may revoke the Charter of Charter School if the District finds, through a showing of substantial evidence, that Charter School did any of the following:

- Charter School committed a material violation of any of the conditions, standards, or procedures set forth in the Charter.
- Charter School failed to meet or pursue any of the pupil outcomes identified in the Charter.
- Charter School failed to meet generally accepted accounting principles, or engaged in fiscal mismanagement.
- Charter School violated any provision of law.

Prior to revocation, and in accordance with Education Code section 47607(d) and state regulations, the LAUSD Board of Education will notify Charter School in writing of the specific violation, and give Charter School a reasonable opportunity to cure the violation, unless the LAUSD Board of Education determines, in writing, that the violation constitutes a severe and imminent threat to the health or safety of the pupils. Revocation proceedings are not subject to the dispute resolution provisions set forth in this Charter.

Pursuant to AB 97, charter schools may be identified for assistance based on state evaluation rubrics and be subject to revocation pursuant to Education Code section 47607.3.

CLOSURE ACTION

The decision to close Charter School, by the governing board of Charter School must be documented in a “Closure Action”. A Closure Action shall be deemed to have been automatically taken when any of the following occur: the Charter is revoked (subject to the provisions of Education Code section 47607(i)) or non-renewed by the LAUSD Board of Education and Charter School has exhausted its revocation or non-renewal administrative appeal rights pursuant to Education Code sections 47605(j)(1) and 47607(f), or its administrative appeal rights have lapsed, or the charter school voluntarily closes at any stage of the administrative appeal process;; the governing board of Charter School votes to close Charter School; or the Charter lapses.

CLOSURE PROCEDURES

The procedures for charter school closure set forth below are guided by *Education Code* sections 47604.32, 47605, and 47607 as well as *California Code of Regulations*, title 5, sections 11962 and 11962.1, and are based on “Charter School Closure Requirements and Recommendations (Revised 08/2009)” posted on the California Department of Education website. All references to “Charter School” apply to Charter School, including its nonprofit corporation and governing board.

Designation of Responsible Person(s) and Funding of Closure

Prior to or at the time of the taking of a Closure Action by either the governing board of Charter School or the LAUSD Board of Education, the governing board of Charter School shall designate a person or persons responsible for conducting and overseeing all closure-related procedures and activities, and allocate sufficient funding for, or otherwise determine how Charter School will fund, these activities.

Notification of Closure Action

Upon the taking of a Closure Action, Charter School shall send written notice of its closure to:

1. The LAUSD Charter Schools Division (CSD). Charter School shall provide the CSD with written notice of (1) the person(s) designated to be responsible for conducting and overseeing all closure activities, and (2) the source, location, and management of the funding for such activities. If the Closure Action is an act of Charter School, Charter School shall provide the CSD with a copy of the governing board resolution or minutes that documents its Closure Action.
2. Parents/guardians of all students, and all majority age and emancipated minor students, currently enrolled in Charter School within 72 hours of the Closure Action. Charter School shall simultaneously provide a copy of the written parent notification to the CSD.
3. Los Angeles County Office of Education (LACOE). Charter School shall send written notification of the Closure Action to LACOE by registered mail within 72 hours of the Closure Action. Charter School shall simultaneously provide a copy of this notification to the CSD.

4. The Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) in which Charter School participates. Charter School shall send written notification of the Closure Action to the SELPA in which Charter School participates by registered mail within 72 hours of the Closure Action. Charter School shall simultaneously provide a copy of this notification to the CSD.
5. The retirement systems in which Charter School's employees participate. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of the Closure Action, Charter School shall notify, as applicable, the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS), Public Employees Retirement System (PERS), the Social Security Administration, and the Los Angeles County Office of Education of the Closure Action, and follow their respective procedures for dissolving contracts and reporting. Charter School shall provide a copy of these notifications and correspondence to the CSD.
6. The California Department of Education (CDE). Charter School shall send written notification of the Closure Action to the CDE by registered mail within 72 hours of the Closure Action. Charter School shall provide a copy of this notification to the CSD.
7. Any school district that may be responsible for providing education services to the former students of Charter School. Charter School shall send written notification of the Closure Action within 72 hours of the Closure Action. This notice must include a list of potentially returning students and their home schools based on student residence. Charter School shall provide a copy of these notifications, if any, to the CSD.
8. All Charter School employees and vendors within 72 hours of the Closure Action. Charter School shall simultaneously provide a copy of the written employee and vendor notification, with any attachments, to the CSD.

Notification of all the parties above, with the exception of employees and vendors, must include but is not limited to the following information:

1. The effective date of the closure of Charter School
2. The name(s) and contact information for the person(s) handling inquiries regarding the closure
3. The students' school districts of residence
4. How parents/guardians of all students, and all majority age and emancipated minor students, may obtain copies of student records and transcripts, including specific information on completed courses and credits that meet graduation requirements

In addition to the four required items above, notification of the CDE shall also include:

1. A description of the circumstances of the closure
2. The location of student and personnel records

In addition to the four required items above, notification of parents/guardians of all students, and all majority age and emancipated minor students, shall also include:

1. Information on how to enroll or transfer the student to an appropriate school
2. A certified packet of student information that includes closure notice, a copy of the student's cumulative record and other records, including but not limited to grade reports, discipline records, immunization records, completed coursework, credits that meet graduation requirements, a transcript, and state testing results
3. Information on student completion of college entrance requirements, for all high school students affected by the closure

Notification of employees and vendors shall include:

1. The effective date of the closure of Charter School
2. The name(s) and contact information for the person(s) handling inquiries regarding the closure
3. The date and manner, which shall be no later than 30 days from the effective date of the closure of Charter School, by which Charter School shall provide employees with written verification of employment

Within 30 calendar days of the effective date of closure, Charter School shall provide all employees with written verification of employment. Charter School shall send copies of all such employee verification letters to the CSD.

Records Retention and Transfer

Charter School shall comply with all applicable laws as well as District policies and procedures, as they may change from time to time, regarding the transfer and maintenance of Charter School records, including student records. These requirements include:

1. Charter School shall provide the District with all original student cumulative files and behavior records, pursuant to District policy and applicable District handbook(s) regarding cumulative records for secondary and elementary schools, for all students, both active and inactive, of Charter School. Transfer of the complete and organized original student records to the District, in accordance with District procedures applicable at the time of closure, shall occur within seven (7) calendar days of the effective date of closure.
2. Charter School's process for transferring copies of student records to receiving schools shall be in accordance with applicable law and LAUSD procedures for students moving from one school to another.
3. Charter School shall prepare and provide an electronic master list of all students to the Charter Schools Division in accordance with the District procedures applicable at the time of closure. This list shall include the student's identification number, Statewide Student Identifier (SSID), birthdate, grade, full name, address, home school/school district, enrollment date, exit code, exit date, parent/guardian name(s), and phone number(s). If the Charter School closure occurs before the end of the school year, the list also shall indicate the name of the school to which each student is transferring, if known. This electronic master list shall be delivered to the CSD in the form of a CD or otherwise in accordance with District procedures.

4. Charter School must organize the original cumulative files for delivery to the District in two categories: active students and inactive students. Charter School will coordinate with the CSD for the delivery and/or pickup of student records.
5. Charter School must update all student records in the California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System (CALPADS) prior to closing.
6. Charter School must provide to the CSD a copy of student attendance records, teacher gradebooks, and Title I records (if applicable).
7. Charter School must provide to the CSD the name, title, and contact information of the person designated to maintain all Charter School personnel records after the closure. Personnel records to be transferred to and maintained by the designee must include any and all employee records, including but not limited to, records related to performance and grievance. Charter School must provide to the CSD and the designee a list of all active and inactive employees and their periods of service. Both Charter School and the designee, individually and separately, shall inform the CSD immediately upon the transfer of Charter School's employee records to the designee.
8. Charter School shall ensure that all records are boxed and clearly labeled by classification of documents and the required duration of storage in accordance with District procedures.
9. Charter School shall provide to the responsible person(s) designated by the governing board of Charter School to conduct all closure-related activities a list of students in each grade level and, for each student, a list of classes completed and the student's district of residence.

Financial Close-Out

After receiving notification of closure, the California Department of Education (CDE) will notify Charter School and the authorizing entity of any liabilities Charter School owes the state, which may include overpayment of apportionments, unpaid revolving fund loans or grants, and/or similar liabilities. The CDE may ask the county office of education to conduct an audit of the charter school if it has reason to believe that the school received state funding for which it was not eligible.

Charter School shall ensure completion of an independent final audit within six months after the closure of Charter School that includes:

1. An accounting of all financial assets. These may include cash and accounts receivable and an inventory of property, equipment, and other items of material value.
2. An accounting of all liabilities. These may include accounts payable or reduction in apportionments due to loans, unpaid staff compensation, audit findings, or other investigations.
3. An assessment of the disposition of any restricted funds received by or due to Charter School.

This audit may serve as Charter School's annual audit if it meets all of the requirements of the annual audit.

Charter School shall pay for the financial closeout audit of Charter School. This audit will be conducted by a neutral, independent licensed CPA who will employ generally accepted accounting principles. Any liability or debt incurred by Charter School will be the responsibility of Charter School and not LAUSD. Charter School understands and acknowledges that Charter School will cover the outstanding debts or liabilities of Charter School. Any unused monies at the time of the audit will be returned to the appropriate funding source. Charter School understands and acknowledges that only unrestricted funds will be used to pay creditors. Any unused AB 602 funds will be returned to the District SELPA or the SELPA in which Charter School participates, and other categorical funds will be returned to the source of funds.

Charter School shall ensure the completion and filing of any annual reports required. These reports include but are not necessarily limited to:

1. Preliminary budgets
2. Interim financial reports
3. Second interim financial reports
4. Final unaudited reports

These reports must be submitted to the CDE and the authorizing entity in the form required. These reports should be submitted as soon as possible after the Closure Action, but no later than the required deadline for reporting for the fiscal year.

For apportionment of categorical programs, the CDE will count the prior year average daily attendance (ADA) or enrollment data of the closed Charter School with the data of the authorizing entity. This practice will occur in the first year after the closure and will continue until CDE data collection processes reflect ADA or enrollment adjustments for all affected LEAs due to the charter closure.

Disposition of Liabilities and Assets

The closeout audit must identify the disposition of all liabilities of Charter School. Charter School closure procedures must also ensure appropriate disposal, in accordance with the District Required Language provisions in Element 11 of this Charter, Charter School's governing board bylaws, fiscal procedures, and any other applicable laws and regulations, of any net assets remaining after all liabilities of Charter School have been paid or otherwise addressed. Such disposal includes, but is not limited to:

1. Charter School, at its cost and expense, shall return to the District any and all property, furniture, equipment, supplies, and other assets provided to Charter School by or on behalf of the District. The District discloses that the California Education Code sets forth the requirements for the disposition of the District's personal property and Charter School shall bear responsibility and liability for any disposition in violation of statutory requirements.
2. The return of any donated materials and property in accordance with any terms and conditions set when the donations were accepted.
3. The return of any grant and restricted categorical funds to their sources according to the terms of the grant or state and federal law.

4. The submission of final expenditure reports for any entitlement grants and the filing of Final Expenditure Reports and Final Performance Reports, as appropriate.

If Charter School is operated as or by a nonprofit corporation, and if the corporation does not have any functions other than operation of Charter School, the corporation shall be dissolved according to its bylaws.

Charter School shall retain sufficient staff, as deemed appropriate by the Charter School governing board to complete all necessary tasks and procedures required to close the school and transfer records in accordance with these closure procedures.

Charter School's governing board shall adopt a plan for wind-up of Charter School and, if necessary, the corporation, in accordance with the requirements of the Corporations Code.

Charter School shall provide LAUSD within fourteen (14) calendar days of the Closure Action with written notice of any outstanding payments due to staff and the time frame and method by which Charter School will make the payments.

Prior to final close-out, Charter School shall complete all actions required by applicable law, including but not limited to the following:

- a. File all final federal, state, and local employer payroll tax returns and issue final W-2s and Form 1099s by the statutory deadlines.
- b. Make final federal tax payments (employee taxes, etc.)
- c. Complete and submit all required federal and state filings and notices to the State of California, the Internal Revenue Service, and the Department of the Treasury, including but not limited to final tax returns and forms (e.g., Form 990 and related Schedules).

This Element 15 shall survive the revocation, expiration, termination, cancellation of this Charter, or any other act or event that would end Charter School's authorization to operate as a charter school or cause Charter School to cease operation. Charter School agrees that, due to the nature of the property and activities that are the subject of this Charter, the District and public shall suffer irreparable harm should Charter School breach any obligation under this Element 15. The District therefore reserves the right to seek equitable relief to enforce any right arising under this Element 15 or any provision of this Element 15 or to prevent or cure any breach of any obligation undertaken, without in any way prejudicing any other legal remedy available to the District. Such legal relief shall include, without limitation, the seeking of a temporary or permanent injunction, restraining order, or order for specific performance, and may be sought in any appropriate court.

Additional Provisions

FACILITIES

Charter School shall comply with all geographic and site limitations and related requirements set forth in Education Code sections 47605.1, 47602(a), and 47605(a).

District-Owned Facilities

If Charter School is using District facilities as of the date of the submission of this charter petition or takes occupancy of District facilities prior to the approval of this charter petition, Charter School shall execute an agreement provided by the District for the use of the District facilities as a condition of the approval of the charter petition. If at any time after the approval of this charter petition Charter School will occupy and use any District facilities, Charter School shall execute an agreement provided by the District for the use of the District facilities prior to occupancy and commencing use. Charter School shall implement and otherwise comply with the terms of any and all applicable facilities use agreements between Charter School and the District.

The circumstances of Charter School's occupancy of District facilities may change over time such as, but not limited to, enrollment, programs, and the conditions of facilities, and the District has a vested interest in having an agreement that is appropriate for the situation.

For a Sole Occupant Agreement or any other use agreement that is not a Proposition 39 Single Year Co-location Use Agreement or a lease issued through the Notice of Intent and bid process, the term may be co-terminous with the approved Charter, as permitted by law. Charter School and the District shall negotiate any modifications of the agreement with the goal of such amendment or new agreement being considered by the LAUSD Board of Education with the renewal of the charter petition. If Charter School and the District cannot execute an agreement in time for such to be considered by the Board of Education with the renewal of the charter petition, the approval of the renewal of the charter petition shall be conditioned upon Charter School and the District executing an amendment to the existing use agreement or a new agreement no later than May 1st or within nine (9) months of the date of the Board of Education's approval of the renewal of the charter petition. During such time period Charter School shall be permitted to remain in occupancy of the District facilities under the terms and conditions of the immediately preceding, executed use agreement; provided, that if Charter School and the District cannot agree upon and execute an amendment or new use agreement by said deadline, Charter School shall vacate the District facilities on or before June 30th of said school year.

Charter School acknowledges and agrees that occupancy and use of District facilities shall be in compliance with applicable laws and District policies for the operation and maintenance of District facilities and furnishings and equipment. Charter School shall comply with all District health, safety, and emergency procedures and requirements and shall be subject to inspection by the District's Facilities Services Division, OEHS, and other District offices in the same manner as other LAUSD campuses. All District facilities (i.e., schools) will remain subject to those laws applicable to public schools.

In the event of an emergency, all District facilities (i.e., schools) are available for use by the American Red Cross and public agencies as emergency locations, which may disrupt or prevent Charter School from conducting its educational programs. If Charter School will share the use of District facilities with other District user groups, Charter School agrees that it will participate in and observe all District safety policies (e.g., emergency chain of information and participation in safety drills).

The use agreements provided by the District for District facilities shall contain terms and conditions addressing issues such as, but not limited to, the following:

- Use: Charter School will be restricted to using the District facilities for the operation of a public school providing educational instruction to public school students consistent with the terms of the Charter and incidental related uses. Separate and apart from its right as authorizer to observe and inspect any part of the charter school at any time pursuant to Education Code 47607(a)(1), the District shall have and reserves the right to inspect District facilities upon reasonable notice to Charter School.
- Furnishings and Equipment: The District shall retain ownership of any furnishings and equipment, including technology, (“F&E”) that it provides to Charter School for use. Charter School, at its sole cost and expense, shall provide maintenance and other services for the good and safe operation of the F&E.
- Leasing; Licensing: Use of the District facilities by any person or entity other than Charter School shall be administered by the District. The parties may agree to an alternative arrangement in the use agreement.
- Programs, Services, and Activities Outside Instructional Program; Third Party Vendors
 - (i) Any program, service, or activity provided outside the instructional program shall be subject to the terms and provisions of the use agreement, and, additionally, may require a license, permit, or additional agreement issued by the District. The term “instructional program” is defined, per Education Code section 47612 and 5 CCR section 11960, as those required educational activities that generate funding based on “average daily attendance” and includes those extracurricular programs, services, and/or activities that students are required to participate in and do not require the payment of any consideration or fee.
 - (ii) Any program, service, or activity requiring the payment of any consideration or fee or provided by a third party vendor (defined as any person or entity other than Charter School), whether paid or volunteer and regardless of whether such may be within the instructional program, shall be subject to the terms and provisions of the use agreement and such third party vendor shall be required to obtain a license, permit, or additional agreement from the District.
- Minimum Payments or Charges to be Paid to District Arising From the Facilities:
 - (i) Pro Rata Share: The District shall collect and Charter School shall pay a Pro Rata Share for facilities costs as provided in the Charter Schools Act of 1992 and its regulations. The parties may agree to an alternative arrangement regarding facilities costs in the use agreement; and
 - (ii) Taxes; Assessments: Generally, Charter School shall pay any assessment or fee imposed upon or levied on the LAUSD facilities that it is occupying or Charter School’s legal or equitable interest created by the use agreement.

- Maintenance & Operations Services: In the event the District agrees to allow Charter School to perform any of the operation and maintenance services, the District shall have the right to inspect the District facilities, and the costs incurred in such inspection shall be paid by Charter School.
 - (i) Co-Location: If Charter School is co-locating or sharing the District facilities with another user, the District shall provide the operations and maintenance services for the District facilities and Charter School shall pay the Pro Rata Share. The parties may agree to an alternative arrangement regarding performance of the operations and maintenance services and payment for such in the use agreement.
 - (ii) Sole Occupant: If Charter School is a sole occupant of District facilities, the District shall allow Charter School, at its sole cost and expense, to provide some operations and maintenance services for the District facilities in accordance with applicable laws and LAUSD's policies on operations and maintenance services for facilities and F&E. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, the District shall provide all services for regulatory inspections which as the owner of the real property it is required to submit, and deferred maintenance, and Charter School shall pay LAUSD for the cost and expense of providing those services. The parties may agree to an alternative arrangement regarding performance of the operations and maintenance services and payment for such services in the use agreement.
- Real Property Insurance: Prior to occupancy, Charter School shall satisfy requirements to participate in LAUSD's property insurance or, if Charter School is the sole occupant of LAUSD facilities, obtain and maintain separate property insurance for the LAUSD facilities. Charter School shall **not** have the option of obtaining and maintaining separate property insurance for the LAUSD facility IF Charter School is co-locating or sharing the LAUSD facility with another user.

Non-District-Owned Facilities

Occupancy and Use of the Site: Prior to occupancy or use of any school site or facility, Charter School shall provide the CSD with a current Certificate of Occupancy or equivalent document issued by the applicable permitting agency that allows Charter School to use and occupy the site as a charter school. Charter School shall not exceed the operating capacity of the site and shall operate within any limitations or requirements provided by the Certificate of Occupancy and any applicable permit. Charter School may not open or operate without providing a copy of an appropriate Certificate of Occupancy to the CSD. If Charter School intends to move or expand to another facility during the term of this Charter, Charter School shall adhere to any and all District policies and procedures regarding charter material revision and non-material amendment. Prior to occupancy or use of any such additional or changed school site, Charter School shall provide an appropriate Certificate of Occupancy to the CSD for such facility. Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in this Charter, the interpretation, application, and enforcement of this provision are not subject to the Dispute Resolution Process outlined in Element 14.

Facility Compliance: Prior to occupancy or use of any non-District-owned school site and/or facility, Charter School shall ensure that the site and/or facility complies with all applicable building codes, standards and regulations adopted by the city and/or county agencies responsible for building and safety

standards for the city in which Charter School is to be located, federal and state accessibility requirements (including the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504), and all other applicable fire, health, and structural safety and access requirements. This requirement shall also apply to the construction, reconstruction, alteration of or addition to the facility. Charter School shall resolve in a timely manner any and all corrective actions, orders to comply, and notices issued by any authorized building and safety agency. Charter School cannot exempt itself from applicable building and zoning codes, ordinances, and ADA/Section 504 requirements. Charter School shall maintain on file readily accessible records that document facilities compliance and shall promptly provide such documentation to the CSD upon request.

Pest Management: Charter School shall comply with the Healthy Schools Act, Education Code section 17608, which details pest management requirements for schools.

Asbestos Management: Charter School shall comply with the asbestos requirement as cited in the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), 40 C.F.R. part 763. AHERA requires that any building leased or acquired that is to be used as a school or administrative building shall maintain an asbestos management plan.

INSURANCE

Insurance Requirements

No coverage shall be provided to Charter School by the District under any of the District's self-insured programs or commercial insurance policies. Charter School shall secure and maintain, at a minimum, insurance as set forth below with insurance companies acceptable to the District [A.M. Best A-, VII or better] or the equivalent provided through a California Joint Powers Authority self-insurance program to protect Charter School from claims which may arise from its operations. Each Charter School location shall meet the below insurance requirements individually.

It shall be Charter School's responsibility, not the District's, to monitor its vendors, contractors, partners, and/or sponsors for compliance with the insurance requirements.

The following insurance policies are required:

1. Commercial General Liability, including Fire Legal Liability, coverage of \$5,000,000 per Occurrence and in the Aggregate. The policy shall be endorsed to name the Los Angeles Unified School District and the Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles as named additional insureds and shall provide specifically that any insurance carried by the District which may be applicable to any claims or loss shall be deemed excess and Charter School's insurance shall be primary despite any conflicting provisions in Charter School's policy. Coverage shall be maintained with no Self-Insured Retention above \$15,000 without the prior written approval of the Division of Risk Management and Insurance Services for the LAUSD.
2. Workers' Compensation Insurance in accordance with provisions of the California Labor Code adequate to protect Charter School from claims that may arise from its operations pursuant to the Workers' Compensation Act (Statutory Coverage). The Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage must also include Employers Liability coverage with limits of \$1,000,000/\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000.

3. Commercial Auto Liability, including Owned, Leased, Hired, and Non-owned, coverage with limits of \$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit per Occurrence if Charter School does not operate a student transportation service. If Charter School provides student transportation services, the required coverage limit is \$5,000,000 Combined Single Limit per Occurrence.
4. Crime Insurance or Fidelity Bond coverage shall be maintained by Charter School to cover all Charter School employees who handle, process or otherwise have responsibility for Charter School funds, supplies, equipment, or other assets. Minimum amount of coverage shall be \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$1,000,000 aggregate, with deductible that is acceptable to the Los Angeles Unified School District.
5. Cyber Liability insurance coverage with minimum limits of \$500,000 per occurrence and \$500,000 general aggregate.
6. Professional Educators Errors and Omissions liability coverage with minimum limits of \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$5,000,000 general aggregate.
7. Sexual Molestation and Abuse coverage with minimum limits of \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$5,000,000 general aggregate. Coverage may be held as a separate policy or included by endorsement in the Commercial General Liability or the Errors and Omissions Policy.
8. Employment Practices Legal Liability coverage with limits of \$5,000,000 per occurrence and \$5,000,000 general aggregate.
9. Excess/Umbrella Liability insurance with limits of not less than \$10,000,000 is required of all high schools and any other school that participates in competitive interscholastic or intramural sports programs.

Coverages and limits of insurance may be accomplished through individual primary policies or through a combination of primary and excess policies and alternative methods of coverage as approved by the District. *The policy shall be endorsed to name the Los Angeles Unified School District and Its Board of Education as named additional insureds and shall provide specifically that any insurance carried by the District which may be applicable to any claims or loss shall be deemed excess and Charter School's insurance shall be primary despite any conflicting provisions in Charter School's policy.*

Evidence of Insurance

Charter School shall furnish to the District's Division of Risk Management and Insurance Services located at 333 S. Beaudry Ave, 28th Floor, Los Angeles CA 90017 within 30 calendar days of all new policies, inception, renewals or changes, certificates, or such insurance signed by authorized representatives of the insurance carrier. Certificates shall be endorsed as follows:

“Charter school shall be required to provide LAUSD with 30 days prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, if the insurance afforded by this policy shall be suspended, cancelled, reduced in coverage limits or non-renewed.”

Facsimile or reproduced signatures may be acceptable upon review by the Division of Risk Management and Insurance Services. However, the District reserves the right to require certified copies of any required insurance policies.

Should Charter School deem it prudent and/or desirable to have insurance coverage for damage or theft to Charter School, employee or student property, for student accident, or any other type of insurance coverage not listed above, such insurance shall not be provided by the District and its purchase shall be the responsibility of Charter School.

Hold Harmless/Indemnification Provision

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Charter School does hereby agree, at its own expense, to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the LAUSD and the Board of Education and their members, officers, directors, agents, representatives, employees and volunteers from and against any and all claims, damages, losses and expenses including but not limited to attorneys' fees, brought by any person or entity whatsoever, arising out of, or relating to, this Charter agreement. Charter School further agrees to the fullest extent permitted by law, at its own expense, to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the LAUSD and the Board of Education and their members, officers, directors, agents, representatives, employees and volunteers from and against any and all claims, damages, losses and expenses including but not limited to attorneys' fees, brought by any person or entity whatsoever for claims, damages, losses and expenses arising from or relating to acts or omission of acts committed by Charter School and/or its officers, directors, employees or volunteers. Moreover, Charter School agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless "the LAUSD and the Board of Education and their members, officers, directors, agents, representatives, employees and volunteers, for any contractual liability resulting from third party contracts with Charter School's vendors, contractors, partners or sponsors.

FISCAL MATTERS

District Oversight Costs

The District may charge for the actual costs of oversight of Charter School not to exceed 1% of Charter School's revenue, or the District may charge for the actual costs of oversight of Charter School not to exceed 3% if Charter School is able to obtain substantially rent free facilities from the District. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may charge the maximum oversight fee allowed under the law as it may change from time to time. The oversight fee provided herein is separate and distinct from the charges arising under charter school facilities use agreements.

Cash Reserves

Charter School acknowledges that the recommended cash reserve is 5% of expenditures, as provided in section 15450, title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Third Party Contracts

Charter School shall ensure that all third party contracts, whether oral or written, for supplies, equipment, goods and/or services, for the direct or indirect benefit of, or otherwise related to the operation of, Charter School, require compliance with and otherwise conform to all applicable local, state, and federal policies, regulations, laws, and guidelines, including but not limited to licensing and permit requirements as well as requirements related to protection of health and safety.

Special Education Revenue Adjustment/Payment for Services

In the event that Charter School owes funds to the District for the provision of agreed upon or fee for service or special education services or as a result of the State's adjustment to allocation of special education revenues from Charter School, Charter School authorizes the District to deduct any and all of

the in lieu property taxes that Charter School otherwise would be eligible to receive under section 47635 of the Education Code to cover such owed amounts. Charter School further understands and agrees that the District shall make appropriate deductions from the in lieu property tax amounts otherwise owed to Charter School. Should this revenue stream be insufficient in any fiscal year to cover any such costs, Charter School agrees that it will reimburse the District for the additional costs within forty-five (45) business days of being notified of the amounts owed.

Student Body Funds

Charter School shall supervise and manage any and all student body funds in a manner consistent with the provisions of Education Code sections 48930-48938. Charter School shall include and address student body funds in its financial reports, and ensure that such funds are included and addressed in Charter School's annual audit as a stand-alone item.

Audit and Inspection of Records

Charter School agrees to observe and abide by the following terms and conditions as a requirement for receiving and maintaining its charter authorization:

- Charter School is subject to District oversight.
- The District's statutory oversight responsibility continues throughout the life of the Charter and requires that the District, among other things, monitors the fiscal condition of Charter School.
- The District is authorized to revoke this Charter for, among other reasons, the failure of Charter School to meet generally accepted accounting principles or if Charter School engages in fiscal mismanagement.

Accordingly, the District hereby reserves the right, pursuant to its oversight responsibility, to audit Charter School books, records, data, processes and procedures through the District Office of the Inspector General or other means. The audit may include, but is not limited to, the following areas:

- Compliance with terms and conditions prescribed in the Charter agreement,
- Internal controls, both financial and operational in nature,
- The accuracy, recording and/or reporting of Charter School's financial information,
- Charter School's debt structure,
- Governance policies, procedures and history,
- The recording and reporting of attendance data,
- Charter School's enrollment process,
- Compliance with safety plans and procedures, and
- Compliance with applicable grant requirements.

Charter School shall cooperate fully with such audits and shall make available any and all records necessary for the performance of the audit upon 30 days notice to Charter School. When 30 days notice may defeat the purpose of the audit, the District may conduct the audit upon 24-hours notice.

Fiscal Policies and Procedures

Charter School shall establish, maintain, and implement sound fiscal policies and procedures, including but not limited to internal controls governing all financial and business-related activities.

Apportionment Eligibility for Students Over 19 Years of Age

Charter School acknowledges that, in order for a pupil over nineteen (19) years of age to remain eligible for generating charter school apportionment, the pupil shall be continuously enrolled in public school and make satisfactory progress toward award of a high school diploma. (Ed. Code § 47612(b).)

Local Control and Accountability Plan

In accordance with California Education Code sections 47604.33 and 47606.5, Charter School shall include in its annual update a “listing and description of the expenditures for the fiscal year implementing the specific actions included in the charter as a result of the reviews and assessment required by paragraph (1)” of section 47606.5(a). These expenditures shall be “classified using the California School Accounting Manual pursuant to Section 41010.” (Ed. Code§ 47606.5(b).)